



LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

590.5

FI

v. 25

pt. 4

MAY 26 1972



BIOLOGY









00.5  
I  
25  
st.4

# A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIRDS

## PART 4 FINDING INDEX

BY

REUBEN MYRON STRONG

RESEARCH ASSOCIATE, DIVISION OF ANATOMY  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN EMERITUS, DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY  
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL, CHICAGO



ZOOLOGICAL SERIES  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY  
VOLUME 25, PART 4

1959

PUBLICATION 870

THE LIBRARY OF THE

MC 21

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

BIOLOGY LIBRARY  
101 BURRILL HALL

BIOLOGY









PUBLICATIONS  
OF  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL  
HISTORY

---

ZOOLOGICAL SERIES

VOLUME 25

PART 4

---



CHICAGO, U.S.A.

1959



FI  
v. 25  
p. 4

2102

# A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIRDS

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO ANATOMY, BEHAVIOR, BIOCHEMISTRY,  
EMBRYOLOGY, PATHOLOGY, PHYSIOLOGY, GENETICS, ECOLOGY,  
AVICULTURE, ECONOMIC ORNITHOLOGY, POULTRY CULTURE,  
EVOLUTION, AND RELATED SUBJECTS

## PART 4 FINDING INDEX

BY

REUBEN MYRON STRONG

RESEARCH ASSOCIATE, DIVISION OF ANATOMY  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN EMERITUS, DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY  
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL, CHICAGO



ZOOLOGICAL SERIES  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY  
VOLUME 25, PART 4

1959

PUBLICATION 870



## PREFACE

Because many topics and names of species or of groups occur in two or more (often many) places in the Subject Index, a Finding Index is essential. In it, we have one continuous alphabetically arranged list. Thus references to the ear, eggs, or *Anas* occur in many parts of the Subject Index. One of the main sections is devoted to the ear, but references to the ear occur in other sections.

Not all topics involving birds are in these indices, in spite of great efforts to secure completeness within the limitations of the work (see second paragraph of the Preface to Part 3 and paragraph G, page 9 of Part 3). Furthermore, special topics are often treated in publications under more general headings. The ear, for instance, is also treated in some general works or in treatises on comparative anatomy, sometimes extensively.

Grateful acknowledgement is expressed here to the generosity of my old friends, Mr. and Mrs. Sidney D. Gamble of New York, for financing the publication of this Finding Index.

The friendly interest of Mr. Stanley Field, President of Field (Chicago) Natural History Museum, of Dr. Clifford C. Gregg, Director of the Museum, of the late Dr. Karl P. Schmidt, and of Dr. Austin L. Rand, Chief Curator of Zoology, has been much appreciated.

Miss Lillian A. Ross has been helpful with her excellent judgment and great knowledge of printing policy. She did editorial work on the first half of the manuscript for this volume as well as for Part 3, and she gave careful consideration to all details.

R. M. Strong

## RULES AND SYMBOLS EMPLOYED

**A.** When a main topic is followed directly by a page number, that page (or pages) has more than one subtopic, in the Subject Index (Part 3), as for instance: **Alimentary Canal**, pages 23–33 and 117–118. Subtopics are listed only when they involve other pages than those following the main topic. Bold-faced type is used for topics which head main sections of the Subject Index and for their page numbers. Important divisions of a subject like the **Alimentary Canal**, as for instance *Esophagus*, are entered in their alphabetical order as main items.

**B.** In the case of species that occur many times in the Subject Index, as for instance, *Anas*, *Anser*, and *Gallus*, it did not seem essential to have entries as detailed as those for species occurring infrequently. More general entries are used when the species occurs two or more times on the same page or on succeeding pages. Thus *Anas* appears six times on pages 76 and 77 of the Subject Index, but only two entries for these pages occur under *Anas* in the Finding Index.

**C.** Because taxonomic names often have more than one spelling, this index sometimes has more than one main entry for the same species or group (see **E**, page 8 of Part 3), as for instance, *Dromaeus*, *Dromaius*, or *Dromiceuss*. Differences only in final letters expressing gender are set off in parentheses. Species or genera having more than one name are entered as they appear in the Subject Index, as for instance, *Habia ludovicianus*, *Hedymeles ludovicianus*, and *Zamelodia ludovicianus*.

**D.** Taxonomic names of non-avian species or groups are followed by a name in parentheses, as, for instance, (parasites) after *Acaridae* or (plants) after *Daubentonia*.

**E.** Though numerous taxonomic names occur in this index, many publications mentioned in the author catalog include species which are not cited in either of the indices. Such are, for instance, entries in the subject index with "many species" indicated (see **H**, page 9 of Part 3). If all of the publications involved in Part 3, especially those listed on pages 11–20, were consulted by the reader, all named species and subspecies of birds would be encountered.

**F.** Trinomial taxonomic names are used, but the middle name is omitted when it is duplicated by the third name and no ambiguity



arises from the omission. In the case of one subspecies of *Tympanuchus*, repetition is essential.

G. A hyphen is used between page numbers when all items on the pages indicated involve the topic they follow. When the topic is only one of many topics on these pages, a comma is used. For instance, Coloration occurs continuously on pp. 92-110 of the Subject Index (Part 3), but Cystine occurs only once each on pp. 68-69, and a comma is used.

H. Several items that were overlooked in the Subject Index are entered with the author's name following.

## FINDING INDEX

### A

- Abdimia*, syrinx, 468  
 Abdomen, pathology in, 351, 368  
 Abdominal cavity, ectopic development in, 156, 422  
   yolk absorption, 151  
 Abnormalities—see Anomalies and Teratology  
 Abrolhos Isls., fauna, 196  
   habits, 236  
 Absorption, 371  
   from egg air sac, 426  
   of food, 32, 115  
   of iodine, 69  
 Abyssinia, fauna, 177  
*Acanthidositta*, taxonomy, 475  
*Acanthidositta chloris*, anatomy, 36  
*Acanthis*,  
   color change, 106  
   egg envelopes, 413  
   follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
   food, 208  
   hybrids, 59, 262, 264  
     temperament of, 59  
   migrations, 299  
   nest in sheep fleece, 308  
   sense of smell, 460  
   sex behavior, 56  
   voice, 463  
*Acanthis cannabina*, albinism, 96  
   hybrids, 263, 264  
   tailfeather anomalies, 497  
   urinary organs, 511  
*Acanthis flavirostris*, hybrids, 263, 264  
*Acanthis linaria*, hybrids, 263, 264  
   insects as food, 213  
   unusual migrations, 304  
*Acanthis linaria cabaret*, hybrids, 263  
*Acanthis spinus*, erythrism, 101  
*Acanthisitta*, anatomy, 36  
*Acanthorhynchus*, skull, 455  
   tongue, 25  
   muscles of, 315  
 Acaridae (parasites), 346  
*Acarina* (parasites), 346  
 Acarnania prov., fauna, 194  
*Accentor*, eggs, measurements of, 403  
   weights of, 407  
   hybrids, 266  
   melanism, 101  
   reproductive system, male, 510  
   salivary glands, 227  
   tongue, 25  
 Accidents, 21, 312  
   as cause of death, 312  
   to ear, 121  
*Accipiter*, albinism, 96  
   antibrachium, ossicle of, 454  
   feeding habits, 249  
   fledging periods, 281  
   flight muscles, 316  
   growth variation, 231  
   ovaries, paired, 343  
   pectoral girdle, 451  
   sternum, measurements of, 405  
   stomach contents, 211  
   visibility at high altitude, 286  
*Accipiter cooperi*, feeding young, 243  
   incubating eggs of *Gallus*, 56  
   kidneys, 511  
   ovaries paired, 343  
   recognition of eggs, 56  
   scutes, obliteration of, 278  
*Accipiter gularis*, molt, 309  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
*Accipiter leucosomus*, mutation, 163  
*Accipiter nisus*, habits, 236  
   breeding, 240  
   feeding young, 243  
   incubation period, 244  
   migrations, 301  
   ovary, 342  
   paired ovaries, 343  
   persistent right oviduct, 510  
   polygamy, 247  
   variation in growth, 231  
 Accipitres, bone structure, 447  
   myology, 314  
   nestling plumage, 383  
   ossification, 340  
   skeleton, 443  
     development of, 448  
   syrinx, 468  
   taxonomy, 474, 476  
     based on skeleton, 449, 477  
   tongue, 25  
 Accipitridae, anatomy, 36  
   economic relations, 135  
   migrations, 297, 303  
 Accipitrinae, sequence of plumages, 380  
 Acclimatization, 23, 41, 42, 132  
 Accommodation, in eye focus, 167, 518  
   apparatus, 167-168  
   nerve fibers, 83  
 Acetylcholin, 60  
   role in nervous impulse, 324  
 Acheen, Sumatra, fauna, 197  
 Acid avique, 164  
   of feathers, 66  
 Acorns, dispersal by birds, 134, 141  
   as food for birds, 214  
   storing, 51  
 Acoustics, of voice, 465  
*Acredula*, food, 208  
*Acredula caudata*, insects as food, 213

- Acridotheres*, skin coloration, 95  
 variation, 513
- Acridotheres tristis*, adaptation, 23  
 as introduced pest, 134  
 economic relations, 135  
 feeding young of other species, 242  
 social relations, 460
- Acrocephalus*, spleen, 293
- Acrocephalus palustris*, ecology, 125  
 natural history, 321
- Actitis macularia*, communal relationships, 133  
 diving, 291
- Adaptation, 21-23**  
 in alimentary canal, 24  
 in egg shell to respiration, 413  
 in form, 22, 214, 215  
 in gizzard, 31  
 in middle ear, 21, 122  
 in stomach, 22, 29  
 in tongue, of cross beak, 494  
 protective, 242  
 to arboreal life, 133  
 to burned over areas, 22  
 to darkness, 519  
 to flight, 23, 215, 283, 288  
 in skeleton, 445  
 visual, 517
- Aden, fauna, 189
- Adipose tissue, 110  
 cytology of, 114  
 see also Fat tissue
- Adrenal glands—see **Suprarenal glands**
- Adrenalin, 61, 362  
 action of, 67  
 on blood circulation, 72  
 on metabolism of nitrogen, 375  
 on excretion of urine, 64
- Adriatic Sea, migrations, 301
- Aechmophorus*, eating feathers, 252
- Aechmophorus major*, anatomy, 35
- Aechmorrhynchus cancellatus*, anatomy, 35  
 pterylosis, 378
- Aederhinus*, alimentary canal, 24
- Aedon*, stomach, 29
- Aegean Sea area, fauna, 193
- Aegialitis*, color pattern, 109  
 heredity of, 221  
 nestling color, 94  
 pharyngeal operculum, 158
- Aegithalos*, hybrids, 262  
 salivary glands, 227  
 taxonomy, 475
- Aeginthidae, change in color, 105  
 sequence of plumages, 380
- Aegithognathae, skull, 455
- Aegithognathous birds, conchae, 256
- Aepyornis*, abnormal eggs, 488  
 egg shell, 413  
 fossil species, 344
- Aepyornis maximus*, egg-shell striae, 414
- Aepyornithes*, 344
- Aeronautes*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 36  
 eyes, 165  
 flight muscles, 316  
 myology, 314  
 nervous system, 322  
 urogenital system, 508
- Aeronautical observations, of flight, 286  
 of migrations, 302, 303
- Aeronautics, artificial bird construction  
 useless, 288
- Aesthetic sense, 49
- Aesthetic value, of birds, 308  
 of bird form, 214
- Aestrelata*, coloration of eyes, 94  
 embryology of, 144  
 oil from, 64
- Aestrelata aterima*, coloration, 92  
 coloration, 92  
 eye color, 94
- Aestrelata lessoni*, stomach, 30  
 vitamin content of, 30
- Aethiope*, economic relations, 135
- Aethopyga*, stomach, 28
- Aex galericulata*, congenital absence of  
 kidney, 498
- Affection, 52
- Afghanistan, fauna, 189
- Africa, 216  
 banding, 44  
 recoveries, 46  
 check list, 476  
 climate, adaptations to, 23  
 changes in, 132  
 distribution, 120  
 effects, of rainfall, 132  
 of temperature, 132  
 ecology, 126, 130, 132  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137, 138  
 evolution, 160  
 fauna, 175-179  
 food, 206  
 locusts, 140  
 general works, 216  
 habits, 234  
 breeding, 239  
 iconography, 271, 272  
 life histories, 279  
 migrations, 296-297, 303  
 natural history, 321  
 parasitology, 347, 348  
 plumages, 376  
 sequence of, 380  
 population, 384  
 speciation, 466  
 stomach contents, 211  
 taxonomy, 470  
 trapping methods, 296  
 variation, geographic, 516  
 vernacular names, 478

- Aftershaft, 204  
 taxonomic value, 477, 514  
 variation in, 514
- Agapornis*, experimental feeding, 107
- Agapornis cana*, abnormal eggs, 487
- Age, as factor, in fecundity, 422  
 in fertility, 387, 388, 422  
 at laying first egg, 392, 401  
 at sexual maturity, 205  
 determination of, 386  
 effects on, body temperature, 483  
 on color of eggs, 93  
 on plumage, 382  
 estimation of, 302  
 in confinement, 41  
 indication of, 93, 308  
 in feathers, 199  
 of eggs as factor in hatchability, 388  
 of parents, as factor, in hatchability of eggs, 389  
 of some races, 478  
 of spermatozoa, fertilizing power, 420  
 relation, to blood sugar, 66  
 to heat production, 372  
 to iodine content of thyroid gland, 503  
 to molt, 310  
 to weight, 406
- Age cycles, in growth, 233
- Agelaioides*, social parasitism, 461  
 territorialism, 461
- Agelaius*, albinism, 96  
 courtship, 57  
 eating corn boll worm, 140  
 ecology, 131  
 economic relations, 135, 138  
 feeding habits, 249  
 food, 208  
 instinct, 51  
 migrations, 297  
 nest sanitation, 245  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 voice, 463
- Agelaius floridanus*, sequence of plumages, 380
- Agelaius phoeniceus*, communities, 133  
 ecology, 125  
 habits, 236  
 learning to sing, 54, 466  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 298  
 molt, 309  
 reproductive system, seasonal changes in gonads, 509  
 song, inheritance of, 224  
 territorialism, 461  
 vocal instinct, 52
- Agglutination, 74, 356  
 of bacteria, 275  
 of sperm, 424  
 test for *B. pullorum*, 275
- Aggressins, 275
- Agriculture, effects on population, 112, 385  
 exportation of birds, 142  
 useful birds, 141-142
- Agriocharis ocellata*, albinism, 96  
 skeleton, 443
- Aidemosyne modesta*, hybrids, 263
- Aimophila aestivalis bachmani*, voice, 463
- Air, in bone air cells, 60  
 in plumage, 376  
 volume in body, 403
- Air pressure, in experimental embryology, 153  
 in flight, 288, 289, 290  
 effects on altitude, 286  
 fluctuations in, ear adaptation to, 122  
 low, hemorrhage effect in bone, 447  
 measuring technic, 481  
 resistance to, 218, 372
- Air sacs, 427-429  
 action in voice, 465  
 amputation of, 353  
 anomalies, 492  
 as oxygen reservoirs, 291  
 aspergillosis in, 355  
 breathing through, in ruptured humerus, 426  
 contraction of in diving, 291  
 courtship use, 58  
 dilation, 353  
 display inflation, 429  
 edema of, 353, 360  
 gangrene of, 353  
 gas exchange in, 426  
 injection technic, 480  
 innervation of, 333  
 lining epithelium, 38  
 parasite, (*Aspergillus*) in, 348  
 mite, 347  
 pathology of, 355  
 smooth muscle of, 319  
 contractions in tissue culture, 506  
 soot inhalation, 426  
 tuberculosis of, 367
- Aix*, covert feathers, 202  
 cubital feathers, 203  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 habits, 236  
 incubation period, 244
- Aix galericulata*, hyperdactylia, 495
- Aix sponsa*, arrhenoidy, 437  
 care of young, 243  
 conservation, 112  
 decreasing population, 385  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 ecology, 125
- Alabama, conservation, 111  
 economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 181  
 habits, 235

- Alanin, 61  
 action of, 67  
*Alario alario*, hybrids, 267  
 Alasks,  
   climatic effects, 163  
   conservation, 111  
   destruction of birds, 112  
   ecology, 126  
   economic ornithology, 137  
   fauna, 179  
   habits, 234  
   iconography, 272  
   life histories, 280  
   natural history, 321  
   parasites, Mallophaga, 347  
   population, 384  
   taxonomy, 471  
   variation, 516  
*Alda*, albinism, 96  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 bone brittleness, 354  
 ceca, 33  
 coloration, 108  
   variation in, 516  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 138  
 eggs, triple-yolked, 489  
 environmental relations, 134  
 extra skull bones, 457  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 301  
 molt, environmental effects on, 310  
 voice, strength of, 464  
*Alauda alpestris*, insect food, 251  
*Alauda arborea*, hybrids, 263  
 voice, 463  
*Alauda arvensis*, albinism, 96  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 food, 208  
 hibernation, 261  
 hybrids, 263  
 insectivorous habits, 139  
 introduction of, 174  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 301  
 nocturnal singing, 253  
 song periods, in autumn, 254  
*Alauda calandra*, anomalies of beak, 493  
*Alauda cristata*, isabellism, 100  
*Alauda graeca*, hybrids, 263  
 Alaudidae, bastard primary, 203  
 migrations, 299  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 Albania, fauna, 196  
 Alberta, Canada, ecology, 126  
 fauna, 180  
 Albinism, 96-101  
 Albumen, 413  
   absorption of, 335  
   analysis of, 68, 413  
   as poison for man, 118  
   as tissue culture medium, 505  
   assimilation of, by embryo, 152  
   chemistry of, 69, 70  
   clearing, 479  
   experimental removal from egg, 153  
   glucose content, 69  
   hydrogen-ion concentration, 146  
   incubation, changes, 69  
   injections during, 153, 154  
   nitrogen content, 68  
   effects of quinine on, 68, 423  
   of storage eggs, 70  
   polarization, 68  
   preserving methods, 294  
   secretion of by oviducal glands, 423  
   weight of, 408  
 Albumin, 60  
   action of serum on, 275  
   antitryptic action, 68  
   embryonic, physico-chemical changes  
     in, 145  
   of blood, 65  
   of egg, 69, 70  
 Albuminoids, in egg, 70  
 Albuminuria, in birds, 354  
 in man, 118  
*Alca*, acquired characters, 220  
 body temperature, 482  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 coloration, 93  
   variation in, 93, 513  
 eyes, measurements of, 165, 403  
   structure of, 166  
 lymphoid tissue, 292  
 molt, 309  
 myology, 314  
 nerve plexuses, 330  
 rib anomaly, 498  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 variation, 513  
*Alca impennis*, skeleton, 443  
*Alca torda*, feeding habits, 249  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 Alcae, evolution, 160  
 skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy, 475  
 Alcedinidae, anatomy, 35  
 atavism, 218  
 diastataxy, 199  
 eutaxy, 377  
 habits, 233  
 iconography, 273  
 molt of remiges, 310  
 myology, 314  
 plumage, 376  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
*Alcedo*, alimentary canal, 24  
 blue color, 102  
 economic relations, 135, 139  
 eye, anatomy of, 166

- Alcedo*—Continued  
 physiology of, 166  
 feathers, pigments of, 103  
 structure of, 201  
 food, 208  
 gizzard, 30, 31  
 gynandromorphism, 436  
 habits, 236  
   singing, 253  
 stomach, 28  
 vision, binocular, 517
- Alcedo attis*, food, 208  
 vision, 517
- Alcedo hispidula*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35  
 myology, 314  
 tongue, 25
- Alcedo ispida*, velocity of flight, 289
- Alcidae, behavior, 47  
 esophagus, 28  
 molt of beak covering, 311  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 skeleton, 445  
 stomach, 28, 29  
 taxonomy, 475  
 viscera, 38
- Alcinae, Mallophaga (parasites) of, 347
- Alcohol, effects, on behavior, 47  
 of daily inhalation, 371  
 on embryo, 153, 492  
 on gizzard cuticula, 31  
 on instinct, 51  
 on progeny, 163  
 on yolk size, 419  
 use in embryo fixation, 480
- Alcoholism, 354
- Alderney Isl., fauna, 193
- Alectoris*, molt, 309  
 variation, 513
- Alectoris barbara*, hybrids, 263
- Alectoromorphae, distribution, 119
- Aleutian Isls., fauna, 180
- Alexander Dist., Australia, fauna, 196
- Alfalfa, as food, 336
- Alfalfa weevil, as food for birds, 140
- Algeria, artificial incubation, 399  
 fauna, 175  
 typhus, 370
- Alighting, 288
- Alimentary Canal, 23-33, 117-118  
 anomalies, 499  
 castration effects on, 85  
 development, 157  
 drug effects on, 67  
 enzymes, 62  
 glands, 24, 225  
 lactose content, 63  
 measurements of, 24, 405  
 motility of, 67  
 pathology of, 351  
 transmission of pseudo-tuberculosis, 367
- Alisterus*, hybrids, 42, 262
- Alisterus amboinensis*, care in captivity, 42
- Alix Lake Dist., Canada, fauna, 180
- Alkalies, metabolism of, 374
- Alkaline Lake, ecology, 130
- "All or none" law, 440
- Allantoic fluid, 151  
 chemistry of, 70  
 physical properties, 151  
 uric acid in, 71
- Allantois, 150-151  
 anomalies, 491  
 capillaries of, 89  
 grafts into, of gonads, 433, 509  
   of mesonephros and gonads, 512  
 perivascular lymphatic vessels, 90, 151
- Alleghany County, Maryland, ecology, 127
- Almonds, bitter, as poison for birds, 313, 365
- Almorah, India, fauna, 191
- Alor Isl., Malaysia, fauna, 197
- Alpine valleys, migrations, 308
- Alps, fauna, 196
- Altai Mts., fauna, 192
- Altitude, adaptation to, 23  
 determination of, 294  
 effects, on food consumption, 212  
   on heart, 261, 408  
   on migrations, 303  
   on population distribution, 132, 173, 384  
   on respiration, 425  
   on thyroid gland, 503  
 of flight, 40, 286, 305  
 measuring technic, 295, 481  
 use of telescope, 40, 482
- Altmann's granules, 29, 115  
 evolution of, 162
- Altricial birds, albumen, comparison  
 with precocial birds, 68, 413  
 egg chemistry, 68
- Amadina*, melanism, 101
- Amager Isl., Denmark, fauna, 195
- Amazilia*, banding, 44
- Amazilia tzocall*, breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 125  
 feather growth, 201  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 280
- Amazon R. basin, fauna, 188  
 taxonomy, 472
- Amelia, 495
- America, economic ornithology, 137, 141  
 fauna, 179-189  
 general works, 216-217  
 habits, 234-235  
   breeding, 239  
   feeding, 249

- America—Continued  
 iconography, 271, 272  
 life histories, 279, 280  
 migrations, 297, 304, 306, 307, 308  
 natural history, 321  
 paleontology, 344  
 photography, history of, for birds, 481  
 voice, 462-463
- Amino acids, 61, 71, 232  
 of embryo, 70, 145  
 toxicity for cells in tissue culture, 506
- Amino sugars, 60, 142
- Aminopropionic acid, 61
- Amitosis, 114  
 in spermatogenesis, nuclear function, 420  
 in tissue culture, 506
- Ammodramus*, adaptations in beak, 22  
 to flight, 23  
 environmental effects, 163  
 nocturnal singing, 253
- Ammonia, 61, 63, 64, 71  
 effects on embryo, 153  
 in egg, 69  
 production by embryo, 145
- Ammonium carbonate, 164
- Ammospiza*, albinism, 99
- Amnio-allantoic wall, mucoid cyst in, 368
- Amnion, 151  
 anomalies, 170, 491  
 protrusion into lens vesicle, 494  
 lesions, experimental, 151  
 perivascular lymphatic vessels, 151  
 removal, experimental, 152, 154, 491  
 smooth muscle of, 319  
 studies of development, experimental, 155
- Amniotic fluid, absorption of, 152  
 chemistry of, 70
- Amoebae, in cecum, 348
- Amoy, China, fauna, 190
- Ampelis*, albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 37  
 care in captivity, 41  
 color of nestling mouth parts, 95  
 feather shafts, terminal, dilation of, 204
- Ampelis cedrorum*, feeding habits, 249
- Ampelis garrulus*(a), anatomy of, 37  
 care in captivity, 41  
 color pattern, 109  
 feathers, platelet appendages to, 204  
 variation in, 514  
 habits, 236  
 migrations, 301, 304
- Amphipoda, as food for birds, 213
- Amputations, 21
- Amylase, in crop, 62
- Amylolysis, 60, 284
- Anadidymus, 486, 487
- Anadyr region, fauna, 192
- Anagallis arvensis phoenicea*, (plant),  
 pharmacology, 67
- Anambas Isls. fauna, 197
- Anaphylaxis, 274, 355
- Anarhynchus*, beak anomalies, 493
- Anarhynchus frontalis*, cross beak, 494
- Anas*, adaptation, 21  
 functional, 23  
 air sacs, 428  
 fungi in, 353  
 physiology of, 428  
 albinism, 97, 100  
 amnion, 151  
 anatomy, 34  
 pathologic, 355  
 anthrax, 355  
 aortic arches, 159  
 apnea, 425  
 experimental, 409  
 postural, 324, 425  
 apoplexia, 351  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 following ovariectomy, 438  
 arteries, 87-89  
 splenic, 293  
 asphyxia, 67  
 resistance to, 21  
 biliary ducts, 284  
 bird pox, 357  
 blood, 65  
 chemistry of, 65, 66  
 manganese content, 65  
 osmotic pressure, 65, 71  
 oxidase reaction, 71  
 pH measurement, technic of, 480  
 physiology of, 72  
 pressure, 65  
 urea and uric acid content, 64, 66  
 blood islands, 157  
 blood vessels, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90  
 of ear, 122  
 of eyes, 87, 168  
 of skin, 87  
 of spinal cord, 87  
 body temperature, 482  
 age effects on, 483  
 bone, 87  
 marrow, 75  
 vacular supply, 447  
 brain, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83,  
 84, 85  
 chemistry of, 66  
 corpus callosum, 77  
 corpus striatum, 81  
 correlations with body weight, 401  
 diencephalon, 82  
 optic lobes, 83, 84  
 breathing, 426  
 bursa Fabricii, 91, 82  
 castration, 86  
 effects on secondary sex characters,  
 86, 440

- Anas*—Continued
- ceca, 33
    - digestion in, 64, 117
  - celom, 157
  - cerebellum, 84
  - cholera, 357
  - chondocranium, 456
  - choroid plexus, 294
  - circulatory system, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90
    - atrioventricular system, 258
  - claws, development of, 277
  - cloaca, 91, 92
  - color change, 105, 106
  - coloration, abnormal, 95, 96, 97
  - conchae, 256
  - connective tissue, 110
    - fibrocartilage, 111
  - corpuscles, Grandry's, 331, 404
    - lamellar, development of, 331
      - histology of, 331
    - red blood, 73, 74
    - tactile, of beak and tongue, 331
      - of palate, 331
  - cytology, 115
  - diabetes mellitus, 350
  - diets, effects of, 31, 208, 335
    - on color, 107
    - on fecundity, 336
    - on weight, 406
  - digestion, 116, 117
  - ear, 121, 122, 123
    - glands of, 22, 226
    - vestibular apparatus, 403
  - economic relations, 137
  - ectopic development, 156
  - egg, genetic potencies, 412
    - measurements of, 403
    - melanism, 93
    - osmosis, 68
    - resistance, to humidity, 417
      - to freezing, 417
    - size, effects of length of day, 417
    - weight loss during incubation, 156
  - egg tooth, 150
  - electrocardiogram, 260
  - embryo, biochemistry of, 145
    - effects, of morphine, 492
      - of radium, 373
      - of thyroid gland tissue, 503
    - respiration of, 426
  - embryology, 144, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157
  - evolution, of pineal body, 161
    - of wing bones, 162
  - eye, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172
    - optic nerve and chiasma, 328
  - eyelids, 168
  - fear, 50
  - feathers, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202
    - development of, 202, 377
    - growth rate, 201, 233, 403
    - oil of, 199
  - fecundity, 205
  - feet, development of, 281
  - femur, relation to dinosaurs, 449
  - fibrocartilage, 111
  - filum terminale, 324
  - flight muscles, 316
  - flight reflexes, 290
  - food, 208, 337
  - fossil species, 344
  - fruit eaten, 212, 214
  - gas metabolism, 374
  - gastric secretion, 60, 64
  - gizzard, 30, 31
    - glands of, 226
  - gland cells, 116
  - glands of tongue, 227
  - Golgi apparatus, 226
  - gout, 64, 361
  - grafts, 228, 229
  - Grandry's corpuscles, 331
  - growth, 230
    - correlations, 231
  - growth rate, of feathers, 233
    - of organs, 233
  - head process, 150
  - healing of wound, 371
  - hearing, 257
  - heart, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261
    - pathology of, 351
  - hemapoiesis, 74
  - heredity, 220, 222, 223
    - Mendelian, 223
  - heterotaxis, 146
  - hybrids, 262, 263, 264, 265
    - experimental, 269
    - incubation period of, 244
    - weights of, 406
  - hydrophobia, 354
  - hyoid apparatus, 457
  - hypophysis, 269, 270
    - development of, 159, 269
    - effects, on gonads, 270
      - on thyroid gland, 271
  - immunity to snake venom, 274
  - incubating habits, 243
  - incubation, artificial, 399
    - period of, 244
  - instinct, 51
  - integument, development, of, 276
  - intelligence, 53
  - intersexuality, 435
  - intestine, 32, 33
  - iodine content of thyroid gland, 63
  - iris, 169
    - coloboma of, 494
  - isabellism, 100
    - in winter, 383
  - kidneys, development of, 512
    - veins of, 512
  - lacrimal glands, 226
  - larynx, development of, 429
  - learning, 53



- Anas*—Continued
- leukocytes, 75
    - cytology of, 115
  - limberneck, 361
  - liver, 284
  - lungs, 429, 430
  - lymph nodes, 292
  - lymphatic system, 90
  - manganese content, of organs, 63
    - of blood, 65
  - measurements, 402, 403, 404, 405, 425
  - meninges, development of, 293
  - mesonephric duct, 512
  - mesonephros, 512
  - metabolism, 373, 374
    - of embryo, 155, 374
  - mitochondria, in spermatogenesis, 420
  - molt, 309
  - morphine, effects of, 351, 492
  - muscles, 170
    - cardiac, 258, 318
    - flight, 316
    - infrahyoid, 315
    - of limbs, development of, 317
    - pelvic, 316
    - skeletal, histogenesis of, 318
    - of trunk, 316
  - nasal gland ducts, 226
  - nasal region, 256
  - nasolacrimal duct, 256
  - nerve endings, 330
    - in beak, 331
  - nerve plexuses, 330
  - nerves, cerebrospinal, 328
    - ciliary, 333
    - cranial, 327
      - nuclei of, 78
      - facial, 327
      - glossopharyngeal, 328
      - hypoglossal, 328
      - trigeminal, 328
      - vagus, 329
    - intercostal, 330, 426
  - nerves, splanchnic, 67
  - nervous system, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334
  - neuroblasts, 323
  - neuroglia tissue, development of, 323
  - neurons, preganglionic, 334
  - nestlings, color of, 94
    - down feathers, 202
    - plumage, 381, 383, 384
  - nictitating glands, 226, 227
  - nitrogen excretion, 61, 66
  - notochord, 159
  - oblique septum, 430
  - olfactory epithelium, 338
  - olfactory organs, 328
  - oral cavity, 25
  - orientation, 340
    - relation of vestibular apparatus, 340
  - ossification, 340
    - of pericardium, 351
    - Roentgen rays studies of, 341
  - osteo-arthritis, 354
  - ovaries, paired, 343
  - oviduct, physiology of, 423
  - pancreas, ablation effects, 346
    - development of, 345, 514
    - inanition, effects of, 338
  - pancreatic islets, 345, 346
  - parthenogenesis, 150
  - pecten, 171
  - pectoral girdle, development of, 451
  - pennamotor cortical center, 333
  - pericardial cavity, 157
  - peritoneal canals, 157
  - pharyngeal operculum, 158
  - pharynx, 26
  - pineal body, 375
  - plague, 364
  - pleura, 430
  - pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157
  - plumage, eclipse, 382
    - effects of ovarian extract on, 376
    - of thyroid gland, 384, 504
    - sequence of, 380
    - variation in color of, 515
  - premandibular cavities, 157
  - primordial germ cells, 411
  - primitive streak, 149
  - proctodeum, 159
  - proventriculus, 30
  - pulse rate, 375
  - Rathke's pocket, 157
  - reflexes, 159, 409
    - in flight, 290
    - pupillary, 370, 409
  - regeneration, of beak, 410
  - of nerves, 410
  - reproduction, effects, of cholesteremia, 421
    - of length of day, 421
    - erection of penis, 511
    - periodic reproductive instinct, 52
  - reproductive system, 508, 509, 510, 511
  - seasonal changes in gonads, 424
  - respiration, 425, 426
    - measurements of, 425
    - of gases in, 403
    - of embryo, 155, 426
  - respiratory organs, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431
  - retina, 171, 172
  - salivary glands, 227
  - sarcoma, experimental studies, 369
  - scutes, 278
  - Seesel's pocket, 157
  - serum, 65
  - sex characters, in plumage, 383
    - secondary sex characters, changes in, 86, 439

*Anas*—Continued

- sex hormones, 440
  - sex physiology, 434
  - sex ratio, 223
  - sexual behavior, 56, 57
  - size, inheritance of, 220
  - skeleton, 443
    - development of, 452
    - pneumaticity of, 448
  - skin, cooling of, 483
    - histology of, 276
  - skull, 454, 455
  - smell, 460
  - spermatogenesis, 420
  - spermatozoa, 419, 421
    - fertilizing power, 420
  - spinal cord, 87, 324, 325
    - blood vessels of, 324
    - central canal, 403
  - spleen, 293
  - sternum, 452
    - ossification of, 341
  - stomach, 23, 29
    - innervation of, 332
    - measurements of, 405
    - pyloric glands, 29
    - surface area of mucosa, 405
    - variation in, 408
    - weight correlations with diet, 401
  - sugar excretion, 63
  - suprarenal glands, 467
  - syrix, 468
  - tail, variation in, 514
  - taste, 469
  - teratology, 485-489, 491-499
  - testes, changes in, 500
    - hyperplasia of, 501
    - hypophysis extract effects on, 500
    - interstitial tissue of, 499
    - pathology of, 353
  - thalamus connections, 78
  - thymus gland, development of, 502
  - thyroid gland, 503
    - effects of hypophysis on, 271, 505
  - tissue culture, with embryonic tissue, 508
    - heart tissue growth in, 506
  - tongue, 25, 26
    - development of tongue muscles, 316
  - trachea, 431
    - enlargements of, 431
  - tuberculosis, 366
  - tumors, 367, 368
  - urinary organs, rudimentary, 511
  - urine, 64
    - chemical and physical properties, 513
  - urogenital system, development of, 503
  - urophygeal gland, 227, 228
  - variation, 513
  - veins, 89, 90
    - cardinal, 159
  - vertebrae, development of, 454
  - vertebral articulations, 447
  - vision, 517
    - related movements of head, 517
  - voice, 462
    - in great pain, 466
  - weights, 406
  - wing bones, development of, 450
  - wings, 282
    - arteries of, 89
    - development of, 152
    - yolk, development of, 419
    - yolk sac, postembryonic, 151
    - xenia, 225
- Anas acuta*—see also *Dafila acuta*
- banding, 44
  - ligaments, 446
  - locking wing joints in flight, 283
  - wing, articulations, 446
    - bones, 450
- Anas boschas*, eclipse plumage, 382
- food, 212
  - hybrids, 263, 267
  - longevity, 292
- Anas boschas*, abnormal coloration, 95
- albinism, 97
  - change in color, 105
  - copulation, 58, 422
  - courtship, 57
  - fecundity, 204, 205
  - habits, 236
    - breeding, 242
  - hybrids, 263, 264, 267
    - fertility of, 269
    - gonads of, 268
  - hyoid apparatus, development, 458
  - iconography, 274
  - isabellism, 100
  - melanism, 101
  - ovary, 342
  - sequence of plumages, 380
  - sex hormone effects on eclipse plumage, 441
  - sex reversal, 437
  - teratology, 485
    - double monsters, 486
  - testes, 499
- Anas clangula*, hybrids, 264
- Anas clypeata*, breeding in captivity, 43
- Anas crecca*, albinism, 97
- autosurgery, 48
  - courtship, 57
  - hybrids, 264
  - sequence of plumages, 380
  - testes, periodicity in activity of, 500
- Anas galericulata*, breeding in captivity, 43
- Anas magallanica*, tracheal loops, 431
- Anas marila*, color change, 105

- Anas mollissima*, food, 208  
 fungus parasites, 348  
 in air sacs, 353  
 habits, 236
- Anas moschata*, hybrids, 264
- Anas niger*, food, 208
- Anas obscura rubripes*, sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 478
- Anas penelope*, amelia, 495  
 one wing absent, 496  
 banding, 46  
 hybrids, 264
- Anas platyrhyncha*, sex reversal, 437
- Anas platyrhynchos*, feeding habits, 249  
 hybrids, 264  
 migrations, 307
- Anas platyrhynchos*, sexual behavior, 56
- Anas poecilorhyncha*, hybrids, pictures of, 274
- Anas punctata*, bulla ossea, 438  
 sternum, 452  
 syrinx, 468  
 trachea, 431
- Anas rubripes tristis*, habits, 236  
 incubation period, 244
- Anas sponsa*, breeding in captivity, 43
- Anas superciliosa*, hybrids, 264
- Anas tadorna*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 duration of mating, 59
- Anastomus*, anatomy, 35  
 myology, 314  
 syrinx, 468
- Anastomus oscitans*, intestine, 31  
 stomach, 28
- Anatidae, adaptation, 21  
 albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 34  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 banding, 44  
 behavior, 47  
 body temperature, 482  
 botulism, 357  
 carcinoma, 368  
 care in captivity, 41  
 castration, effects on sex, 433  
 ceca, 33  
 cholera, 357  
 color pattern, 109  
 variation in, 515  
 white spotting, 221  
 coloration, abnormal, 95  
 communal relationships, 133  
 conservation, 114  
 corpuscles, Grandry's, 331  
 lamellar, 331  
 courtship, 57  
 distribution, 119, 174  
 diving, 291  
 ecology, 125  
 esophagus, 28  
 evolution, 160
- feathers, nestling down, 202  
 primary, lateral extension of vane, 377  
 tail down, specialized, 202
- feeding, experimental, 33
- fertilization, artificial, 269
- field identification, 294, 308
- flight, 285  
 velocity of, 289
- food, 208  
 insect, 213
- general works, 215, 217
- genetics, 218
- habits, 233, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 feeding, 249
- hybridization tendency, 219, 268
- hybrids, 262  
 eggs of, 269, 412  
 weights of parts, 407  
 experimental, 218, 269  
 fertility of, 269  
 germ cells, 268  
 ovaries, 269  
 testes, 499
- iconography, 272, 273, 274  
 incubation period, 244
- India, distribution in, 191
- iris, physiology, 167
- locomotion, 284
- measurements, 402
- melanism, 101
- Mendelian heredity, 223
- migrations, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301  
 failure in, 302  
 molt, 309, 310
- natural history, 320, 321
- nestlings getting to water from tree nests, 247
- North America, distribution in, 179
- oogenesis, 416  
 in hybrids, 268, 416
- ossification, 340
- ovary, phylogeny of, 342
- parasites of, 346
- plumage, discoloration of, 96  
 eclipse, 382  
 effect of, 281  
 sequence of, 380
- poisoning, 313
- reproductive system, copulatory organs, 511  
 gonad histology, 509
- sex, dimorphism, 435  
 ratio, 442
- skeleton, 443, 445
- smell, sense of, 459
- social relations, 460
- speciation, 466
- spermatogenesis, 420  
 in hybrids, 268, 420

- Anatidae—Continued  
 stomach, 28, 29  
 swimming under water, 291  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
 testes, seasonal changes in, 501  
 trachea, enlargement of, 431  
   loops of, 431  
 tracheal bulb, 431  
 trapping methods, 295  
 traps for, 46  
 typhoid fever, 369  
 uropygeal gland secretion, 227  
 voice, 463  
 weights, 406
- Anatinae, spermatozoa, 419  
 Anatolian Plateau, fauna, 192  
**Anatomy**, 33-39—see also under various organs  
   pathologic, 355  
   taxonomic characters, 39, 476, 477
- Ancre Valley, France, fauna, 193  
 Andalusian Sierras, fauna, 195  
 Andaman Isls., fauna, 189  
 Andes Mountains, ecology, 131  
*Androglossa*, esophagus, 28  
   esophageal glands, phylogeny of, 28, 226  
   taste buds and nerve endings, 469
- Anemia, 355  
 Anencephalia, 497  
 Anesthesia, effects on ear, 124  
 Aneurisms, 351  
 Angola, fauna, 177, 178  
 Anhalt, fauna, 194  
 Anhimidae, anatomy, 34  
*Anhinga*, anatomy, 37  
   ceca, 33  
   color, of eyes, 94  
   of gular sac, 95  
   of skin, 95  
   feather eating, 252
- Anhydremia, 83  
 Anideus, 486  
 Annam, fauna, 190  
 Ann Arbor, migrations, 298  
 Anomalies—see also **Teratology**  
   heredity of, 220, 221  
   in blastoderm, 149  
   arrested development of, 491  
   in egg tooth, 150  
   in embryos, 156  
   in lens invagination, 151  
   in plumage, 376  
   absence of feathers, 163, 224
- Anous*, behavior, 47  
   courtship, 57  
   learning, 53
- Anous stolidus*, food, 208  
   habits, breeding, 240  
   feeding, 249  
   orientation, 340  
   recognition, of eggs and nest, 55  
   of young, 56
- Anoxemia, 29  
   effects on gizzard, 31
- Ansa intestinalis*, 334
- Anser*, accessory spleen, 293  
   adaptation, in feeding, 23  
   in stomach, 22  
   adipose tissue, 110  
     chemistry of, 66  
     of dermis, 277  
   air sacs, inflammation of, 353  
   albinism, 97  
   alimentary canal, 24  
     measurements of, 405  
   anatomy, 34  
   arteries, 87, 88  
   articulations, 446, 447  
   asphyxia, 67  
   basal metabolism, 374  
   bird pox, 357  
   blood, 65, 66  
     corpuscles, red, 73, 74  
     osmotic pressure of, 65, 71  
     physiology of, 71  
   blood vessels, 86, 87, 88  
     of ear, 122  
     of eye, 168  
   body temperature, 482, 483  
   bone, mineral content of, 447  
   brain, 76, 77, 78, 80, 83, 84  
   breathing rate, 426  
   bursa Fabricii, 87, 92  
   care in captivity, 41  
   ceca, 33  
   cholera, 357  
   cloaca, 91, 92  
   crop, 27  
   dancing, 58  
   diabetes mellitus, 350  
   digestion, 116  
   domestication, 43  
     effects, on interstitial cells, 500  
     on reproduction, 411  
   ear, 121, 122, 123  
   environmental effects on gonads, 509  
   eggs, chemistry of, 67  
     osmotic pressure of, 68, 412  
     structure of, 418  
     study of, with polarized light, 414, 480  
   embryology, 144, 147, 156  
   endoparasites of, 347  
   epidemic diseases of, 360  
   eye, 87, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 315  
     pathology of, 352  
   fat, 66  
   feathers, chemistry of, 66  
     growth, measurements of, 403  
     rate of, 201, 233  
     monoamino acids of, 199

- Anser*—Continued
- structure of, 201
  - food, 208, 394
    - value of corn, 337
  - foot, connective tissue of, 282
  - furcula, 451
  - ganglia, cerebrospinal, 326
    - ciliary, 334
  - gizzard, 30, 31
    - adaptation in, 22
  - glands, of mouth, innervation of, 226
    - nasal, innervation of, 226
    - nictitating, 226, 227
    - salivary, 227
  - gonads, environmental effects on, 509
    - weight loss, 408
  - gout, 64, 361
  - habits, 236
  - hearing, 257
  - heart, 257, 258, 259, 260
    - innervation of, 333
    - vagus nerve action on, 260
  - heat production, 60, 73, 372
  - hemolymph nodes, 292
  - histology, 38
  - hybrids, 262, 263, 264
  - hydrophobia, 354
  - hypnosis, 50
  - hypophysis, 269
  - incubation period, 244
  - intestine, 31, 32
  - kidneys, 511
    - renal corpuscles, 513
  - lactic acid formation, 66
  - leg muscle mechanics, 319
  - leukemia, 361
  - leukocytes, 72
  - leukocytozoa of, 348
  - limbs, variation in, 514
  - liver, cytology of, 116
    - development of, 284
    - extirpation effects on metabolism, 284, 374
    - fat formation in, 66
    - pathology of, 352
    - silicic acid content of, 284
  - longevity, 292
  - lungs, 429, 430
  - lymph, 75
  - lymph hearts, 91
  - lymph nodes, 292
    - of esophagus, 292
  - lymphatic system, 90, 91
    - preparation technic, 480
  - lymphoid tissue, 292
  - melanophores, 105
  - memory, 54
  - mesonephric ducts, 512
  - mouth, innervation of, 331, 332
  - nasal chambers, innervation of, 332
  - natural history of, 322
    - nervous system, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331, 332, 333, 334
      - nuclei of cranial nerves, 78
    - nitrogen excretion, 63, 66
    - notochord, 159
    - olfactory epithelium, 338
    - oogenesis, rate changes, 416, 422
    - optic chiasma, 83, 328
    - ossification, 340, 341
    - osteo-arthritis, 354
    - ovary, 343
    - oviduct, physiology of, 423
    - pancreas, effects of ablation, 346
    - periorbital fascia, 165, 171
    - periorbital region, 254
    - pigments of skin, 103
    - pineal eye homology, 157
    - plague, 364
    - pulse rate, 375
    - reproductive system, 508, 510, 511
    - respiration, 425, 426
    - respiratory organs, 427
    - sex hormones, effects of, 441, 442
      - role of interstitial tissue, 442
    - skeleton, 443, 449, 451, 454
    - skull, 455, 458
      - fontanelles, 457
      - os interparietale, 457
    - smell, 459
    - spermatogenesis, 420
    - spinal cord, 324, 325
      - blood vessels of, 324
    - spleen, accessory, 293
    - sternum, 452
    - stomach, 28, 29
    - sugar, excretion of, 67
      - hydrolysis of, 66
    - tendon of anterior patagial muscle, 317
  - teratology, 487, 488
    - amnion absent, 491
    - beak anomalies, 493
    - double embryos, 487
    - egg in egg, 489
    - eye anomalies, 494
    - foot anomalies, 496
    - incomplete webbing of toes, 496
    - plumage, anomalies of, 497
    - spurs on head, 493
    - supernumary limbs, 496
  - testes, histology of, 499
    - seasonal variations in, 500
    - weight of, 408
  - thyroidectomy, effects on plumage 384, 505
  - toe connective tissue, 111
  - tongue, 25
  - urea, 66
  - uric acid, 66
  - urinary organs, development of, 511
    - renal corpuscles, 513
  - urine, 61

- Anser*—Continued  
 uropygeal glands, 227  
 veins, 89  
 vertebrae, number of, 405  
 weather forecasting, 59, 308  
 weights, of various organs, 406  
 wing bones, development of, 162, 450
- Anser albifrons*, albinism, 97  
 hybrids, 264  
 migrations, 297
- Anser anser*, migrations, 301
- Anser brachyrhynchos*, webless toes, 496
- Anser cinereus*, autonomic nervous system, 332  
 hybrids, 264  
 regeneration of beak, 410
- Anser cinereus domesticus*, hybrids, 265
- Anser fabalis*, hybrids, 264  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 measurements of, 405  
 variation, 513
- Anser gambensis*, syrinx, 468  
 tracheal coils, 431
- Anser hyperboreus*, albinism, 97
- Anser neglectus*, pectoral girdle, 405, 451
- Anseranas*, gradual molt, 310
- Anseranas semipalmata*, anatomy, 34
- Anseres, behavior, 47  
 tameness, 49  
 habits, 234  
 hybrids, fertility of, 269  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 299  
 skeleton, 443
- Anseriformes, anatomy, 34  
 care in captivity, 41
- Anserinae, breeding in captivity, 43  
 distribution, 120  
 economic relations, 138  
 flight, velocity of, 289  
 food, 208  
 Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 habits, 236  
 hybrids, 262, 269  
 injuries to, 21  
 longevity, 291  
 migrations, 300, 301  
 altitude, 303  
 mortality from lightning, 313  
 orientation, 340  
 trachea, 431  
 voice, 463  
 weather forecasting, 132
- Antarctic Ocean, ecology, 129, 131  
 fauna, 174  
 habits, 236
- Antarctic region, fauna, 175  
 life histories, 279
- Antarctica, fauna, 175  
 iconography, 271  
 migrations, 296, 301  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 social relations, 460  
 taxonomy, 470
- Anthochaera carunculata*, skeleton, 443
- Anthoscopus*, breeding habits, 240
- Anthracoeros*, embryology, 144
- Anthrax, 355  
 transmission of by birds, 118, 138
- Anthropoides*, brain arteries, 88  
 furcula, 451  
 leg muscle mechanics, 319  
 migrations, 297  
 sternum, 452  
 tracheal loops and pouch, 431
- Anthropoides paradisaeus*, trachea, 431
- Anthropoides virgo*, anatomy, 36  
 trachea, 431
- Anthropomorphic writing, 48, 308
- Anthus*, albinism, 97  
 carrying young, 243  
 hybrids, 262  
 migrations, 307  
 orientation, 340  
 skeleton, 443  
 measurements of, 404, 445
- Anthus cervinus*, migrations, 300
- Anthus pratensis*, albinism, 97  
 fecundity, 204  
 hybrids, 264  
 number of eggs in clutch, 412
- Anthus spinoletta*, albinism, 97
- Anthus trivialis*, albinism, 97  
 hybrids, 264
- Antibodies, 274
- Antibrachium, 454
- Antigens, 274
- Antigone*, tracheal coils in sternum, 432
- Antigua Isl., fauna, 186  
 taxonomy, 472
- Antipathy to purple, 47, 518
- Antrostomus*, voice, 463
- Antrostomus carolinensis*, eating other birds, 251
- Ants, as food for birds, 140
- Anus, doubling of, 486
- Aorta, 88  
 innervation of, 329  
 variation in, 514
- Aortic arches, 88, 153  
 anomalies of, 490
- Aphelocoma californica*, feeding habits, 249
- Aphelocoma californica woodhousei*, mortality from rattlesnakes, 313
- Aphids, as food for birds, 140
- Aphriza*, food, 208  
 migrations, 297
- Aphriza virgata*, skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy, 475  
 based on skeleton, 449

- Apnea, 324, 409, 425  
 reflexes of, 409
- Apoplexia, 351
- Aporia, pupa of as food for birds, 213
- Apparatus, 39-40  
 electrical, for hearing tests, 257  
 thermostat, 399  
 for filtering chicken plague virus, 364  
 for measuring sternum, 482  
 for recording voice, 464  
 for viewing nests in tree cavities, 479
- Appetites, 47
- Apple blossoms, eaten by birds, 139
- Aptenodytes*, albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 37  
 arteries of limbs, 89  
 ciliary muscle, 163  
 connective tissue, 110  
 feathers, structure of, 201  
 food, 208  
 habits, 236  
 molt, 309  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, 455  
 sternum, 452  
 syrinx, 468  
 tongue, 25  
 trachea, 431  
 wings, 282
- Aptenodytes demersa*, air sacs, 428
- Aptenodytes longirostris*, breeding habits, 240
- Aptenodytes patachonica*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 37  
 bursae, 445  
 eyes, 165  
 fascia, 110  
 ligaments, 446  
 myology, 314  
 skeleton, 443  
 measurements of, 404  
 pneumaticity absent, 449
- Aptenodytes patagonica*, anatomy, 37  
 blood vessels, 86
- Aptenodytes pennanti*, molt, 309
- Apterygidae*, anatomy, 35
- Apteryx*, air sacs, 428  
 albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 35  
 body temperature, rectal readings, 483  
 bones, carpal, 451  
 of hand, 451  
 brain, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84  
 claws on wings, 277  
 cloaca, 91  
 conchae, 256  
 egg shell, 413  
 embryology, 144  
 eyes, 165  
 habits, 233, 236  
 in captivity, 247  
 incubating, 243  
 heart, 257  
 valves of, 258  
 hybrids, 262  
 hyoid arch extension, 158  
 muscles, 314  
 smooth, 319  
 nasal chambers, 256  
 oblique septum, 430  
 olfactory epithelium, development of, 338  
 olfactory nerves, 328  
 olfactory organs, 338  
 ossification, 340  
 of skull, 341  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 plumage, 376  
 reproductive system, copulatory organs, 508  
 ovary, 342  
 oviduct, 509  
 skeleton, 443  
 development of, 448  
 evolution of, 162  
 skull, 454, 457  
 development of, 456  
 evolution of, 162  
 smell, 460  
 sternum, measurements of, 405  
 phylogeny of, 452
- Aptosochromatism, 106
- Apure, fauna, 189
- Apus*, histology of hypophysis, 270  
 phalanges, 451
- Apus apus*, as food for birds, 140  
 migrations, 301
- Aquatic birds, domestication, 43  
 of British Isles, 193
- Aqueductus ampullae posterioris, 124
- Aquila*, albinism, 97  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 36  
 involved in flight, 288  
 arteries, 88  
 brain, 76  
 conservation, 112  
 economic relations, 134, 137  
 eyes, 165  
 bony plates in sclera, 173  
 sclerotic rings, 173  
 feather development, 200  
 flight, 285  
 anatomy involved, 288  
 mechanics of, 287  
 muscles of, 316  
 food, 208  
 gastric glands, 30, 226  
 geniculate ganglion, 328  
 habits, 233

- Aquila*—Continued  
 hybrids, 262  
 larynx, 429  
 leg bones, 449  
 lifting child, 288  
 ligaments, 446  
 longevity, 292  
 measurements, 402  
 migrations, 297  
 myology, 314, 317  
 olfactory organs, 338  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 proventriculus, 30  
 pupillary reflexes, 409  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 skeleton, 443  
 sternum, 452  
 taxonomy, based on anatomy, 476  
 tongue, 25  
 vertebral column, 453  
 weights, 406
- Aquila chrysaetos*, albinism, 97  
 behavior, 47  
 food, 208  
 growth, 230  
 habits, 233  
   breeding, 240  
 life history, 279  
 measurements, 402  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 weights, 406  
   of brain, 407
- Aquila glitchii*, food, 208  
 growth, 230  
 habits, 236  
 voice, 463
- Aquila pennata*, sequence of plumages, 380
- Aquintocubitalism, 199, 377
- Ara*, accessory vena cava, 90  
 brain, arteries of, 88  
 brain stem nuclei, 78  
 gizzard, 31  
 hybrids, 262  
 spinal nerves, 329  
 sympathetic and vagus nerves relations, 332
- Arabia, fauna, 189  
 habits, 236  
 taxonomy, 472
- Arachnethra*, sequence of plumages, 380
- Arachnothera magna*, skeleton, 443
- Aramidæ, anatomy, 36  
 fossil species, 344  
 skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy, 475
- Aramus*, skeleton, 443  
 skull, 455  
 taxonomic anatomy, 39, 476
- Aramus giganteus*, anatomy, 36
- Aramus pictus*, breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 125
- Aramus scolopaceus*, anatomy, 36  
 tracheal loops, 431
- Aramus vociferus*, skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy, 475
- Arbor Day, 113
- Arboricola*, skull, 455
- Arboriculæ, supraorbital ossicles, 458
- Archaeopteryx* (fossil), 344  
 brain, 76  
 carpal bones, 451  
 claws, 277  
 flight, 285  
 habits, 237  
 limb bones, 449, 450, 451  
 relationships to dinosaurs, 478  
 remiges, 203  
 skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy, 478  
 wings, 282  
   claws of, 345
- Archaeornis*, skeleton, 443
- Archaeornithes*, brain, 76
- Archibuteo*, banding, 44  
 regurgitated pellets, 122  
 stomach contents, 211
- Archibuteo ferrugineus*, breeding habits, 240  
 feeding habits, 249
- Archibuteo lagopus*, teratology, 495  
 albinism, 97
- Archilochus*, albinism, 97  
 experimental diets, 208  
 intestinal villi, 32  
 intestine, 32  
 pollination of flowers, 250
- Archilochus alexandrii*, flying habits, 253
- Archilochus colubris*, breeding habits, 240  
 color vision, 518  
 feeding habits, 249, 250
- Architectural ability, 48
- Architecture, of bone, 447  
 of nest, 245
- Arctic birds, food of, 206  
 natural history, 320  
 osteology, 447  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Arctic coast, fauna, 192
- Arctic North America, fauna, 175
- Arctic Ocean region, fauna, 174  
 habits, 236  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Arctonetta*, sequence of plumages, 380
- Ardea*, albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 35  
 arteries, 87, 88  
 aviculture, 42  
 behavior, 47  
 biliary ducts, 284



- Ardea*—Continued  
 blood vessels, 87  
 brain, chemistry of, 66  
   medulla oblongata, 85  
 breathing, 426  
   through broken bone, 448  
 cataract, 352  
 ceca, 33  
 cloaca, 91  
 cochlea, 123  
 courtship, 57  
 crop contents, 211  
 domestication, 43  
 flight, muscles of, 316  
   posture in, 289  
   velocity of, 289  
 food, 208, 213  
   quantity of, 212  
 furcula, 451  
 gizzard, 30  
 habits, 237  
   feeding, 249  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 intestine, 31  
 larynx, 429  
 lymphatic vessels, 90  
 luminosity, 308  
 migrations, 301  
 nervus facialis, in ear, 123  
 pancreas, ducts of, 345  
 patagium, 283  
 powder-down, 203  
 proventriculus, 30  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeletal adaptations, 22  
 skull, 455  
 spleen, 293  
 sternum, 452  
 stomach, 28, 30  
   contents of, 211  
 syrinx, 468  
 tongue, 25  
 trachea, 431  
 vertebral column, 453  
   adaptation in, 22  
   weights of viscera, 408  
 zygodactylism, 496
- Ardea cinerea*, banding, 44  
 development of beak, 255  
 habits, breeding, 240  
   feeding, 251  
 migrations, 306  
 nestling plumage, 380, 383  
 pancreas, histology of, 345  
 physiology of, 346
- Ardea garzetta*, melanism, 100  
*Ardea herodias*, albinism, 97  
*Ardea ibis*, conservation, 112  
 economic relations, 137  
 insectivorous habits, 139
- Ardea minuta*, nestling plumage, 383  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
*Ardea purpurea*, food, 208  
*Ardea stellaris*, syrinx, 468
- Ardeae, breeding behavior, 49  
 breeding in captivity, 247  
 dichromatism, 108  
 habits, 235, 236
- Ardeidae, ecology, 125  
 feathers, growth measurements, 403  
   nestling down, development of, 202  
   powder-down, 203  
 food, 208  
   insects, 213  
 habits, 235  
 intestine, 32  
 liver, 283  
 luminosity, 308  
 measurements, 402  
 migrations, 301  
 myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 378  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 443  
 syrinx, 468  
 tendons in surgery, 141
- Ardeinae, food, 208  
 skeleton, 443
- Ardetta*, unusual food, 212  
*Ardetta cinnamomea*, number of rectrices, 203  
*Ardetta involucris*, instinct, 51  
*Ardetta minuta*, food, 208  
 habits, 237
- Arenaria*, food, 208  
 spermatogenesis, 420
- Arenaria interpres*, adaptation, 21  
 gonads, histology, in summer, 509  
 habits, 237  
 sex ratio, 442
- Argas americanus*, parasites of, 347  
*Argas persicus*, infection of, 370
- Argentina, fauna, 188  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298  
 paleontology, 344  
 taxonomy, 472
- Arginase, 62, 434  
 content, effect of castration, 433  
   of kidneys, 512  
   of male internal genitalia, 499, 511
- Argus*, feather structure, 201  
*Argusianus argus*, courtship, 57  
 display, 58
- Arizona, distribution, 120  
 ecology, 120  
 fauna, 181  
 general work, 216  
 migrations, 306  
 paleontology, 344  
 taxonomy, 471

- Arkansas, economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 181  
 population, 385  
 red-rice scavenger service by ducks, 143  
 voice, 463
- Armenia, fauna, 192
- Arquatella*, food, 208
- Arrhenoidy, 437-438
- Arsenic, action of, 67  
 as poison, 365  
 for grasshoppers, 313
- Art, methods, 294  
 in ornithology, 308
- Artamidae, hybrids, 262
- Artamus*, feeding habits, 249
- Arteries, 87-89  
 celiac, 159  
 coronary, 258  
 measurements, 405  
 pulmonary, 159, 490
- Arterioles, development of, 87
- Arteriosclerosis, 351
- Arthropods, as food for birds, 142
- Articulations, 446-447
- Aruba Isl., ecology, 130  
 fauna, 189
- Ascaridia perspicillum* (parasite), 349
- Ascaris*, (parasite), 349
- Asia, banding, 44  
 ecology, 128  
 economics, 136  
 fauna, 189  
 food, 207  
 general work, 217  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298  
 natural history, 321  
 oology, 338  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 472
- Asia Minor, fauna, 192
- Asio*, arteries of brain, 88  
 ecology, 125  
 gizzard, 30  
 habits, 237  
 nuptial song flight, 59  
 oviduct, histology of, 510  
 regurgitated pellets, 212  
 sense of smell, 460  
 stomach, contents of, 211  
 proventriculus, 30  
 variation in plumage color, 515
- Asio accipitrinus*, albinism, 97
- Asio brachyotus*, mortality from starvation, 313
- Asio flammeus*, albinism, 97  
 economic relations, 135  
 eggs, recognition of, 56  
 food, 208, 213  
 habits, breeding, 240  
 eating other birds, 251  
 feeding, 249  
 Muskeget Isl., 183  
 rearing by *Gallus*, 411  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Asio otus*, albinism, 97  
 food, 208  
 vertebrae, action of, 453
- Asio wilsonianus*, food, 209
- Askold Isl., fauna, 191
- Aspergillosis, 355
- Aspergillus* (fungus), 348  
 in air sacs, 428
- Asphyxia, 425  
 effects of atropine on, 67  
 mortality from, 312  
 of embryos from, 313  
 in oviduct, 422  
 resistance to, 21
- Asthenia, 354
- Astragalinus*, banding, 44  
 gregariousness, 461  
 sequence of plumages, 380
- Astrakhan Prov., fauna, 195
- Astur*, albinism, 97  
 autonomic nervous system, 332  
 blood vessels, of eye, 87, 168, 518  
 of spinal cord, 87  
 economic relations, 135  
 eyes, 87  
 food, 209  
 heart ganglia, 258  
 migrations, 304  
 orientation, 340  
 paired ovaries, 343  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 visibility at high altitude, 286
- Astur gentilis*, economic relations, 135  
 incubation period, 244
- Astur palumbarius*, habits, 237  
 natural history, 322  
 vision, accommodation in, 518
- Asturinus*, ear glands, 226
- Asymmetry, 214  
 heredity of, 221  
 in amnion, 156  
 in coloration, 102  
 of eyes, 95, 100, 169  
 of skin, 164  
 in plumage, 376  
 in testes, 501
- Atavism, 160, 218
- Ataxia, hereditary, 77, 326  
 motor, 325, 372
- Athabaska, fauna, 180
- Athene*, albinism, 97  
 connective tissue, of foot, 282  
 of toes, 111  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
 physiology of, 166

- Athene*—Continued  
 fontanelles, 457  
 hypnosis, 50  
 iris, coloboma, 494  
   pigment of, 170  
   reflexes of, 409  
 mandibular articulations, 447  
 medulla oblongata, 85  
 skull, 455  
 spinal cord, blood vessels of, 87, 324  
   nuclei of, 325  
 sternum, measurements of, 452  
 vision, 517  
*Athene noctua*, color vision, 518  
 eyes, 65  
   reactions of iris, 518  
 feeding habits, 249  
 food, 209  
 incubation period, 244  
 vision, 517, 518  
   retinal action current, 517  
*Athiospar cristatellus*, economic relations, 141  
 Atlantic coast, distribution, 120  
 Atlantic Ocean, ecology, 129, 130, 131  
 fauna, 174, 175  
 Atlases, 271, 522  
*Atropa belladonna*, (plant), not eaten by birds, 250  
 Atrophy, of eggs, 352  
   of eye, 352  
   of gonads, 208  
   of ovary, 353, 438  
   of testes, 353  
   of muscle, 319  
   of oviduct, 510  
 Atropine, action of, 67, 329, 425  
*Attagis*, alimentary canal, 24  
   taxonomy based on, anatomy, 476  
   on myology, 314  
   on skull, 457  
   on syrinx, 469  
 Attentiveness, 48  
*Athis calliope*, hybrids, 267  
 Attitudes, in captivity, 49  
   on land, 253  
 Attracting birds, methods of, 294  
 Au Sable Valley, Michigan, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 183  
 Audubon Societies, 141  
 Austin, Texas, fauna, 185  
 Australia, banding, 44  
   check list, 476  
   climatic effects, 132  
   conservation, 112  
   ecology, 128  
   economic ornithology, 137, 138  
   fauna, 196  
   food, 207  
   general work, 217  
   habits, 236  
   breeding, 240  
   feeding, 249  
   hematozoa, 348  
   iconography, 273  
   incubation, artificial, 399  
   insectivorous birds, 139  
   migrations, 301  
   natural history, 321  
   oology, 338, 339  
   parasites, 346  
     Mallophaga, 347  
   plumage, 376  
     sequence of, 380  
   population, 384  
   stomach contents, 211  
   taxonomy, 473  
   weights, 406  
 Austria, economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 193  
 food, 207  
 migrations, 299, 303  
 stomach contents, 211  
 Autointoxication, 144, 232  
 Automobiles, mortality from, 312  
 Autopsies, 311, 355, 356  
 Autosite, 486  
   experimental production, 491  
 Autosurgery, 48  
 Aversions, 48  
 Aviaries, artificial light in, 305  
 Aviculture, 40-43  
   domestication, 43  
   exotic birds, 40  
   exportation, 144  
   food, 43  
   hybrids, 40  
   cage, 268  
 Avitaminosis, 65, 71, 362, 519  
*Aythya ferina*, hybrids, 264  
 Azores Isls., fauna, 175  
   taxonomy, 470

## B

- Babylonia, ancient records of jungle fowl, 224  
 Bacillary white diarrhea, 355-356  
   agglutination test, 275  
   effect on egg production, 393  
   immunological studies, 275  
   susceptibility to, 222  
*Bacillus acidophilus*, effect on hydrogen ion concentration, 397  
*Bacillus aertrycke*, infection with, 370  
*Bacillus avisepticus*, immunization against, 358  
*Bacillus cloacae*, epidemic of, 370  
*Bacillus gallinarum*, in epidemics, 360  
 Bacteria, in albumen, 413  
   in dressed fowl, 386  
   in egg collections, 339  
   in eggs, 413, 414, 415  
   permeability of shell, 414

- Bacteria—Continued  
 in old eggs eaten by Chinese, 417  
 infections with, 370, 389  
 in paratyphus, 364  
 in tuberculosis, 366  
 of intestine, 32, 347
- Bacteriological technic, 479
- Bacterium pullorum*, 356  
 agglutination test, 275, 356  
 relation to typhoid fever, 369
- Bacterium sanguinarium*, 356
- Baeolophus*, plumage discoloration, 96  
 geographic variation, 516  
 hybrids, 262
- Baffin Land, fauna, 180
- Bahama Isls., evolution, 160  
 fauna, 186  
 migrations, 298, 304  
 population, 384
- Bahrein Isl., fauna, 189
- Balábac Isl., fauna, 197
- Balaeniceps*, plumage, 376  
 skull, 455  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475
- Balaeniceps rex*, anatomy, 35  
 intestine, 32  
 skeleton, 443  
 pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull bones, 457
- Balance of nature, 140
- Balanosphyra formicivora bairdi*, storing  
 acorns and almonds, 252
- Albiana, vitelline body of, 416
- Balearic Isls., fauna, 196
- Balearica*, bristle feathers, 202  
 skull, 455
- Balearica pavonina*, anatomy, 36  
 heart, 257
- Baltic Sea, mortality of migrating  
 birds, 313
- Baltic Sea region, fauna, 193
- Baltimore, fauna, 183
- Baluchistan, fauna, 189
- Bambusicola thoracia*, erythrisms, 101
- Banding, 44-46**  
 in migration studies, 303  
 in poultry culture, 390  
 methods of, 295
- Bands, 39
- Bantams, culture of, 387
- Baram Dist., Borneo, fauna, 197
- Barbados Isls., fauna, 186  
 habits, 235
- Barbuda Isl., fauna, 186  
 taxonomy, 472
- Barium, action of, 67  
 on blood circulation, 72
- Barnardius*, color change, 105  
 erythrisms, 101  
 geographic variation, 516  
 plumage, 376
- Barometer, use of in physiology, 479
- Barometric fluctuations, adaptation to,  
 21  
 effects on ear, 122
- Barr Lake Dist., fauna, 182
- Barro Colorado Isl., habits, 235
- Bartramia longicauda*, migrations, 301
- Barussan Isls., fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- Bashehr, India, fauna, 191
- Baton Rouge, fauna, 183
- Bats as food for birds, 213
- Bavaria, check list, 476
- Bawean Isl., fauna, 197
- Bay of Fundy, migrations, 304
- Bay of Honduras Isls., fauna, 187
- Bayberries, eaten by birds, 252
- Beak, 255, 457-458  
 adaptation of, 22, 23  
 to feeding, 255  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 color of, abnormal, 95  
 seasonal changes in, 107  
 variation in, 515  
 crossing of horny sheaths, 494  
 adaptation of tongue to, 494  
 development of, 255  
 environmental effects on, 163  
 evolution of, 161  
 feeding effects on, 252  
 form of, 214  
 changes in, 255  
 fractures, 21  
 growth of, 231, 255  
 horny sheath, 255, 279  
 molt of, 311  
 length, inheritance of, 220  
 motility of upper mandible, 256  
 muscles, 315  
 nerve endings in, 330-331  
 pneumaticity of, 459  
 regeneration of, 410  
 sex hormone, effect on color, 109  
 structure of, 255  
 tendons, 315  
 teratology of, 493, 494  
 tumor, 368
- Bear Isl., ecology, 129  
 fauna, 175
- Bear Mt., fauna, 184
- Bechuanaland, fauna, 178
- Bee moths, as food for birds, 213
- Bees, behavior towards, 49  
 as food for birds, 140, 213, 251
- Beetles, as food for birds, 140
- Behavior, 46-60**  
 aggressive, 49  
 booming, 58, 464  
 cackling, 59, 238, 464  
 care of young, 242, 243  
 effects of castration, 86  
 effects of sex hormones on, 441

- Behavior**—Continued  
 methods of study of, 294  
 on diet of wheat and corn only, 374
- Belgian Congo**, ecology, 126  
 fauna, 176, 177  
 habits, 234  
 taxonomy, 470
- Belgium**, economic ornithology, 138  
 fauna, 193  
 migrations, 299  
 taxonomy, 473
- Belostomidae** (insects), as food for birds, 213
- Benguet Prov.**, fauna, 197
- Benzoic Acid**, 60
- Berhala Strait**, fauna, 197
- Beriberi**, 61, 62, 362-363  
 blood calcium, 74  
 diastatic ferment content of pancreas, 346  
 effects on mitochondria of ganglion cells, 326
- Bering Sea**, fauna, 179  
 sanctuary, 113  
 taxonomy, 471
- Berkshire**, banding, 46
- Bermuda Isls.**, ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 174, 186  
 habits, 235  
 paleontology, 344
- Bermudez, Venezuela**, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 189
- Bernicla**, albinism, 97  
 care in captivity, 41  
 domestication, 43  
 hybrids, 262
- Bernicla brenta**, hybrids, 264
- Berries**, as food for birds, 214
- Bible references to birds**, 215, 261, 271, 296, 320
- Bigamy**, 58
- Bile**, action in digestion, 117  
 color of, 93  
 excretion or resorption of, 284, 372  
 osmotic pressure of, 375
- Bilharziasis**, 356
- Bill**—see **Beak**
- Biochemistry**, 60-71—see also under **Nutrition**  
 action of adrenalin in nitrogen metabolism, 375  
 air composition in asphyxia, 425  
 alkali metabolism, 374  
 amino acids, 145, 232  
 arginase content, 434, 499, 512  
 effects of castration, 433  
 calcium, 335  
 assimilation of, 61  
 blood serum content in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
 effect on gout, 361  
 factor in egg production, 392  
 in egg-shell formation, 392  
 metabolism of, 520, 521  
 influence of thymus gland, 502  
 calcium salts, growth effects, 233, 432  
 carbohydrate metabolism, 146  
 carbon dioxide production, temperature effects on, 484  
 catalase activity in polyneuritis, 521  
 chemical synthesis, 60  
 cholesterol, 362, 363  
 cholesterol, formation in tissue culture, 505  
 metabolism of, 374  
 creatine, 374, 492  
 glycogen, 284, 324, 336  
 deficiency effects on liver weight, 408  
 in beriberi, 362  
 in histologic study, 60  
 in poisoning, 364, 365  
 in rachitis, 363, 364  
 in tuberculosis, 366  
 iodine content of thyroid gland, 503  
 effect of hypophysis on, 505  
 iron and copper in hemoglobin formation, 208  
 lactose, 336  
 lipids, in interstitial cells of testes, 500  
 metabolism of, 374  
 mineral content of tibiotarsus in slipped tendon disease, 450  
 nests, edible, 142  
 nitrogen, metabolism of, 375  
 nitrous acid, 520  
 nucleoprotein-like granules in embryonic cells, 324  
 of adipose tissue, 110  
 of allantoic fluid, 151  
 of amniotic fluid, 151  
 of blood, 64-66  
 of bone, 447  
 of connective tissue, reticular 111,  
 of crop secretion, 27  
 of diet, 232  
 of digestion, 117  
 of egg, 67-70, 142, 388, 412, 413, 414, 417, 419  
 cholera infected, hydrogen sulphate formation in, 358  
 powders, 142  
 shell pigments, 94  
 of embryo, 70, 71, 145, 146  
 of excrement, 164  
 of feathers, 199  
 of gizzard lining, 31  
 of gonads secretions, 508  
 of liver, 284  
 of organs and tissues, 64-67  
 of ovary, 342  
 of pigments, 103, 104  
 of reproduction, 421, 422, 424

- Biochemistry**—Continued  
of reproductive tissues, 425  
of respiration, 425, 426  
of reticular connective tissue of spleen, 293  
of skeleton, developing, 448  
of stomach oil, 29  
oxygen, castration effects on survival at various pressures, 433  
phosphorus, metabolism of, 335, 375, 520, 521  
sex variation in, 424  
potassium nitrate, 400  
proteins, foreign, 371  
stearin, as source of vitamin D, 521  
thyroxine, 374, 504  
tyramin, 362  
uric acid, elimination of, 372  
production of by embryo, 146
- Biometry**—see Quantitative works
- Biophysics**, of eggs, 412  
of incubation, 146–147
- Bird day**, 113
- Bird houses**, construction of, 479  
wasp pests of, 133
- Bird liming**, 296
- Birds as food for birds**, 213
- Birds of prey**, care of in captivity, 40  
economic relations, 137  
longevity, 291
- Bismarck Archipelago**, fauna, 198  
taxonomy, 474
- Biziura**, anatomy, 34  
skeletal adaptation, 22  
syrinx, 468  
taxonomy, 475, 476
- Black head**, 358
- Blanquilla Isl.**, fauna, 189
- Blastoderm**, 149  
anomalies of, 490–491  
anidean, 487  
without embryo, 149  
area opaca, arrested development, 156  
electrolysis technic, 480  
experimental sectioning, 153  
false, 491  
glycogenic bodies in, 145  
glycogenic tissue, 62  
glycogenesis in, 372  
grafts of, 228, 229  
growth of, 232  
irradiation of, 373  
measurements of, 403  
nutrition of, 335  
preparation technic, 480
- Blastopore**, 149
- Blindness**, to blue, 518
- Blinds**, 39, 40, 294
- Blood, 71–75**  
albumin, 60  
calcium, changes in reproduction, 421  
content of, 61, 65, 362  
centrifuging, 71, 479  
changes following repeated bleeding, 71  
chemistry of, 64–66, 71  
cholesterin content of, 362  
circulation of, 39, 67, 72, 479  
action of barium on, 67, 72  
speed of, relation to pulse rate, 375  
time, 402  
cytology of, 114  
effects of feeding experiments, 397  
electrolytic conductivity of, 65  
extraction from heart, 71, 479  
fat content, 65, 392  
sex variation in, 424  
flow in kidney, 512  
hemoglobin, 65  
hemolysis, 74  
in eggs, 415  
infections, in chicken sarcoma, 369  
with *Salmonella pullorum*, 356  
injected into albumen, 153  
injection studies, 275  
molecular concentration, 65  
osmotic pressure, 65, 71, 375  
pathology of, 351  
study technic of, 479  
temperature of, 483  
test for sex, 434  
thyroxin in, 504  
urea content, 66  
uric acid content, 64  
weights, 407  
variation in, 517
- Blood corpuscles**, 72–74  
effects of tuberculosis, 366  
heat production, 483  
injection into rabbits, 72, 371  
red, 40, 73–74, 116  
supravital and vital staining technic, 481
- Blood fat**, content of, 392  
sex variation in, 424
- Blood islands**, 62, 74, 87, 157, 159
- Blood pigments**, 65, 73, 103
- Blood plasma**, action on ansa intestinalis, 334  
coagulation of, 64, 402  
separation of, 71
- Blood platelets**—see Thrombocytes
- Blood pressure**, 60, 72, 372  
of decerebrate birds, 80  
diencephalon center for, 334  
inanition, effects of, 337  
regulation of, 82  
effects of thalamic lesions, 83
- Blood serum**, 61, 65, 74  
calcium content, in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
effects on chicken sarcoma, 369  
foreign proteins, 63

- Blood serum—Continued  
 inorganic phosphorus of, 63  
 pigment of, 74, 104
- Blood-sucking birds, anatomy of head, 254  
 adaptations, in beak, 22  
 in tongue, 22, 25  
 myology, 314
- Blood sugar, 65-66  
 relation to ovulation, 424  
 values, heredity of, 220
- Blood vessels, 86-90  
 aortic arches, 159  
 coronary arteries, 258  
 development of, 87, 88, 89, 90, 149, 153, 159  
 embryonic, demonstration technic, 480  
 elastic tissue of, 111  
 extraembryonic, 159  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 innervation of, 332  
 of alimentary canal, 24  
 of allantois, 151  
 of beak, 255  
 of crop, 27  
 of double embryos, 487  
 of ear, 122  
 of esophagus, 27  
 of eye, 168  
 of feather germs, 200  
 of head appendages, 278  
 of integument, 276  
 of pecten, 171  
 of skin, 50, 277  
 of spleen, 293  
 of spinal cord, 324  
 of suprarenal glands, 467  
 smooth muscle of, 319  
 teratology, in umbilical hernia, 498
- Blue Andalusian fowl, Mendel's law, 223
- Blushing, 50, 278
- Bocche di Cattaro, fauna, 193
- Bodö, fauna, 195
- Body, growth of, 231
- Body cavity—see Celom
- Body fluids, osmotic pressure of, 375
- Body form, 38  
 adaptations to flight, 23  
 effects of captivity, 41
- Body righting, 371
- Body size, castration effects on, 86  
 climatic adaptation of, 23  
 correlations, 401  
 with brain weight, 81  
 with egg size, 401  
 dimensions of, 402  
 reproduction variation effects on, 425
- Body temperature, 482-484  
 experimental poikilothermism, 270  
 heat-regulating center, 484  
 hypophysis extract, effects of, 270  
 inanition, effects of, 337  
 of decerebrate birds, 80  
 regulation of, 82  
 sex, effects of, 483  
 thyroid extract, effects of, 483, 504
- Body weight, at sexual maturity, 231  
 castration effect on, 433  
 changes, 406  
 correlations, 81  
 with blood weight, 71  
 with brain weight, 81, 401  
 with flight area of wings, 283  
 with flight muscle size, 401  
 with flight power, 402  
 with liver weight, 401  
 with tail length, 401  
 with wing area, 402
- diurnal loss, 406  
 effects of diet, 336  
 of inanition, 337  
 loss during gonad hypertrophy, 508  
 relation to flight area of wings, 283  
 thymus and thyroid gland, antagonism in effects on, 503  
 variation in, 516
- Bohemia, fauna, 193  
 history of ornithology, 261  
 migrations, 300
- Bolivia, fauna, 188
- Bombycilla*, breeding, late, 242  
 economic relations, 135  
 growth, 230  
 platelet appendages to feathers, 204  
 regurgitation in feeding young, 410
- Bombycilla cedrorum*, behavior, 47  
 care in captivity, 41  
 economic relations, 135  
 food, 209  
 habits, breeding, 240  
 feeding, 139, 249  
 of young, regurgitative, 243  
 life history, 280
- Bombycilla garrula*, anatomy, 37  
 migrations, 301, 304
- Bonaire Isl., ecology, 130  
 fauna, 189
- Bonasa*, albinism, 97  
 connective tissue of foot, 282  
 of toes, 111  
 drumming, 58  
 epidemics, 360  
 food, 209  
 in winter, 214  
 gregariousness, 461  
 innervation of air sacs, 333  
 intestine, 32  
 measurements, 402  
 molt of claws, 277, 311  
 parasitology, 346  
 pathology, 350  
 poisoning, 364

- Bonasa*—Continued  
 scutes of toes, 278  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 stomach contents, 211  
 voice, 463  
 weights, 406
- Bonasa betulina*, hybrids, 267
- Bonasa umbellus*, crop contents, 211  
 gizzard contents, 212  
 habits, 237  
 drumming, 248  
 life history, 279  
 mortality from forest fires, 312  
 population fluctuation, 385
- Bonaventure Isl., fauna, 180
- Bone (Bones), 447-448—see also Skeleton and Skull  
 air in, 60  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 chemistry of, 61, 66  
 composition of, 447  
 deformities of, 354  
 developing, in tissue culture with thymus gland extract, 505  
 effect of fat diet, 335  
 in eggs, 415  
 embryonic, measurement of, 405  
 feeding experiments, effects on, 397  
 malformation prevention, 397  
 fossil, 345  
 fractures of, 21  
 growth, effects of thymus gland feeding, 502, 506  
 parietal, double, 459  
 regeneration of, 410  
 in sclera, 173  
 specific gravity of, 447
- Bone marrow, 75  
 blood corpuscles in, 73  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 reaction to immune plasma, 274  
 regeneration of, 410
- Booming, 58, 248  
 action of esophagus, 465
- Boric acid, in liquid eggs, 400
- Borneo, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- Boron, in egg, 68
- Bosnia, fauna, 194
- Botaurus*, behavior, in captivity, 49  
 booming, 27, 464  
 use of esophagus in, 465  
 brain development, 77  
 bursa Fabricii, 91  
 concealing coloration, 108  
 diencephalon, 82  
 "freezing" in danger, 51  
 mimicry, 54  
 plumage, effects of thyroid gland on, 384, 504  
 nuptial, 383, 439  
 supraoptic canal, 77  
 voice, 462
- Botaurus lentiginosus*, concealing habits, 238  
 display, 58  
 nuptial feathers, 202  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 syrinx, 468  
 vocal organs, 464
- Botaurus stellaris*, behavior, 47  
 powder-down feathers, 203
- Botulism, 357
- Brachydactyly, 495
- Brachyrhamphus*, anatomy, 35
- Bradypterus*, flight muscles, 316  
 leg muscles, 317  
 pterylosis, 378
- Brain, 34, 75-85, 323, 324  
 anomalies of, 494, 497  
 blood vessels, 87  
 arteries of, 77, 81, 88  
 cerebral cortex, pennamotor center, 333  
 cerebral lesions effects on ovary, 343  
 chemistry of, 66  
 cortical optical centers of, 519  
 cranial nerve nuclei, 78-79  
 cytology of, 114  
 degeneration effects, 124  
 development of, 77, 158  
 in cyclops, 494  
 diencephalon, 82  
 eaten by birds, 251  
 evolution of, 162  
 experimental extirpation, 80  
 experimental lesions, 59, 79, 80, 285  
 gray and white matter, 77  
 growth of, 231  
 rate, 233  
 weight comparison, 406
- hernia of, 456  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 measurements of, 403  
 medulla, pennamotor center, 333  
 metameres of, 76, 152  
 mitosis, 114  
 of Polish fowl, 220  
 olfactory lobes, 338  
 parasites of, 349  
 regeneration of, 410  
 regulation of body temperature, 483, 484  
 relation in activity to suprarenal glands, 468  
 size of, correlation with body size, 401  
 teratology, experimental, 491  
 tumors in, 368, 369  
 rat sarcoma grafts, 230  
 weights, correlations with body size, 81, 401  
 effects of castration, 433  
 of chemical compounds, 407



- Brain**—Continued  
 sex differences, 407  
 variations in, 517
- Brain stem**, histology of, 77  
 lesions of, effects on blood temperature, 483  
 nuclei of, 78, 79
- Branchial arches and pouches**, 158
- Brandenburg Lowlands**, fauna, 194
- Branta*, albinism, 97  
 gregariousness, 461  
 hybrids, 264  
 leg muscle mechanics, 319  
 migrations, 297
- Branta bernicla hrota*, conservation, 112  
 population fluctuation, 385
- Branta canadensis*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 banding, 44  
 hybrids, 264  
 migrations, 297, 298  
 behavior in, 48
- Branta canadensis minor*, banding, 44  
 migrations, 301
- Branta leucopsis*, breeding habits, 240  
 hybrids, 264
- Brazil**, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 188  
 oology, 339  
 taxonomy, 472
- Breathing**, 426  
 action of spinal nerves, 329  
 sound effects on, 257  
 through broken wing bones, 426, 448
- Breeding**, adaptation in, 23  
 climatic effects, 132  
 experimental, 162, 218  
 for fecundity, 204, 205, 218, 219  
 for plumage, 42, 199, 218  
 in captivity, 40, 41, 42, 43, 247-248  
 in first season, 242  
 in immature plumage, 411  
 influence of food on, 133  
 of canaries, 41  
 of poultry, 387-388  
 unusual, 245
- Breeding behavior**, 49
- Breeding habits**, 51, 239-247  
 adaptation in, 23  
 evolution of, 161  
 parasitic, 23, 246-247
- Breeding methods**, 295  
 for poultry, 398
- Breeding period**, acceleration of by use of artificial light, 421
- British Columbia**, ecology, 126, 130  
 economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 180  
 migrations, 297  
 taxonomy, 471
- British Empire**, extinction of species, 165
- British Guiana**, ecology, 128, 132  
 fauna, 188  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 472
- British Honduras**, fauna, 187
- British Isles**, communal relations, 133  
 ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137, 141  
 fauna, 193  
 food, 207  
 in winter, 214  
 general works, 217  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 feeding, 249  
 iconography, 271, 273  
 migrations, 299, 303, 304, 307, 308  
 oology, 339  
 plumage, 376  
 sequence of, 380  
 taxonomy, 473  
 vernacular names, 478  
 voice, 463
- Brittany**, fauna, 193
- Bromine**, absorption, in egg, 68
- Bromism**, 354
- Bronchitis**, 353
- Brood intervals**, 246
- Brood patch**, 277, 421
- Brooders**, 39, 390
- Brooding**, artificial, 41, 398  
 by birds not parents, 461  
 by foster mother, 49  
 by male, 242  
 crop, histology during, 27  
 fecundity correlation, 205  
 habits, 242, 243  
 instinct, 52, 223
- Broods**, 411
- Brotogerys*, beak anomalies, 493
- Bryce Canyon**, fauna, 181
- Buarremon*, mutation, 163  
 speciation, 466  
 variation, 513
- Bubalornis*, copulatory organs, 511
- Bubo*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 37  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 eyes, 165, 167  
 Crampton's muscle, 168  
 extrinsic muscles of, 171  
 myology, 314  
 flight muscles, 316  
 nervous system, 322  
 pupillary reflexes, 409  
 retina, 172  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448  
 thyroid gland, effect on plumage, 384, 504

- Bubo*—Continued  
 urogenital system, 508  
 vision, accommodation in, 518
- Bubo bubo*, breeding habits, 240
- Bubo ignavus*, economic relations, 135
- Bubo virginianus*, behavior, 47  
 docility, 49  
 body temperature, 482  
 breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 125  
 feeding habits, 249  
 food, 209  
 growth, 230  
 life history, 280
- Bubonic plague, 118  
 dissemination by birds, 138
- Bubonidae, skeleton, 443
- Bubulcus ibis*—see *Ardea ibis*
- Buccal pouch, 25
- Bucco*, vertebrae, number of, 454
- Bucconidae*, anatomy, 37  
 iconography, 273  
 pterylosis, 378  
 taxonomy, 474
- Bucephala*, courtship, 57  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 pectoral girdle, function, 451  
 trachea, 431  
 wing bones, development of, 450
- Bucephala clangula*, hybrids, 264
- Buceros*, gizzard, 30, 31  
 habits, 237  
 breeding, 240  
 myology, 314  
 nasal gland ducts, 226  
 nasolacrimal ducts, 256  
 pneumaticity in all limb bones, 449  
 pterylosis, 378  
 regurgitation, 31  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448  
 stomach, 28  
 vertebral column, 453
- Buceros cavatus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35
- Bucerotidae*, anatomy, 35  
 habits, 237  
 iconography, 273  
 myology, cervical, 315  
 skeleton, 443  
 cervical, vertebrae, 454  
 articulation of, 446  
 pneumaticity of, 448  
 syrinx, 468  
 muscles of, 316  
 taxonomy, 474
- Bucorax*, hollow-shafted feathers, 199
- Bucorax abyssinicus*, gizzard obstruction, 351
- Bucorvus*, anatomy, 35  
 arteries, 87  
 carotid, 88  
 tendons of patagium, 283  
 vertebral column, 453
- Bucorvus abyssinicus*—see also *Bucorax abyssinicus*  
 arteries, 87, 88
- Budytes flavus*, albinism, 97  
 color change, 105
- Buffalo Lake Dist., fauna, 180
- Bulgaria, fauna, 193  
 insectivorous birds, 139  
 migrations, 300
- Bulla ossea, 438, 452
- Buphaga*, feeding habits, changes in, 252
- Burhinus gallarius*, dancing, 58
- Burma, breeding habits, 240  
 check lists, 476  
 fauna, 191  
 general work, 217  
 taxonomy, 473  
 vernacular names, 478
- Bursa Fabricii, 91–92  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 castration effects on, 92  
 glands of, 226  
 growth in weight comparisons, 406  
 hemapoiesis in, 75  
 involution of, 92  
 irradiation of, 373  
 lymphatics of, 90  
 lymphoid tissue in, 92, 293  
 relation to testes activity, 500  
 to thymus, 92
- Bursae, 445
- “Bush-birds,” habits, 236
- Butalis grisola*, incubation period, 244  
 training, 54
- Buteo*, air sacs, 428  
 cooling by, 429  
 albinism, 97  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 lymphoid tissue of, 293  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 color change, 106  
 digestion, 117  
 ear, 121  
 experimental lesions of, 124  
 economic relations, 135, 138  
 eye, 166  
 pupillary reflexes, 170, 409  
 feathers, interlocking emarginate primaries, 203  
 food, 209  
 insects, 203  
 foot, ligaments of, 446  
 mechanics of, 282  
 tendons, 318  
 habits, 237  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 intestine, 31, 32  
 iris, 169

- Buteo*—Continued  
 lungs, histology of, 430  
 marital relations, 58  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 301  
 muscles, infrahyoid, 315  
   of flight, 316  
   of leg, 317  
 nasal gland ducts, 226  
 nasolacrimal duct, 256  
 notochord, 159  
 optic chiasma, 83  
 ossicle of antibrachium, 454  
 pleura, 430  
 proventriculus, 30  
 pulse rate, 375  
 rachitis, 363  
 regurgitated pellets, 212  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 skeleton, development of, 448  
 social relations, hostility between  
   species, 460  
 speciation, 466  
 sternum measurements, 405  
 stomach, 29  
   contents of, 211  
 teratology, 495  
 thyroid gland, effect on plumage, 384,  
   504  
 trachea, 432  
 uriniferous tubules, 513  
 variation, 513  
 velocity of flight, 289  
 visibility at high altitude, 286  
 visual apparatus, experimental le-  
   sions, 518  
*Buteo borealis*, albinism, 97  
 blood corpuscles, 72  
 eating snakes, 214  
*Buteo buteo*, albinism, 97  
 crop contents, 211  
 digestion, 117  
 eggs, measurements of, 403  
   weights of, 407  
*Buteo lagopus johannis*, migrations, 298  
*Buteo latissimus*, hyperdactylia, 495  
 melanism, 101  
*Buteo pennsylvanica*, feeding young, 243  
*Buteo platypterus*, food, 209  
 habits, 237  
 life history, 280  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 voice, 463  
*Buteo regalis*, habits, breeding, 240  
*Buteo solitarius*, dichromatism, 108  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
*Buteo swainsoni*, feeding habits, 249  
 food, 209  
 migrations, 298  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
*Buteo vulgaris*, food, 209  
 incubation by both sexes, 245  
 reproduction, 411  
   remating, 58  
 vision, experimental studies, 517, 518  
*Butorides*, diving for food, 250  
 Butterflies, as food for birds, 140, 212,  
   213, 251  
 mimicry, 133  
 palatability, 469  
 warning colors of, 110, 519
- C
- Cacatua*, brain stem nuclei, 78  
 cranial nerve nuclei, 79  
*Cacatua ophthalmica*, iris color di-  
 morphism, sexual, 169, 434  
*Cacatuinae*, hybrids, 262  
*Caccabis*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 Cachexia, infectious, 355  
 Caffeine, injections into albumen, 154  
 Cagayancillo Isl., fauna, 197  
 Cage birds, care of, 41  
 iconography, 274  
 infectious diseases, 370  
 migratory instinct in, 51  
 pathology, 350  
 Cage-bird traffic, 112  
*Cairina*, bursa Fabricii, 91, 92  
 copulatory organs, 511  
 hybrids, 264  
   incubation period, 244  
   parthenogenesis, 150  
   secondary sex character changes, 439  
*Cairina moschata*, hybrids, 264  
 gonads of, 268  
 ovary, 342  
 taxonomy, 476  
 testes, 499  
 variation, 513  
 Cairns region, fauna, 196  
*Calaenas*, gizzard, 31  
*Calaenas nicobarica*, gizzard, 30  
*Calamodus*, albinism, 97  
*Calamophilus biarmicus*, sternum, 452  
*Calamospiza*, albinism, 97  
*Calao rhinoceros*, air sacs, 428  
*Calcarius*, migrations, 298  
 nocturnal singing, 253  
*Calcarius lapponicus*, mortality from  
 storms, 312  
 Calcification, 61, 341  
 relation to lipid metabolism, 505  
 Calcium, 60, 61, 66  
 assimilation of, 335  
   by embryo, 71  
 effects on egg production, 392  
 effects on gout, 361  
 effects on growth, 232, 233

- Calcium—Continued  
 effects on heart contractions in tissue culture, 507  
 in blood, 65  
   changes in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
   with beriberi, 74, 362  
 in eggs, 412  
   in shell, formation of, 424  
   incubation changes, 413  
   role in development of skeleton, 448  
   transfer to embryo, 71, 145, 413, 422  
 in nutrition experiments, 335  
 injection of, 61  
 metabolism of, 61, 374–375  
   influence of thymus gland, 502  
   of calcium and phosphorus, irradiated ergosterol effects, 373, 521  
   ratio to phosphorus, 395  
   secretion of, 372  
   serum reserve in rachitis, 363  
 Calcium carbolate as poison for birds, 364  
 Calcium carbonate, 61, 63  
   effects on development of skeleton, 448  
   of egg, 69  
 Calcium citrate, 61  
 Calcium salts, effect, on heart contraction rate, 260  
   on reproduction, 421  
   sex difference in effect on growth rate, 432  
 Calcium sulphate, effect on bone development, 448  
 Calcutta District, fauna, 191  
*Calidris*—see also *Tringa*  
   color change, 105  
   courtship, 57  
   display, 58  
   molt, 309  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
   spermatogenesis, 420  
*Calidris arenaria*, molt, 309  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
   spermatogenesis, 305  
   relation to migration, 420  
*Calidris canutus*, gonads, histology in summer, 509  
   seasonal changes in, 509  
   habits, 238  
   sex ratio, 442  
   in a population, 442  
 California, ecology, 126, 130  
   economic ornithology, 136, 138  
   fauna, 181–182  
   food, 206, 208  
   general work, 216  
   habits, 235  
   breeding, 239  
   feeding, 249  
   iconography, 272  
   life histories, 280  
   migrations, 297  
   molt, 309  
   mortality from fumigation, 312  
   natural history, 321  
   paleontology, 344  
   population changes, 385  
   taxonomy, 471  
   voice, 463  
*Callipepla*, albinism, 97  
   hybrids, 264  
 Calliphorinae (parasites), 347  
*Calliste*, stomach, 28  
 Callosities, heredity of, 220  
*Calodromas*, alimentary canal, 24  
*Calopelia*, voice, 463  
*Calopezus*, breeding in captivity, 43  
   habits in captivity, 247  
   polyandry, 247  
*Calophasis ellioti*, hybrids, 265  
*Calornis*, food, 209  
 Calory quotients, 73, 483  
*Calurus*, red lipochrome pigment, 104  
*Calypte*, albinism, 97  
   growth, 230  
   of feathers, 231  
   incubation period, 244  
   life histories, 280  
   nuptial flight, 59, 285  
*Calypte anna*, insect food, 213, 251  
 Camargue Isl., fauna, 193  
 Camera shutter, electric control of, 40, 481  
 Cameroons, fauna, 176, 177  
*Campephilus*, beak anomalies, 493  
   danger of extinction, 164  
*Campephilus principalis*, ecology, 125  
   habits, 237  
   natural history, 322  
   rarity, 384  
   voice, 463  
*Campethera*, hyoid apparatus, 457  
   sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
   tongue, 266  
 Canada, communal relationships, 133  
   conservation, 111  
   ecology, 126, 129  
   economic ornithology, 136, 137, 141  
   fauna, 180  
   food, 206  
   general work, 216  
   habits, 234  
   breeding, 239  
   iconography, 272  
   insectivorous birds, 139  
   migrations, 297, 307  
   natural history, 321  
   stomach contents, 211  
   taxonomy, 471

- Canadian Rockies, fauna, 180  
 Canal of Petit, 170  
 Canal of Schlemm, 173  
 Canalicular apparatus, 116  
 Canaries, care and breeding, 41, 42  
   origin of, 160, 225  
 Canary Isls., ecology, 129, 130  
   fauna, 175  
   iconography, 271  
 Cancer, 368  
*Cancroma*, skeleton, 443  
 Cane molasses, as food for poultry, 396  
 Canker, 359  
*Cannabina*, albinism, 97  
   hybrids, 264  
*Cannabina flavirostris*, hybrids, 264  
*Cannabina linota*, care of young, 242  
   hybrids, 264  
   incubation period, 244  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
   training, 54  
 Cannibalism, 48, 250  
   in brooders, 398  
 Cantabrian Mts., fauna, 195  
 Cantagallo, Brazil, fauna, 188  
 Canton, China, fauna, 190  
 Cape Disappointment, fauna, 185  
 Cape Horn, fauna, 188  
 Cape Province, Africa, banding re-  
   coveries, 46  
   fauna, 178, 179  
   migrations, 297, 303  
 Cape San Antonio, Argentina, fauna,  
   188  
 Cape Verde Isls., fauna, 175  
   taxonomy, 470  
*Capella delicata*, breeding habits, 240  
   nuptial song-flight, 59, 242  
   voice, 463  
 Capillaries, 89  
   of bone marrow, 75  
   vitelline, 152  
 Capim River region, fauna, 188  
 Capitonidae, anatomy, 37  
   foot pads, 278  
   gall bladder, 284  
   general work, 215  
   heel pads, 278, 281  
   iconography, 273  
   taxonomy, 474  
 Caponizing, 398  
 Capons, 386  
   feathers of, sex hormone effects on,  
   441  
   food consumption, 233, 394  
   forced feeding, effects of, 336  
   gonad grafts, 229  
   growth rate, 233  
   metabolism, changes in, 374  
   molt, 309  
   ovary grafted into, 439  
   reproductive instinct of, 52  
   sex hormone effects, 440  
     on feathers, 201  
   spur grafts, 230  
 Capri Isl., fauna, 194  
 Caprimulgi, humerus, 450  
   ptyerlosis, 378  
 Caprimulgidae, anatomy, 35  
   hyoid apparatus, 457  
   sexual behavior, 56  
   skeleton, 443  
   skull, 455  
   syrinx, 468  
   taxonomy, based on anatomy, 476  
   tongue, 25  
*Caprimulgus*, conchae, 256  
   ear development, 121  
   food, 209  
   skull, 455, 456  
     ossification of, 341  
*Caprimulgus europaeus*, behavior, 47  
   concealing coloration, 108  
   food, 209  
   habits, 237  
     breeding, 240  
   incubation period, 244  
   molt, 309  
   skeleton, 443  
   vision, 517  
   voice, 463  
 Captive birds, effects of temperature,  
   484  
   iconography, 274  
   incubation period, 244  
   voice, development of, 464  
   weaving nests, 245  
 Captive predatory birds, natural his-  
   tory, 322  
 Captivity, 40-43  
   adaptation to, 23  
   breeding in, 247-248  
   cannibalism in, 250  
   changes in singing, 466  
   effects, on behavior, 41, 49  
     on hemoglobin, 73  
   fecundity in, 205  
   food in, 43, 208  
   habits in, 247-248  
   hybrids bred, 268  
   longevity in, 292  
   reproduction in, 411  
   voice in, 464  
 Capturing birds, methods, 41  
 Carabideous larvae, killing birds, 311  
*Carbo*, color change, 105  
   oviduct, 509  
 Carbohydrates, 61, 336  
   digestion of, 117  
   in egg, 68, 69, 412  
   metabolism of, 61, 375  
     embryonic, 69, 146, 155

- Carbon dioxide, 60  
 amount of in incubator and under hen, 156  
 effect on hydrogen ion concentration of albumen during incubation, 69, 413  
 excretion of, 83  
 formation in embryo, 71, 156, 427  
 in asphyxia, 425  
 measurement in respiration, 426  
 production, in incubator, 156, 399  
 temperature effects on, 484
- Carbonic acid, in embryo, 155
- Carcinoma, 368
- Cardinalis*, feather fault bars, 497  
 longevity, 291  
 singing habits, 253  
 skull, 455  
   development of, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
   structure of, 456
- Cardiocephalia, 490, 498
- Carduelinae, economic relations, 141
- Carduelis*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 97  
 basal metabolism, 374  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 combustion in respiration, 426  
 culture of, 40  
 food of nestlings, 208  
 gizzard, 30  
 gonads, activity of, 508  
   of hybrids, 268, 509  
 hatchability of eggs, 148  
 hybrids, 267  
   experimental, 269  
   reproduction, 411  
   sexual behavior, 57  
   spermatogenesis of, 420  
   testes of, 499  
 melanism, 101  
 mortality from starvation, 313  
 period between laying and brooding, 411  
 skeletal muscle fiber measurements, 318, 404  
 smell, 460  
 spinal ganglia, 326  
 stomach, 28  
 variation, 513  
 viscera, 38
- Carduelis carduelis*, albinism, 97  
 hybrids, 264, 267  
 melanism, 101
- Carduelis elegans*, albinism, 97  
 beak anomalies, 493  
 hybrids, 264
- Carduelis spinus*, hybrids, 264
- Cariama*, brain arteries, 88  
 digestion, 116  
 ear, 121  
   labyrinth, measurements of, 403  
   rachitic short neck, 363  
   respiration, 425  
   skeleton, 443  
   suprarenal glands, capsule of, 467  
   veins of, 89, 467  
   taxonomy, based on skeleton, 477
- Cariama cristata*, anatomy, 36  
 growth, 230  
   of young, 281
- Cariamidae, anatomy, 36
- Caribbean Sea, ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 175
- Carinatae, hand bones, 451
- Carine*, immunity to snake venom, 274  
 molt of beak covering, 311  
 mortality from, 313  
 vitality, 309
- Carine noctua*, feeding habits, 309  
 retina, physiology of, 167
- Carlsbad Cavern, fauna, 181
- Carmarthenshire, banding, 46
- Carnivorous birds, experimental feeding, 208
- Caroline Isls., fauna, 198
- Carpococcyx*, pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 443  
   measurements of, 445  
 syrinx, 468
- Carpococcyx radiatus*, anatomy, 35
- Carpodacus*, albinism, 97  
 banding, 44  
 color change, 106  
 dichromatism, 108  
 economic relations, 135  
 equilibrium in flight, 283  
 evolution of color pattern, 161  
 feathers, abrasion of, 106  
   growth of, 201  
 food, 209  
 gregariousness, 461  
 habits, 237  
 intelligence, 53  
 life history, 280  
 secondary sex characters, 439  
 speciation, 466  
 variation, 513  
 voice, 463
- Carpodacus cassini*, eating salt, 214
- Carpodacus mexicanus frontalis*, banding, 44  
 egg weights, 407  
 growth, 230  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 280
- Carpodacus purpureus*, banding, 44  
 economic relations, 139  
 feeding habits, 139, 249  
 hybrids, 267  
 longevity, 291  
 sequence of plumages, 380
- Carpophaga*, gizzard, 30  
 intestine, 31

- Carpophaga*—Continued  
 stomach, 28  
 syrinx, 468
- Carpophaga latrans*, myology, 314
- Carpophaginae, intestine, 31  
 stomach, 28
- Carrier pigeons, 112, 340
- Carion feeders, 143
- Cartagena Lagoon, fauna, 187
- Carter Co., Mo., ecology, 127
- Cartilage, 447  
 adipose tissue in, 110, 115  
 cells in tissue culture, 516  
 cytology of, 115  
 in eggs, 415  
 in heart valves, 258  
 of feet, chondroid plaques, 282  
 ossification of Meckel's cartilage, 341
- Cartilago acrochordialis, 458
- Caruncle, 278  
 pathology of, 352
- Casarca*, eclipse plumage, 382  
 sequence of plumages, 380
- Cassidix*, polygamy, 247, 411
- Cassidix mexicanus major*, courtship, 57
- Castrated birds, experimental feeding effects on, 336
- Castration, 27, 52, 85-86, 218, 229, 232, 340, 354, 440, 442, 509  
 effects, on comb size, 441  
 on egg weights, 433  
 on growth rate, 433  
 on heat production, 372, 483  
 on interstitial cells, 500  
 on metabolism, 374  
 on migrations, 305  
 on nervous motor energy, 440  
 on plumage, 377, 378, 383  
 on resistance to oxygen pressure, 433  
 on sex, 433, 438, 440  
 secondary sex characters, 441, 500  
 on syrinx, 469  
 on thymus gland, 502  
 experimental intersexuality, 435  
 incomplete, 467  
 methods of, 479  
 regeneration of ovary, 410  
 of testes, 410  
 regression changes, 86  
 regression of erectile tissue resulting, 511  
 sex chord origin in subsequent regeneration, 411
- Casuarium*, air sacs, 428  
 anatomy, 35  
 body temperature, 483  
 brain stem nuclei, 78  
 bursa Fabricii, 75, 91, 92  
 care in captivity, 41  
 ceca, 33  
 cerebral cortex, 81  
 cloaca, 91  
 coloration, of head, 95  
 of skin, 95  
 egg, infection with fungi, 351, 415  
 feather structures, 201  
 food, 209  
 minimum, 212  
 foot, articulations, 447  
 gastric glands, 226  
 habits, 233, 237  
 breeding, 43, 240  
 in captivity, 247  
 hemopoiesis, 75  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 ligaments, 446  
 muscles, 315  
 incubation, artificial, 43  
 by male, 245  
 period of, 244  
 larynx, 429  
 myology of, 315  
 lymph nodules, aggregated, 292  
 natural history, 320  
 nerve canals in humerus, 450  
 oology, 339  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 pigment, formation in skin, effects of  
 sex hormones, 440  
 melanin, development in feathers, 104  
 proventriculus, 30  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 443  
 skull, 456  
 ossification of, 341  
 sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
 sternum, variation in position, 452  
 syrinx, 468  
 muscles of, 316  
 taxonomic anatomy, 38  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 trachea, 431  
 urogenital system, 508  
 voice, 463  
 wings, 282
- Casuarium australis*, skeleton measurements, 404
- Casuarium bennetti*, habits, 237
- Casuarium emeu*, anatomy, 35
- Casuarium galeatus*, alimentary canal, 24
- Casuarium novae-hollandiae*, reproductive system of female, 509
- Catalase, 62  
 activity in polyneuritis, 521  
 egg content, 69  
 relation to work done, 319
- Cataract, 352
- Catarrh, 353  
 of eye, 352

- Catarrhactes*, albinism, 97  
 wing, arteries of, 89  
 bones of, development of, 450  
 ossification of, 341
- Caterpillars, as food for birds, 140, 213, 251
- Catharacta*, habits, 237
- Catharista*, claws on wings, 277
- Catharistes*, brain stem nuclei, 78  
 cerebellum, 85
- Cathartes*, air sacs, 428  
 albinism, 97  
 anatomy, 36  
 behavior, 47  
 brain arteries, 88  
 claws on wings, 277  
 eye, 165  
 habits, 237  
 hypnosis, 50  
 hypoglossal nerve, 328  
 myology, 314  
 olfactory organs, 338  
 olfactory sense, 460  
 taxonomy, 474  
 tongue, taxonomic characters, 476  
 vision, experimental, 517
- Cathartes aura*, albinism, 97  
 feeding habits, 250  
 feeding young, 243  
 food, 213  
 found by sight, 250  
 olfactory sense, 460  
 vision, 517
- Cathartidae, breeding habits, 240  
 claws on fingers, 278  
 olfactory sense, 460  
 oral cavity, 25  
 pharynx, 26  
 skeleton, 443  
 skull, 455  
 syrinx, 468  
 tongue, 25  
 trachea, 431
- Catherpes*, protective coloration, 22
- Catheturus*, mound building, 245
- Catheturus lathami*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 mound building, in captivity, 248
- Catoptrophorus semipalmatus*, behavior, 47  
 ecology, 125
- Cats (domestic), destruction of bird population, 112, 385  
 mortality from, 313
- Caucasia, iconography, 272
- Cavities, premandibular, 157
- Cavity, abdominal, ectopic development in, 156  
 lesser peritoneal, 157  
 pericardial, 157  
 tympanic, 459
- Cayenne, fauna, 189
- Cayman Isls., fauna, 186
- Cayuga Lake Basin, fauna, 184
- Ceca (caeca), 32-33, 117  
 abligated, 33, 351  
 development of, 33  
 experimental diet, effects, 336  
 histology of, 33  
 hydrogen ion concentration, 62  
 lymph nodes, 33  
 lymphoid tissue in, 292  
 measurements, 405  
 parasites in, 349  
 pathology, 351  
 supernumary, 499  
 tuberculosis of, 367
- Cecropians, as food for birds, 140
- Ceiba, Honduras, fauna, 187
- Celebes Isls., breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 129  
 fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- Celeus*, damage to fruit, 139
- Cells—see also Blood corpuscles and Cytology
- binucleate, 114  
 continuity of, in cleavage, 148  
 division of, 69, 114  
 giant, 115  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 growth of, 231  
 intercellular connections in cleavage, 148  
 luteal, 342  
 multinucleate, 114  
 spindle cells, 74
- Celom (coelom), 157  
 diverticuli of, 511  
 evolution of, 161  
 function, 38
- Celosomia, 491, 499
- Centrocercus*, courtship, 57  
 display, 48  
 plumage of, 377
- Centrocercus urophasianus*, air sacs  
 inflation in display, 429  
 breast feather loss, 204  
 gizzard musculature, 31  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 strutting, 248
- Centropus*, bursa Fabricii, 91  
 parasites of, 346  
 syrinx, 468  
 testis, single, 501  
 trachea, 431
- Centropus ateralbus*, sequence of plumages, 380  
 variation, 515
- Centropus sinensis*, pterylosis, 378  
 in embryo, 379
- Centrosomes, 115, 150



- Centurus aurifrons santacruzi*, nestling-down feathers, 202
- Ceophloeus*, drumming with beak, 462  
food, 209  
pterylosis, 378
- Cephalopterus*, alimentary canal, 24  
trachea, 431
- Cephalopterus penduliger*, esophagus, 27  
stomach, 28  
tongue, 25  
trachea, 431
- Cephus*, economic relations, 135  
eggs, color of, 93  
recognition of, 56  
habits, 237  
sequence of plumages, 380
- Cerchneis*, adipose tissue, 114  
mimicry, 54  
velocity of flight, 289
- Cerebellum*, 84  
destruction of, 80  
development of, 84  
extirpation of, 59, 84  
granule cells, 84  
lesion, effects on, 124
- Cerebral cortex*, 81  
evolution of, 162  
experimental lesions of, 59, 80  
pennamotor center, 202, 319, 333  
removal of, 59
- Cerebral hemispheres*, development of, 77  
lesions of, 59  
regeneration of, 410  
relation to body temperature, 483
- Cerebral hernia*, heredity of, 221
- Cerebro-spinal fluid*, 294
- Cereopsis*, anatomy, 34  
copulatory organs, 511
- Cereopsis novae-hollandiae*, intestine, 31  
liver, 283  
skeleton, 443  
stomach, 28  
syrinx, 468  
trachea, 431
- Ceriornis*, blue skin, 103  
courtship, 57  
head appendages, 278  
secondary sex characters, 439
- Ceriornis satyra*, display, 58
- Certhia*, coloration, 108  
hybrids, 262  
habits, sleeping, 239  
variation, geographic, 516
- Certhia brachydactyla*, dermoid cysts, 368
- Certhia familiaris*, concealing coloration, 108
- Certhia familiaris americana*, breeding habits, 240  
ecology, 125
- Certhidia*, intestine, 32  
pterylosis, 378  
skull, 455  
tongue, 25
- Ceryle alcyon*, at sea, 134  
ecology, 125  
feeding habits, 249  
food, 209  
skeleton, 443  
skull, taxonomic bearings, 457
- Ceryle stellata*, alimentary canal, 24  
anatomy, 35  
myology, 314  
tongue, 25
- Cestoda (parasites), 349
- Ceylon, ecology, 129  
fauna, 191  
habits, 236  
breeding, 240  
iconography, 272  
taxonomy, 473
- Chaco region, fauna, 188
- Chaempelia*, fossil species, 344
- Chaetura*, aftershaft, 204  
orientation, 340  
taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477
- Chaetura pelagica*, banding, 44, 295  
gregariousness, 461
- Chalaza, 413, 418
- Chalcococcyx*, host species, 247
- Chamaea*, skeleton, 443  
taxonomic bearing, of pterylosis, 379  
of skeleton, 449  
taxonomy, 475
- Chamaepelia*, sternum, 452
- Channel Isls. (British Isls.), fauna, 193
- Charadrii, anatomy, 35  
sequence of plumages, 380
- Charadriidae, color pattern correlations, 109  
concealing coloration, 108  
evolution, 163  
habits, 237  
molt, 309  
pterylosis, 378  
skull, 455
- Charadriiformes, anatomy, 39  
behavior, 47  
egg, measurements, 403  
weights, 407  
habits, 234, 235  
migrations, 299  
taxonomic anatomy, 39  
taxonomy, 474  
based on skull, 457, 477  
variation, 514
- Charadrioides*, conservation, 112  
extinction, danger of, 164  
food, 213  
migrations, 297, 298, 301  
North American, 179

- Charadrius*, color pattern, 109  
 heredity of, 221  
 concealing coloration, 108  
 follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
 gizzard, 30  
 migrations, 300  
 nasal glands, 226  
 nestling color, 94  
 retina, 171  
 teratology, 495  
 yolk nucleus, 418
- Charadrius apricarius altifrons*, effect of temperature on breeding, 242
- Charadrius auratus*, carrying young, 243
- Charadrius curonius*, incubation period, 244
- Charadrius dominicanus fulva*, sequence of plumages, 380
- Charadrius d. dominicus*, food, 209
- Charadrius hiaticula*, food, 209  
 rearing young artificially, 41
- Charadrius melodus*, behavior, 47  
 ecology, 131
- Charadrius melodus circumcinctus*, breeding habits, 240  
 voice, 463
- Charadrius pluvialis*, migrations, 300
- Charadrius squatarola*, habits, 237  
 voice, 463
- Charitonetta albeola*, velocity of flight, 289
- Charity Isls., fauna, 183
- Charts, 271
- Chasmorhynchus*, caruncle, 278  
 voice, 463
- Chauleasmus streperus*, hybrids, 263
- Chauna*, alimentary canal, 24  
 digestion, 116  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 skeleton, 443  
 pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, 455  
 stomach, 28  
 teratology of plumage, 497
- Chauna chavaria*, anatomy, 34
- Chauna derbiana*, myology, 314
- Cheboygan Co., Michigan, ecology, 127, 131
- Check lists, 174, 476  
 Ethiopian region, fauna, 176  
 U. S. National Parks, fauna, 181
- Chefoo, China, fauna, 190
- Chelidon*, albinism, 97  
 banding, 44  
 fovea centralis, 173  
 double, physiology of, 167  
 oviduct, histology of, 510
- Chelidon rustica*, migrations, 306, 307  
 orientation, experimental studies on, 340
- Chelidon urbica*, care in captivity, 41
- Chelidonaria urbica*, migrations, 301
- Chen*, economic relations, 137
- Chen rossi*, breeding habits, 240
- Chenalopes aegypticus*, hybrids, 264, 267
- Chendytes*, fossil species, 344
- Chenopsis*, adaptation, 23  
 care in captivity, 41
- Chenopsis atrata*, atrioventricular system, 258  
 hybrids, 264  
 syrinx, 468
- Cherries, as food for birds, 214
- Chester Co., Pa., ecology, 127
- Cheyletus heteropalpus* (parasite), 346
- Chicago region, fauna, 183  
 migrations, 297-298
- Chicken pox, 357  
 relation to diphtheria, 359
- Chihli prov., China, fauna, 190
- Chihuahua, fauna, 187
- Chile, fauna, 188  
 food, 207  
 migrations, 306
- Chilliwick District, fauna, 180
- China, distribution, 120  
 ecology, 128  
 fauna, 190  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 incubation, artificial, 399  
 migrations, 298  
 taxonomy, 473
- Chinese cotton scale, destruction by birds, 140
- Chinese goose, genetics of, 160, 218, 224
- Chinese old eggs, 142, 417
- Chinine, in treatment of cholera, 358
- Chinking, China, fauna, 190
- Chionididae, skeleton, taxonomy, 449
- Chionis*, anatomy, 35  
 embryology, 144  
 measurements of digestive organs, 405  
 skeleton, 443  
 sternum, taxonomic bearings, 452
- Chionis minor*, taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477
- Chiriqui, fauna, 187
- Chlamydera*, play, 55
- Chlidonias nigra surinamensis*, incubating habits, 243  
 migrations, 304  
 sequence of plumages, 380-381
- Chloral hydrate, use in experimental embryology, 154
- Chloretone, use in experimental embryology, 153, 154
- Chloris*, albinism, 97  
 atrioventricular system, 258  
 blood, oxidase reaction, 71  
 gizzard musculature, 31  
 hybrids, 262  
 muscle, skeletal, 318

- Chloris*—Continued  
 smooth, in stomach and intestine, 319
- Chloris chloris*, hybrids, 264, 265  
 spermatogenesis, 420
- Chloroform, clotting effect, 72  
 effects on embryo, 153  
 use in operations, 482
- Chlorophonia*, pterylosis, 378  
 skull, 455  
 stomach, 28
- Chloropsis*, variation in plumage color, 515
- Chlorostilbon*, brain, 76
- Cholelithiasis, 352
- Cholera, 62, 118, 275, 357  
 role of leukocytes in, 72  
 virus of, 62
- Cholera morbus, 118
- Cholera vibrio, in egg, 68, 415
- Cholesteremia (cholesterolemia), 62, 354  
 effects on reproduction, 421
- Cholesterin (cholesterol), 60, 62, 363  
 blood content in, beriberi, 362  
 in egg, 68  
 formation of, 505  
 metabolism of, 374
- Choline, in egg, 68
- Cholornis*, toes, 282
- Chondestes*, albinism, 97
- Chondriosomes, as heredity units, 222  
 in epidermal fibrillae, of beak, 115, 255  
 of feathers, 200  
 in germ cells, 411
- Chondrocranium, 456
- Chondrodystrophia, 363, 490  
 hormone effects, 160  
 heredity of, 220
- Chordeiles*, feather growth, 201  
 feeding on mosquitoes, 251  
 gall bladder, 284  
 habits, 237  
 breeding, 240, 246  
 insectivorous, 139  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 301  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 taxonomy, 475  
 variation, 513  
 volplaning, 285, 462
- Chordeiles popetue*, voraciousness, 251
- Chorion, 150
- Choroid layer of eye, 168  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 post mortem melanin pigment formation, 103, 170
- Choroid plexus, 294
- Chromaffin System, 86  
 development of cells, 467
- Chromatophores, see Melanophores
- Chromophages, 104
- Chromosomes, 433  
 fixing technic, 480  
 number, variations of, 150  
 sex, 222, 433
- Chrysococcyx*, ceca, 33
- Chrysococcyx lucidus*, feeding habits, 249
- Chrysolampis mosquitus (platus)*, brain, 76, 77, 81, 82, 83, 84
- Chrysomitris*, concealing coloration, 108
- Chrysomitris spinus*, hybrids, 264
- Chrysopterus*, esophagus, 27  
 larynx, 429  
 trachea, 431
- Chrysotis*, color change, 106  
 gizzard, 31  
 hearing, pitch perception, 257  
 mimicry, 54  
 muscles, depressors of mandible, 315  
 infrahyoid, 315  
 speech, 465  
 spinal nerves, 329
- Chrysotis aestiva*, muscles of flight, 316
- Chunga*, anatomy, 36  
 down and definitive feather continuity, 200  
 powder-down, feathers, 203  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 443
- Chunga burmeisteri*, myology, 314
- Cicada (insect), as food for birds, 139, 140, 251
- Cicinnurus regius*, display, 58
- Ciconia*, adventitious coloration, 96  
 air sacs, histology of, 428  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35  
 arteries, 87  
 atrioventricular system, 258  
 banding, 44, 303  
 recoveries, 46  
 bastard wing, function of, 283, 288  
 brain, 77, 78, 82, 83  
 cloaca, 91  
 color vision, 518  
 cranial nerve nuclei, 79  
 defecation, 371  
 ecology, 125  
 emotions, 50  
 fear, 50  
 flight, mechanics of, 287  
 foot, articulations of, 447  
 gout, 361  
 habits, 237  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 life histories, 279  
 longevity, 292  
 medulla oblongata, 85  
 migrations, 300, 301, 302, 306, 307  
 molt, 309  
 red blood corpuscles, 73

- Ciconia*—Continued  
 respiration, 425  
   high altitude effects on, 425  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 social relations, 460  
 stomach, 28  
 syrinx, 468  
 veins, 89  
 vitality, 309
- Ciconia alba*, banding, 44  
 breeding habits, 240  
 feather growth, 201  
 food, 209  
 migrations, 301, 306  
 wing artery anomaly, 498
- Ciconia ciconia*, economic relations, 135  
 extension of range, 385  
 migrations, 299, 300, 301  
 natural history, 322
- Ciconia leucocephala*, hybrids, 267
- Ciconia nigra*, banding, 44  
 color changes, 106  
 food, 209  
 natural history, 322  
 parasitic worm in heart, 349
- Ciconiinae, *musculus ambiens*, 318  
 regeneration of beak, 410
- Ciconiidae, air sacs, 428  
 banding, 45
- Ciconiiformes, migrations, 301  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Cinclus*, anatomy, 37  
 care in captivity, 40, 41  
 fecundity, exceptional, 205  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
   bathing, 239  
   diving, 248, 291  
   swimming, 239  
 skeleton, measurements of, 404, 445  
   pneumaticity absent, 449  
 swimming power, 291  
 voice, 463  
 volplaning, 285
- Cinclus aquaticus*, swimming under water, 291  
 velocity of flight, 289
- Cinclus britannicus*, swimming, 291
- Cinclus cinclus*, singing in autumn, 466
- Cinclus mexicanus*, skeleton, 443
- Cinematography, 40, 289  
 methods, 295, 481  
 records, of growth and cell movements, 505  
   of head movements, 517  
 use in embryology, 144
- Cinnyris*, ecology, 125  
 fertilization of flowers, 133
- Circaëtus*, arrangement of toes, 282
- Circaëtus gallicus*, rotator tendons of foot, 281
- Circulatory System, 86-91**  
 anomalies of, 498, 499  
 in bone, 447  
 pathology of, 351
- Circus*, color pattern, 109  
 feathers, adaptation in, 199  
   interlocking emarginate primaries, 203  
   powder-down, 203  
 food, 209  
 melanism, 101  
 molt, 309  
 ossicle of antibrachium, 454  
 paired ovaries, 343  
 pterylosis, 378  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 uropygeal gland, 227
- Circus aeruginosus*, albinism, 97  
 "formenkreis" theory, 467  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Circus hudsonius*, behavior, 47  
 care in captivity, 41  
 economic relations, 135  
 growth, 230  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 240  
   life history, 280  
   paired ovaries, 343  
   skeleton, 443  
   tameness, 49
- Cirrhosis, of liver, 352
- Cissilopha yucatanica*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Civilization, effects, on birds, 132  
 on fauna, 174  
 on habits, 248  
 on population, 385  
 on speciation, 467
- Clangula*, anatomy, 34  
 carrying young, 243  
 courtship, 57  
 diving, 291  
 hybrids, 268  
 trachea, enlargements of, 431  
   in hybrids, 268  
 measurements of, 405
- Clangula americana*, ecology, 125  
 habits, 237  
 breeding, 240
- Clangula hyemalis*, food, 209  
 habits, 237  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Clasmatocytes, 110
- Classics, migration references in, 296
- Classification, see also **Taxonomy**  
 behavior criteria for, 48  
 of embryos, 144  
 of feathers, 199  
 of races of fowls, 224  
 of song birds, 40  
 systems of, 478

- Claws, 277  
 abnormal, 496  
 asymmetry of, 214  
 curvature of, 255  
 molt of, 311  
 on wings, 277, 345  
   evolution of, 162  
 use of in oiling feathers, 376  
 variation in, 514
- Cleavage, of eggs, 114, 148  
 compared in male and female eggs,  
 148, 412
- Climate, adaptations to, 23  
 as distribution factor, 173  
 correlations with body size, 401  
 effects of, 132  
   on color, 107  
   of eggs, 93  
   on iridescence, 102  
   on egg size, 417  
   on evolution, 163  
   on growth, 42, 233  
   of feathers, 201  
   on nest building, 245  
   on pigmentation, 108  
   on plumage, 382, 515  
   on population, 385  
   on skeleton, 445  
   on song impulses, 465, 466  
   on speciation, 467  
   on thyroid gland, 503  
   variation factor, 516
- Climbing, 285
- Clipperton Isl., ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 174
- Clivicola*, rib anomaly, 498
- Cloaca, 91-92, 156, 423  
 abnormal separation of oviduct ori-  
 fice, 498  
 doubling of, 486, 487  
 inflation of lining of, 58, 245
- Clostridium botulinum* (parasite), 361
- Clutch, size of, 339  
 daylight effect on, 421  
 sex ratio in, 442
- Cnemidornis*, fossil bones, 345
- Coagulation, 68, 74  
 of blood, 72  
 of plasma, 64  
 of egg, 417  
 of albumen, 413
- Coasts, ecology, 130
- Cobb's Isl., Va., fauna, 185
- Cocain, effects on Grandry's corpuscles,  
 331
- Cocain hydrochloride, effect on embryo,  
 154
- Coccidiosis, 358  
 quantitative study, 401
- Coccidium* (parasites), 349
- Coccothraustes*, adaptations in mandible  
 and palate, 22
- albinism, 97
- alimentary canal, 24
- bosses, on mandible, 22, 457  
   on palate, 457
- cytology of germinal disc, 418
- economic relations, 138
- eye color, 94
- follicular epithelium of ovary, 342
- foot, anomalies, of, 496
- mandibular articulations, 447
- mitochondria, 116
- molt, 310
- nuptial plumage, 383
- pied coloration, 39
- pigmentation changes, 103
- regeneration of striped muscle, 410
- salivary glands, 227
- skin, histology, of, 276
- spleen, 293
- Coccothraustes vespertina*, behavior in  
 captivity, 49  
 breeding habits, 240  
 care in captivity, 41  
 food, 209  
 molt, 309
- Coccothraustes vulgaris*, mimicry, 54
- Coccyx, tumors of, 368—see also pygo-  
 style
- Coccyzus* behavior, 47  
 feathers, development of, 200  
   nestling down development, 202  
 food, 209  
 habits, breeding, 240  
   parasitic, 246  
 instinct, 51  
 migrations, 301  
 nocturnal singing, 253  
 voice, 463
- Coccyzus americanus*, life history, 280
- Coccyzus erythrophthalmus*, life history,  
 280
- Cochin, China, fauna, 190
- Cochlea, 123  
 form of, 214  
 physiology of, 123
- Cochleariidae, alimentary canal, 24  
 feathers, 198  
   powder-down, 203  
 heart, 257  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 integument of foot, 278  
 pterylosis, 378  
 tongue, 25  
 trachea, 431
- Cock feathering, 225  
 castration effects on, 378  
 sex hormone effects on, 440
- Cock fighting, 268
- Cocornis*, intestine, 32  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skull, 455  
 tongue, 25

- Cocos Isls., ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 187  
 taxonomy, 472
- Cod liver oil, 232, 395, 519  
 effect on flavor of chicken flesh, 395  
 use in prevention of rachitis, 363  
 vitamin content, 395  
 Vitamin A content, 520  
 Vitamin D content, 521
- Codeine, effect on embryo, 154
- Coefficients, quantitative, 401
- Coenogenesis, 145
- Coereba*, sequence of plumages, 381  
 skull, 455  
 stomach, 28  
 taxonomy, 475  
 tongue, 25
- Coereba coerulea*, muscles of tongue, 315
- Coereba cyanea*, color change, 106  
 muscles of tongue, 315
- Coerebidae*, anatomy, 37  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, taxonomy of, 449
- Colaeus*, behavior, 47  
 flight, velocity of, 290  
 phylogeny of ovary, 342  
 seasonal changes in oviduct, 510  
 in spermatogenesis, 420  
 in testes, 500  
 weights of testes, 408
- Colaeus monedula*, corpus luteum, 342  
 oogenesis, 416  
 spermatozoa, 419  
 testes, measurements of, 406
- Colaeus monedula collaris*, interstitial  
 cells of testes, 499
- Colaptes*, adaptation, 23  
 beak anomalies, 493  
 behavior, 59  
 care in captivity, 41  
 evolution of color, 161  
 exceptional fecundity, 205  
 gynandromorphism, 436  
 habits, 237  
 hybrids, 262  
 incubation period, 244  
 intersexuality, 435  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 297  
 recognition of sex, 56  
 regurgitation in feeding young, 410  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual selection, 442  
 velocity of flight, 289
- Colaptes auratus*,  
 courtship, 57  
 crossbeak, 494  
 dancing, 58  
 drumming, 48, 58  
 feeding effects on beak, 252  
 feeding habits, 249  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 voice, 463
- Colaptes cafer collaris*, roosting habits,  
 239  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 social relations, 460
- Cold—see also Temperature  
 effects of, 305  
 on molt, 310  
 resistance to, 41
- Colinus*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 97  
 body and brain weights, 81  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 castration effect on brain weight, 433  
 conservation, 111, 112, 114  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 134, 135  
 eggs, destruction of, 252  
 gregariousness, 461  
 iconography, 273  
 incubation period, 243  
 intestine, 32  
 longevity, 291  
 mortality, 133, 311  
 natural history, 320  
 parasitology, 346  
 plumage, 376  
 reproduction, 410  
 sex ratio, 442  
 unusual nest sites, 246  
 voice, 463  
 winter care, 41
- Colinus virginianus*, food, 206, 209  
 habits, 234  
 hybrids, 264
- Colius*, anatomy, 35  
 intestine, 32  
 myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 443  
 skull, 455  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475
- Collecting methods, 294, 295
- Collections, care of, 294, 470  
 of skeletons, 445
- Collocalia*, mucus-secreting glands, 142  
 nests, chemical composition of, 142
- Collyricum faba* (parasite), 349
- Coloboma, 494  
 of iris, 352, 494
- Coloelus*, velocity of flight, 289, 290
- Colombia, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 188  
 iconography, 272  
 taxonomy, 472
- Colon bacilli infection, 370
- Color, Coloration, 92-110, 120  
 adaptation in, 22, 92  
 antipathy to purple, 47, 518  
 appreciation of, 49  
 association of, 53, 101, 102, 519

- Color, Coloration**—Continued  
 blindness to blue, 518  
 change in, 105-107  
   effects of climate, 107  
   in unfeathered areas, 107  
   relation to molt, 311  
   seasonal, 107  
 caractere, phylogenetic value, 163  
 climatic effects, 107, 132, 163  
 concealing, 55, 107-108  
   failure in, 251  
 confusing or warning, 55  
 dimorphism, 108  
   sexual, 434  
 evolution of, 161  
   mutation in, 164  
 genetic basis, 218  
 heredity of, 221  
 mimicry in, 108-109, 250  
 of beak, 93  
   effects of male sex hormones on, 256, 442  
 of bile, 284  
 of blood corpuscles, red, 73  
   of serum, 74  
 of egg shell, 339, 413-414  
   atavism in, 218  
   development of, 424  
   of parasitic birds, 247  
   variation in, 515  
 of feet, 95  
   effects of male sex hormones, 282, 442  
 of gizzard cuticula, 31  
 of iris, 169  
 of liver, 283  
 of plumage, 94, 95, 96-102, 103, 104, 110, 245  
   in gynandromorphism, 436  
   male sex hormone effects on, 442  
   thyroid gland effects on, 504  
 of skin, 94-95, 107  
   in gynandromorphism, 436  
   genes for, 222  
 of tongue, 26  
 of yolk, 419  
   effects of feeding, 397  
 optical or physical, 102  
   green in hybrid canaries, 268  
 pattern, 39  
   evolution of, 109, 161  
   heredity of, 221  
   sex-linked, 224  
   induced intermediate, 378  
   phylogeny of, 163  
   sex differences, 439  
   effects of sex hormones 441  
   throid gland effects, 441  
   red reaction, 50  
   variation in, 515  
   warning, 251  
 Color vision, 518-519
- Colorado, 316  
 conservation, 111  
 ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182  
 food, 206  
 general work, 216  
 habits, 235  
 migrations 297  
 Colorado Desert, fauna, 187  
 Colorado River delta, fauna, 187  
 Colorado River valley, ecology, 132  
 fauna, 182  
*Columba*, adipose tissue, 114  
 agglutination tests, 274  
 air pressure, in flight, 288, 290  
 air sacs, 428, 429  
   parasitic fungi of, 348  
 albinism, 97  
 albumen, 70  
   secretion of, 423  
 alimentary canal, 24  
   measurements of, 405  
 almond, effects on absorption by intestinal epithelium, 371  
 amino-acids, 61  
 amyololysis, 60, 284  
 anaphylaxis, 274  
 anatomy, 34, 35  
 anthrax, 355  
 antigens, 274  
 apnea, 425  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 asphyxia, resistance to, 425  
 association, 53  
 ataxia, hereditary, 77, 354  
 avitaminosis, 65, 71, 362  
 banding, 45  
 behavior, 47, 48  
   fidelity of mates, 58  
 beriberi, 62, 74, 362, 363  
 biochemistry, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70  
 bird pox, 357  
 blastoderm, grafts of, 228  
 blood, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75  
   bacteriocidal power of, 275  
   chemistry of, 64, 65  
   manganese content, 65  
   technic, 479  
 blood pressure, regulation in cerebrum, 372  
 blood vessels, 86, 87, 88, 89  
   of ear, 122  
   of spinal cord, 324  
 bone marrow, 75  
 brain, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85  
   activity of, relation to function of suprarenal glands, 468  
   chemistry of, 66

*Columba*—Continued

- breathing, experimental studies of, 426  
 rate of, 426  
 breeding, late, 242  
 brooding and feeding by birds not parents, 461  
 bursa Fabricii, 87, 91, 92  
 callus formation in bone fractures, 447  
 care of, 41  
 caruncle, pathology of, 352  
 castration, effects of, 85, 383, 433  
 on feathering of foot, 440  
 catalase, relation to work done, 319  
 ceca, 33  
 cerebellum, 84, 85  
 cerebral cortex, 81, 82  
 cerebro-spinal fluid, 294  
 cholera, 275, 357  
 dissemination of hog cholera, 138  
 cholesterin study, 362  
 chondrocranium, 45  
 choroid plexus, 294  
 chromaffin system, 86  
 circulatory system, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90  
 cloaca, 91  
 blood vessels of, 92  
 coccidiosis, 358  
 cochlear nuclei, 79  
 cold, effects on flight, 286  
 color, abnormal, 95  
 causes of, 102  
 change of, 106  
 evolution of, 109, 161  
 pattern, heredity of, 221  
 vision, 518, 519  
 coloration of eye, asymmetrical, 169  
 connective tissue, 110, 111  
 of cornea, 168  
 conservation, 112  
 cornification, 145  
 of integument, 276  
 courtship, 57, 58  
 crop, 27, 60, 87  
 fistula of, 351  
 innervation of, 332  
 oxidases in glands of, 62  
 secretion of, 64  
 cytology, 114, 115, 116  
 of autonomic ganglia, 332  
 of germinal disc, 418  
 of skeletal muscle, 318  
 of spermatozoa, 420  
 of spinal ganglia, 326  
 death from cutting vagus nerve, 312, 329  
 decerebration, 80, 167  
 decortication, 58, 59  
 deficiency diseases of, 336, 362  
 diencephalon, 82  
 center for regulation of blood pressure and body temperature, 83  
 lesions of, effects on body temperature, 483  
 diet, 60, 208, 363  
 synthetic, 519  
 digestion, 61, 62, 63, 116, 117  
 diphtheria, 359  
 dissection technic, 479  
 ear, 121, 122, 123, 124  
 glands of, 226  
 lesions of semicircular canals, 85, 124  
 eating cherry stones, 214  
 ecology, 125  
 egg, cleavage of, 148  
 envelopes, 413, 414  
 fertilization of, 147, 148  
 maturation of, 416  
 polarity of, 417  
 size, effect, of climate on 417  
 of length of day on, 417  
 yolk, 70, 419  
 electrocardiograph studies, 260  
 elimination of water, 372  
 embryology, 144, 145, 156  
 early embryonic coelom, 157  
 irradiation of embryo, 373  
 emotions, 50  
 enteritis due to parasitic wounds, 360  
 epidemics, 360  
 epidermis, comparison with guinea pig, 277  
 epiphyses, pressure, 447  
 epiphysis, 77  
 epithelioma contagiosum, 360  
 erythropoiesis, 75  
 esophagus, 27, 28  
 eyes, 114, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173  
 anomalies of, 221  
 effects of extirpation of, 328  
 muscles of, innervation, 333  
 pathology of, 352  
 pupillary reflexes, effects of drugs, 409  
 feathers, abnormal, 199  
 degeneration of, due to disease, 199  
 depigmentation by thyroid gland extract, 505  
 development of, 200  
 effects of thymus gland feeding, 502  
 down and definitive feather continuity in molt, 204  
 fault bar development, 199  
 fluids in lumens of quills, 199  
 growth, rate of, 201, 233, 403  
 heredity of tail feathers, 223  
 injuries to, 199  
 muscles, innervation of, 333  
 nestling down, 202



- Columba*—Continued
- ruffling mechanism, 199
  - structure of, 201
  - filum terminale, 324
  - flight, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290
    - muscles of, 316
    - tumbling, 51
  - food, 209
    - consumption of, 212
  - foot, ligaments of, 446
    - mechanics of, 282
    - tendons of, 318
  - furcula, development of, 452
  - gall bladder, absence of, 284
  - gastric secretion, 117
  - gastrulation, 149
  - genetics, 218
  - gizzard, 30, 31
  - glands, 226
    - chemistry of, 66
    - parathyroid, 349
  - glycemia, 66
  - glycogen content, 62
    - of liver, 284
    - of retina, 172
  - glycogenesis, 372
  - gonads, activity relation to supra-renal glands, 468
    - histology in sex reversal, 437
  - grafts, integumental, 230
  - gregariousness, 461
  - growth, 230, 231
    - of internal organs, 233
    - of skeleton, 231
    - rate of, 233
  - gynandromorphism, 436
  - habits, 237
    - swimming, 59, 291
  - healing, of broken legs, 21, 281
    - of wounds, 371
  - hearing, 123
    - electrical apparatus tests, 257
    - of decerebrate bird, 257
  - heart, 257, 258, 259, 260
    - ganglia of, 258, 333
    - pathology of, 351
    - recording contractions of, 482
    - technic for extracting blood from, 479
  - heat regulation, 83
  - hemapoiesis, 74, 75
  - hemoglobin, 103
  - heredity, 220, 221, 222, 223
  - histology, 38
  - human disease transmission, 119
  - hunger center in brain, 371
  - hybridization, 218, 219
  - hybrids, 262, 264, 267
    - eggs of, 412
    - experimental, 218, 219, 269
    - ovaries of, 269
  - hydrocyanic gas, use in detecting, 479
  - hydrophobia, 354
  - hyperglycemia, 66
  - hyperthyroidization, 200
  - hypnosis, 50
  - hypophysis, 269, 270
    - effects, on reproductive system, 270
    - of extracts, 270
  - immunity, to anthrax, 355
    - to hemoproteus infection, 275
    - to malaria, 275
    - to snake venom, 21, 274
  - inanition, 65
    - effects, on body temperature, 337
      - on body weight, 337
      - on digestive organs, 338
      - on muscle tissue, 319
      - on pancreas, 345
      - on testes, 500
  - inbreeding, 219
  - instinct, 50, 51
  - insulin, resistance to, 160
  - intelligence, 53
  - intersexuality, 435
  - intestine, 31, 32
    - smooth muscle of, 319
  - iridescence, 102
  - irradiation with Roentgen rays, of embryo, 373
  - kidneys, 512
    - histology of, 513
  - lactic acid formation in muscle tissue, 63, 319
  - labyrinth studies, 54
  - larynx, development of, 429
  - lead poisoning, 364
  - learning, 54
  - leg fractures, 21
  - leukocytes, 72
    - development of, 75
  - liver, 62, 284
  - longevity, 291
  - lungs, 429, 430
  - lymph, 75
  - lymphatic system, 90
  - lymphoid tissue, 292
    - in bursa Fabricii, 293
    - in pancreas, 345
    - irradiation of, 373
  - Mallophaga* (parasites), 347
  - mandible, 458
  - manganese content, 63
  - marital relations, 58
  - measurements, 402
    - of respiratory surface of lungs, 405
    - of skeletal muscle fibers, 404
    - of vestibular apparatus, 403
  - meninges, 293
  - mesenteries, 24
    - development of, 156

- Columba*—Continued
- metabolism, 373, 374, 375, 421
    - of cardiac muscle, 259
  - migrations, 307
  - mitoses, number of, in proliferating epidermis, 401
  - molt, feather continuity at, 310
    - precocious, 505
  - muscle tissue, 318, 319
    - tonus, 330
      - specific gravity of, 318, 406
  - muscles, 168, 258, 315, 318, 319
  - natural selection, 164
  - nervous system, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 334
    - ganglion cells, 116, 151, 172, 325
  - neuroglia, 77, 323
  - nutrition, 335, 336
  - nutritional deficiency diseases, 336, 362
  - nystagmus, 124
  - oblique septum, 430
  - olfactory organs, 328, 338
  - oogenesis, 416
  - optic chiasma, 83, 328
  - optic lobes, 83
  - optic nerves, 83, 328
    - optic nerve reflexes, 409
  - optic tracts, 83
  - orientation, 339
    - castration experiment in, 340
  - ossification, 340, 341
  - ova, 412
    - degeneration of, 413
  - ovarian extract injection, effects of, 57
  - ovary, 342
  - ovulation, 66
  - pancreas, 345, 346
  - paraganglia, 86
  - paraphysis, 77
  - parasites, 347, 348
  - parathyroid glands, 349
  - paratympenic organ, 122, 290
  - parietal eye, development of, 254
  - parthenogenesis, 150
  - pathologic anatomy, 355
  - pathology, 350, 351, 352, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 362, 363, 365, 366, 369, 370, 371
  - pecten, 171
  - pectoral girdle, 451
  - penis, 511
  - pennamotor cortical center, 333
  - pericardial cavity, 157
  - pericardium, 258
  - pharmacologic studies, 67
  - pigments, of feather, 103, 104
  - plague virus, 364
  - plethysmographic records, 425
  - pleura, 430
  - pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157
  - plumbism, 355
  - poikilothermism, 270, 483
  - polyspermy, 148
  - pouting, 51
  - precipitation tests of race relationships, 218
  - protein specificity, 63
  - proventriculus, 30
  - psychic development, 48
  - Purkinje fibers, 258
  - rachitis, 363
  - rat carcinoma, grafts of, 368
  - rat sarcoma, grafts of, 230
  - reflexes, 82, 408, 409
    - pupillary, 167, 170, 409, 518
  - regeneration, 410
  - regurgitation, 31
  - reproduction, 421, 422
    - suprarenal gland activity in, 424
  - reproductive system, 508, 509, 510, 511
    - smooth muscle of, 319
  - resistance to low air pressure, 372
  - respiration, 425
    - artificial, 425
      - combustion in, 426
    - emotional effects on, 50, 426
  - respiratory center, 426
  - respiratory organs, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432
  - reticular fibres, 111, 284
  - retina, 172
    - physiology of, 167
    - pigment epithelium of, 172
    - red oil globule of, 172
    - rods and cones of, 172
    - stimulation of, 167
  - reversion, 225
  - salivary glands, 227
  - sarcoma, experimental studies, 369
  - secondary sex characters, 438
    - development of, 439
  - seed dissemination, 140
  - senses, 432
  - sex, chromosomes, 434
    - determination by eggs, 433
    - identification, 479
    - hormones, 441
      - effects, on behavior, 441
      - on plumage, 383
    - ratio, aberrant, 219
      - in clutch, 442
    - reversal, 437
  - sexual behavior, 56, 57, 58
  - sinus rhomboidalis, 326
  - skeleton, 443, 446, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452
    - development of, 448, 452
    - limb bones, 449, 450, 451
    - pneumaticity of, 448, 449
    - variation in, 446

*Columba*—Continued

- skin, grafts, 230
  - innervation of, 276
- skull, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459
  - pathology of, 354
- smell, 460
- social relations, 460
- space sense, 308, 518
- spermatogenesis, 420
- spermatozoa, 419, 420
- spinal cord, 87, 324, 325, 326
  - diameter of central canal, 403
  - effects of extirpation of, 80, 325
  - variation in, 514
- spleen, 293
  - chemistry of, 64
  - hemopoiesis, 75
- spurs, development of, 279
- sterility, 424
- sternum, 452
- stomach, 28, 29
  - Altmann's granules, 162
  - innervation of, 332
  - smooth muscle of, 319
- suprarenal glands, 467
  - glycemia and hyperglycemia involvement, 468
  - nutrition of, 335
  - physiology of, 468
- swimming, 59, 291
- temperature, external, effects, on ear
  - labyrinth, 484
  - on heart contractions, 259
  - on muscle contractions, 319
  - on nutrition, 335
- temperature, of body, 482
  - effects of brain stem lesions on, 483
  - regulation in brain, 483
  - variation in, 483
- teratology, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499
- testes, 499, 500, 501
- thalamus, lesions of, 83, 270
  - effects, on metabolism, 374
  - on respiration, 426
- thermal stimulation of *N. acusticus*, 166
- thrush (disease), 355
- thymovidin function in development of egg envelopes, 502
- thymus gland, 501, 502
  - feeding extract of, 200
  - function in ovulation, 502
  - sex comparison, 502
- thymus and thyroid feeding effects, 374
- thyroid gland, 107, 502, 503, 504, 505
  - effects on molt, 310, 504
  - grafts of, 228
- tissue culture, 505, 506, 507, 508
  - tissue proliferation, 231
  - tissue respiration, 425
  - trachea, 432
  - tuberculosis, 365, 366
  - tumbling, 51, 161
  - tumors, 367
    - grafts of, 228
  - tympanic cavity, 459
  - typhoid fever, 369
  - urinary organs, 511, 512, 513
  - urogenital system, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512
  - vagus nerves, 329
    - action on heart, 329
    - pathology of, 351
    - thoracic ganglia of, 332
  - variation, 513, 514, 515
    - in spinal nerves roots, 329
    - in vertebrae, 454, 514
  - veins, 89
  - vertebral articulations, 447
  - vestibular apparatus, 124
    - physiology of, 124
    - relation to orientation, 340
  - vibrio infection, resistance to, 276
  - viscera, 38
    - growth rate of, 233
  - vision, 517, 518, 519
  - visual purple, 172
  - vitamin B deficiency, 60, 208, 520, 521
  - vitamins, 519, 520, 521
  - water, absorption in embryo, 146
    - elimination of, effect of brain stem lesions, 372
  - weather effects, on altitude of flight, 286
    - on orientation, 340
  - weights, 406
    - of chemical compounds in brain, 407
  - wings, bastard, function of, 288
    - bones of, 450
    - mechanics of, 283
  - xenia, 225
  - yolk sac recession, 151
- Columba fasciata*, breeding habits, 242
  - conservation, 112
  - economic relations, 138
  - egg carrying, alleged, 320
  - extinction danger, 164
- Columba frugilegus*, late breeding, 212
- Columba leuconata*, experimental hybridization, 219
- Columba livia*, hybrids, 264
  - fecundity of, 219
  - fertility of, 269
- Columba livia dakhloe*, speciation, 466
  - taxonomy, age of races, 478
- Columba oenas*, communal nesting, 248
  - hybrids, 264
  - late breeding, 212

- Columba palumbus*, albinism, 97  
autonomic nervous system, 332  
beak, anomalies of, 493  
coloration, 93  
  abnormal, 95  
diphtheria, 359  
food, 213  
habits, 237  
  breeding, 240  
  hybrids, 264  
  pathology, 350  
  regurgitation of pellets, 410  
  swallowing potato, 251  
  swimming, 59, 291  
  testes, periodicity in activity, 500
- Columba turtur*, breeding habits, 240  
hybrids, 264
- Columbae, behavior, 57  
ceca, 33  
color, heredity of, 223  
  variation in, 515  
courtship, 57  
diastataxy, 199  
emotions, 50  
eutaxy, 377  
experimental evolution, 162  
food, 214  
habits, 234  
  breeding, 240  
  sleeping, 239  
hybridization, experimental, 218  
hybrids, 218, 269  
  oogenesis, 416  
  iconography, 271  
  incubation period, 244  
  instinct, 51  
  myology, 314  
  m. ambiens, 318  
  natural history, 320  
  nerves, cranial, 327  
  ovary, compensatory right, 343  
  powder-down feathers, 203  
  quintocubitalism, 282  
  rectrices, 203  
  retina, 172  
  sex, 225  
  sex-linked genes, 224  
  sex ratio, 442  
  skeleton, 443  
  skull, nerve foramina in, 459  
  spermatogenesis, 420  
  testis, right only, 501  
  urophygeal gland, 227  
  vision, 517  
  voice, 463
- Columbidae, age, at maturity, 281  
  relation to blood sugar, 66  
  albinism, 97  
  alcohol, effect on size of yolk, 419  
  behavior, 47, 59  
  sexual, 56, 57
- bursa Fabricii, 92  
  glands of, 226  
  care in captivity, 41, 42  
  castration, 85  
  color pattern, 109  
  crop, 27  
  digestion, 117  
  ecology, 125  
  economic relations, 135  
  emotions, 50  
  food, 209  
  general work, 215  
  gizzard, 30  
  gonads, absence or reduction of, 508  
  seasonal changes in, 509  
  grafts, integumental, 230, 269  
  of suprarenal glands, 228  
  growth of body, 231  
  growth rate, 233  
  of gonads, 233  
  habits, 237  
  drinking, 249  
  hybridization, experimental, 218  
  hybrids, 262, 268  
  experimental, 218, 269  
  gonads of, 268  
  sex chromosomes of, 222  
  spermatogenesis of, 268, 420  
  hypophysectomy, effects on basal  
  metabolism, 270, 374  
  hypophysis, effects of, on testes, 270  
  iconography, 273  
  identical twins, 411  
  incubation period, 244  
  life histories, 280  
  limb muscles, 317, 318  
  learning to drink, 54  
  male stimulating female to lay eggs,  
  57, 423  
  male sex hormones, 441  
  Mendelian heredity, 223  
  metabolism, 373  
  measurements of, 402  
  migrations, 301  
  natural history, 320  
  ovulation, 66, 424  
  pigmentation, heredity of, 222  
  physiology of reproduction, 421  
  secondary sex characters, 439  
  sex, 432  
  determination of, 433  
  of hybrids, 434  
  sex chromosomes of hybrids, 222  
  skeleton, 443, 445  
  spermatogenesis in hybrids, 268  
  spermatozoa, giant, 420  
  spleen, 293  
  taxonomy, 475  
  temperature, effects on metabolism,  
  484  
  of body, experimental modification,  
  483

- Columbidae—Continued  
 testes, relative size of right and left in hybrids, 501  
 thymus gland, function in formation of egg envelopes, 502  
 thyroid gland, seasonal changes in, 503  
   size relation to ovulation, 505  
 weights, 406  
   of body, changes in, 406
- Columbiformes, behavior, 47  
 communal relationships, 133  
 distribution, 119, 190  
 habits, 234  
 natural history, 321  
 skeleton, 443  
 social behavior, 49  
 taxonomy, 474  
   phylogenetic relationship, 478  
 voice, 463  
   social significance of, 464
- Columbina picui*, melanism, 101
- Columella, 122
- Colymbidae, claws on fingers, 278  
 diving, 291  
 feathers in gizzard, 31  
 food, 209  
 skeleton, 445
- Colymbus*, albinism, 97  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 articulations, 446  
 brain, 76, 78  
 ceca, 33  
 courtship, 57  
 eye, 165, 166  
   measurements of, 165, 403  
 fibula, 449  
 foot bones, 450  
 Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 habits, 237  
   eating feathers, 252  
 hand bones, development of, 451  
 lamellar corpuscles, 331  
 locomotion on land, 290  
 molt, 309  
 muscles, 314  
   anal, 316  
   caudal, 316  
   depressor of mandible, 315  
 nerves, cranial, 327  
 plumages, sequence of, 381  
   variation in color of, 515  
 posture, 253  
 proventriculus, 30  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 skeleton, 443  
 skull, 455  
 voice, 463  
 wings, 282  
   position in diving, 249  
   use of, in diving, 291
- Colymbus arcticus* (*Colymbo*), esophagus, 28, 29  
 pterylosis, 378  
 stomach, 28
- Colymbus auritus*, incubation period, 244
- Colymbus cristatus*, territorialism, 462
- Colymbus glacialis*, color pattern, 109  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Colymbus septentrionalis*, breeding habits, 240  
 territorialism, 461
- Colymbus stellatus*, habits, 237  
 breeding, 240
- Comb, 278  
 castration, effects of, 440, 441  
 development of, 278-279  
 evolution of, 161  
 gelatin casts of, 470  
 grafts of, 230  
 growth of, 231  
   after ovariectomy, 86, 442  
 heredity of, 222, 224  
 hypertrophy after pineal gland extirpation, 375  
 in poultry judging, 386  
 ovariectomy, effects on, 86  
 red pigment of, 104  
 sex hormone effects on, 279, 441  
 size, 439  
   castration, effects on, 441  
   spur grafts on, 230  
   sunshine, effects of removal, 439  
   testes, effects of extract of, 501  
   variation in, 514  
   vitamin effects on, 519
- Combativeness, 49
- Combustion, measurement of in respiration, 426
- Commensalism, 132
- Communication to man, 53
- Communal nesting, two or more species in one nest, 248
- Communities, 132-133  
 relations to biota, 133  
 roosting, 133  
 wading birds, 112
- Competition, among ova, 416  
 of spermatozoa in fertilization, 419
- Compothlypidae, distribution, 119, 179  
 at sea, 173  
 in winter, 302  
 economic relations, 141  
 habits, 234  
 heredity, Mendelian, 223  
 hybrids, 268  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 297, 301, 306  
 mortality from storms, 312  
 sucking juice, of unripe grapes, 252  
 voice, 463

- Compsothlypis americana pusilla*, natural history, 322
- Conchae, 256
- Concrescence theory, 149, 150
- Conditioned reflexes, 409
- Conditioning, sexual, 439
- Confinement, effects, on growth, 232  
on ovary, 343  
rearing poultry in, 388
- Congo, taxonomy, 470
- Congo trypanosomiasis, 361
- Conjunctiva, cytology of, 114  
development of, 157
- Conjunctivitis due to parasite, 352
- Connecticut, fauna, 182  
general work, 216  
migrations, 306
- Connecticut River valley, migrations, 297
- Connective tissue, 110-111,  
areolar, development of leukocytes  
in, 75  
cartilage, in heart valves, 258  
cell types in inflammation, 361  
chondroid bodies, 111, 282  
collagenous fibers, 110, 349, 503  
of cornea, 168  
cytology, 114  
elastic, 259  
in oviduct, 510  
of eye, 166, 169  
of heart, 258  
of ovary, 342  
fibers, arrangement in dermis, 277  
growth, in tissue culture, 110, 231,  
506, 507  
in eggs, 415  
of retina, 172  
pigments, 103  
reticular, 64, 284, 293  
histochemistry of, 111
- Conophaga (Conopophaga)*, skeleton 443  
sternum, 452  
syrinx, 468  
taxonomy, anatomic characters, 476
- Consanguinity, in poultry, 389
- Conservation, 111-114, 141  
Audubon Societies, 141  
millinery trade, 376  
teaching in, 143
- Constantinople, fauna, 196
- Contagion, feather-borne, 118
- Conurus*, corpuscles of Ruffini in  
tongue, 330  
gout, 361  
pathology, of skin, 354  
tumors of, 368  
pupillary reflexes, 170, 409  
sympathetic and vagus nerves, rela-  
tions of, 332  
vision, after experimental lesions, 518
- Conurus carolinensis*, color change, 105  
extinction of, 164  
molt, 309  
rarity, 384  
skeleton, 443  
Cook town, fauna, 196
- Coordination, 372  
development of, 124  
in reflexes, 409
- Copper, experimental feeding of, 208  
relation, to hemoglobin 65
- Copulation, 58, 422  
factors, 148  
fecundity, relation to, 205  
of hybrids, 268  
organs of, 508, 511  
position of hen, 242
- Coracias*, feathers, 198  
feet, 281  
food, 209  
habits, 237  
hyoid apparatus, 457  
skull, 455  
sternum, 452  
stomach, 28
- Coracias garrulus (a)*, anatomy, 35  
early embryology, 147  
myology, 314
- Coraciidae, anatomy, 35  
habits, 234  
iconography, 273  
taxonomy, 474  
tongue, 25
- Coracina*, anatomy, 37  
skeleton, 443  
syrinx, 468
- Coracoid bone, 451
- Coracopsis vasa*, inflation of cloaca, 58,  
245
- Coracornithes, brachial plexus, 330  
flight muscles, 316  
structure of wings, 282
- Coragyps*, cerebellum, 85
- Coragyps atratus*, regurgitative feeding  
of young, 243
- Corcorax*, skeleton, 443
- Cordentery, 490
- Corn, feeding effects on yolk color, 397  
as food for birds, 212, 337, 397
- Corn boll worm, as food for birds, 140
- Corn smut, pathologic effects, 397  
on blood, 71
- Cornea, 168
- Cornification, of egg tooth, 150  
of embryo, 145
- Coronados Isl., taxonomy, 472
- Corpus callosum, 77
- Corpus geniculatum, 82
- Corpus luteum, 342  
effects of feeding, on egg production,  
392

- Corpus luteum—Continued  
 on growth, 233, 397  
 on ovulation, 424
- Corpus striatum, 81–82  
 experimental lesions of, 59
- Corpuscles, chyle, 117  
 for general sensation, 331  
 measurements of, 404  
 of blood, 72–74, 355  
 of Ruffini, in tongue, 330  
 thymic, 502
- Correlations, embryologic, 152, 155  
 growth, 231, 232  
 in poultry culture, 204, 205, 389, 390,  
 391, 392, 515  
 of body weight, with brain weight, 81  
 with heart weight, 260  
 with size, 260  
 of color pattern with diversity in  
 structure, 109  
 of egg and human skull measure-  
 ments, 404  
 of flight area, with heart weight, 283  
 with weight of pectoral muscles,  
 283  
 of flight power with organ weights,  
 289  
 of geographic distribution with color  
 and size variations, 516  
 of wing strokes with breathing, 426
- Corrosion preparations, 479
- Corsica Isl., fauna, 196
- Corvidae, abnormal coloration, 95  
 behavior, 47  
 moral, 55  
 communal relationships, 133  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 135, 137  
 food, 206, 209  
 habits, 237  
 feeding, 249  
 language, 53  
 migrations, 307  
 skeleton, 443  
 taxonomy of, 449  
 skull, 455  
 nerve foramina, 459  
 social relations, 460  
 speech, 465  
 spermatozoa, 419  
 stomach, 29  
 contents of, 212  
 vagus nerve influence on, 329  
 territorialism, 461
- Corvus*, acquired characters, 220  
 aesthetic sense, 49  
 air sacs, 428  
 cooling action of, 429  
 albinism, 97  
 amnion, 151  
 arteries, 87, 88  
 behavior, 47, 48  
 blood, red corpuscles of, 74  
 pigments, 103  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 bursa Fabricii, 91  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 cloaca, 91  
 cochlea, 123  
 coloration, 92, 93  
 abnormal, 95  
 communal relations, 133  
 conchae, 256  
 destruction of other birds, 112, 138  
 digestion, 11  
 dissemination of anthrax, 355  
 ear, 121  
 facial nerve in, 123  
 ecology, 134  
 economic relations, 135, 137, 138,  
 139  
 egg, color origin, 93  
 polarity of, 417  
 shell pigments, 70, 94  
 embryology, 144  
 early, 147  
 epidemic diseases, disseminated by,  
 360  
 esophagus, 28  
 evolution, of voice, 161  
 excrement, contents of, 212  
 eye, 165  
 fovea centralis, 173  
 muscles of, 315  
 sclerotic rings, 173  
 eyelids, histology of, 168  
 feathers, 198  
 feces contents, 136  
 flight, muscles of, 316  
 position of feet, 282  
 velocity determinations, 290  
 food, 209  
 foot, mechanics of, 282  
 tendons, 318  
 fossil species, 344  
 gastrulation, 149  
 gizzard, 30  
 Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 gregariousness, 461  
 habits, 236, 237  
 feeding, 249  
 carrying food with feet, 250  
 opening mollusk shells, 252  
 incubating, 243  
 heart, 257  
 innervation of, 258, 333  
 mesentery, development of, 259  
 hostility between species, 460  
 hybrids, 262  
 experimental, 218  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 muscles of, 315  
 hypnosis, 50

- Corvus*—Continued
- inaction, effects of, on muscle tissue, 319
    - on striped muscle, 338
  - instinct, 51
  - intelligence, 53
  - intersexuality, 435
  - intestine, 32
    - innervation of, 332
  - isabellism, 100
  - lacrimal glands, 226
  - larynx, 429
  - learning, 45
  - leg muscles, function of, 319
  - ligaments, 446
    - ligamentum pectinatum, 169
  - light, effects of, on migrations, 305
  - liver, histology of, 284
  - lungs, 429
  - lymphatic vessels, 90
  - melanism, 101
  - mesencephalon, 83
  - mesenteries, 24
  - migrations, 299
    - effects of castration on, 305
  - mortality from epidemic disease, 311
  - myology, 315, 316
  - nerve endings, proprioceptive, 330
  - nervous system, autonomic, 332
    - cranial nerves, 327, 328
    - obturator nerve, 330
    - spinal cord, structure of, 324
    - spinal ganglia, 326
  - nestling pterylosis, 379
  - optic chiasma, 83
  - optic lobes, 83
  - orientation, 340
  - oviduct, 423
  - pancreas, physiology of, 346
  - pecans, damage to, 139
  - perception, 55
  - periorbital fascia, 165, 171
  - periorbital region, 254
  - pharyngeal operculum, 158
  - pharynx, 26
  - poisoning methods, 479
  - polygamy, 247
  - primitive streak, 149
  - proventriculus, 30
  - pulse rate, 375
  - Purkinje fibers, 258
  - reproduction, physiology of, 421
  - reproductive system, of female, 509, 510
  - respiration, in tissues, 425
  - retina, 172
    - fovea centralis, 173, 519
  - roup, 365
  - salivary glands, 227
  - seed dissemination, 141
  - skeleton, 443, 453
    - pneumaticity of, 448
  - skin, blood vessels of, 78
  - skull, 455, 456, 458
    - ossification of, 341
  - smell, experimental, 460
  - social relations, roosting, 460
  - spermatogenesis, 420
  - spermatozoa, 419
  - spleen, 293
  - stomach, 29
    - measurements of, 405
  - syrix, innervation of, 328 469
  - taxonomy, 475
  - temperament, 59
  - temperature, effect on nest building, 245
  - teratology, anideus, 486
    - anopia, 494
    - beak anomalies, 493, 494
    - blastoderm without embryo, 491
    - double eggs, 488
    - extra testes, 498
    - spur on head, 493
  - testes, interstitial cells of, 499, 500
  - thyroid gland, effects of climate, 503
    - race differences, 503
    - seasonal size change, 503, 505
  - trachea, 431
  - tuberculosis, 366
  - tympanic cavity, 459
  - urinary organs, renal corpuscles, 513
  - variation, 93, 513
  - visibility at high altitudes, 286
- Corvus americanus*—see also *Corvus brachyrhynchos*
- behavior, 47
  - feeding habits, 249
- Corvus brachyrhynchos*
- albinism, 97
  - communal relationships, 133
  - courtship, 57
  - ecology, 125
  - economic relations, 135
  - habits, feeding, 249
  - roosting, 248
- Corvus corax*, healing of injured beak, 371
- regeneration of, 410
  - feather structure, 201
  - food, 209
  - habits, 237
    - breeding, 240
  - intelligence, 53
  - myology, 314
  - scavenger service, 143
  - voice, 463
- Corvus corax principalis*, breeding habits, 240
- Corvus cornix*, abnormal coloration, 95
- albinism, 97
  - anatomy, 37
  - banding, 45, 46
  - brachial plexus, 330
  - eating mollusks, 251



- Corvus cornix*—Continued  
 economic ornithology, 138  
 feeding habits, 249  
 hybrids, 264  
   egg shell structure, 414  
 isabellism, 100  
 nervous system, 332  
   accessory nerve, 327  
 position of legs in flight, 288
- Corvus corone*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 adaptation, 21  
 albinism, 97  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 135  
 evolution, 160  
 facial feathers, loss of, 279  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 240  
 hybrids, 264  
   egg shell structure, 414  
   eggs of, 269  
 myology, 314  
 sex, 432  
 skeleton, 445  
 teratology, beak anomalies, 493  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Corvus cryptoleucus*, brain parasites, 349
- Corvus frugilegus*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 97  
 banding, 45  
 beak, anomalies of, 493, 494  
   pouch, 255  
 distribution, 119  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 137  
 embryology, early, 147  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 239, 242  
   feeding, 249  
   insectivorous, 139  
   roosting, 239  
 incubation period, 243  
 isabellism, 100  
 life history, 280  
 measurements, 402  
 molt, 309  
   of head feathers, 310  
 nudity, of forehead, 379  
   of throat, 279  
 regurgitated pellets, 117, 212  
 rodent destruction, 143  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 stomach contents, 212  
 territorialism, 461  
 variation in plumage color, 515  
 vestibular nucle, 78
- Corvus monedula*, beak anomalies, 493  
 cross beak, 494  
 daubing eggs with clay, 108, 242  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237
- Corvus splendens*, albinism, 97  
 isabellism, 100  
 variation in plumage color, 515
- Corythaix*, intestine, 31  
 pancreas, 345  
 sternum, taxonomic bearings, 452  
 stomach, 28  
 trachea, 431  
 turacin pigment, 105  
   fading of, 107
- Corythaix buffoni*, liver, 283  
 viscera, 38
- Corythaix porphyreolopha*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 36
- Coryza*, 353
- Cosmetornis vexillarius*, unusual length of primary feathers, 203, 377
- Costa Rica, fauna, 187  
 taxonomy, 472  
 variation, 516
- Cotinga*, feather structure, 201  
 red lipochrome pigment, 104
- Cotingidae, tarsal scutes, 163
- Cotton boll weevil, as food for birds, 140, 142
- Cotton seed meal, as food for poultry, 396
- Coturniculus*, adaptation, in beak, 22  
 to flight, 23  
 environment, effects of, 163  
 evolution, of beak, 161  
 of tail, 161
- Coturnix*, albinism, 97  
 blastoderm, 149  
 color change, 107  
 humidity, effects on plumage, 377  
 melanism, 101  
 molt of claws, 277, 311  
 optic chiasma, 83  
 optic lobes, 83  
 salivary glands, 227  
 speciation, 466  
 spleen, 293  
 teratology, 495  
   supernumary limbs, 496  
   of tongue, 495  
 thyroid gland, effects on plumage, 504  
 variation, 513
- Coturnix communis*, melanism, 101
- Coturnix japonica*, sequence of plumages, 381  
 variation in throat color, 515
- Cotyle*, skull, development of, 456  
 structure of, 456
- Counting, 53
- Courtship, 57-58  
 evolution of, 161

- Cracidae, distribution, 119  
 taxonomy, 475
- Cracticus torquatus*, longevity, 291
- Crampton's muscle, 167, 168
- Cranioscope, 39
- Cranorrhinus*, development of beak, 255
- Crateropus canorus*, social behavior, 49
- Craz*, copulatory organs, 508, 511  
 tracheal loops, 432
- Craz yarrelli*, sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
 tracheal loops, 432
- Creatine, 62  
 effect on embryo, 154, 492  
 excretion of, 63  
 metabolism of, 284, 374
- Creatinine, in egg, 68
- Creatophora carunculata*, plumage, 376
- Creeper fowls, atavism, 218  
 heredity, 220
- Crest, hypochochordal, 159
- Crested fowl, development, of beak, 255  
 of head, 254  
 of skull, 456  
 teratology, of brain and skull, 77, 492
- Crests, use in alluring insects, 377  
 in courtship, 58
- Crete Isl., fauna, 196
- Crex*, albinism, 97  
 color change, 105  
 molt, 309  
 skeleton, 443
- Crex crex*, feeding habits, 249  
 food, 209
- Crex pratensis*, gizzard, 30  
 migrations, 301
- Crickets, as food for birds, 140
- Criminology, feather studies, 136, 201
- Crinoids, analogy of plates with bird toe  
 scutes, 278
- Cristae acusticae, 124
- Croatia, migrations, 301
- Crocethia alba*, color change, 105
- Crocuses (plants), damaged by birds,  
 139
- Crooked Lake region, fauna, 183
- Crop, 27  
 blood vessels of, 27, 87  
 circular muscle of, 274  
 effects, castration, 85  
 of extract of hypophysis on, 270  
 enzymes of, 62  
 fistula of, 351  
 glands of, 27, 62, 226  
 innervation of, 27, 332  
 lymphatics of, 27, 90  
 muscle reaction in anaphylactic  
 shock, 355  
 regeneration of, 410  
 saccharose content of, 60  
 secretion of, 27, 64
- Crotophaga*, fossil species, 344  
 oviduct, 509  
 taxonomy, based on anatomy, 39, 476
- Crouching habits, 238
- Crowing, of rooster, 253, 464  
 heredity of, 220
- Crowing hen, 436
- Cryptoglaux acadica*, breeding habits,  
 240  
 feather growth, 201  
 food, 209  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 301
- Cryptorchids, 432
- Crypturiformes, body temperature, rec-  
 tal readings, 483  
 egg shell, 413  
 skeleton, 444
- Crypturus*, habits, 237  
 life history, 280  
 skeleton, 444
- Crypturus brevirostris*, juvenal plumage,  
 383
- Crypturus tataupa*, breeding in captiv-  
 ity, 43  
 food, 209  
 incubation period, 244
- Crypturus variegatus*, syrinx, 468
- Crystal balls, gizzard action on, 118
- Cuba, fauna, 186  
 taxonomy, 472
- Cuckoo, recognition of eggs, 56
- Cuculi*, ecology, 125
- Cuculidae, anatomy, 35  
 distribution, 119  
 expulsion of host eggs and young, 246  
 food, 209  
 instinct, 51  
 myology, 314  
 leg muscles, 317  
 oology, 339  
 ossification of trachea, 341, 431  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475  
 voice, 463
- Cuculiformes, skeleton, 444
- Cuculinae, food, 209  
 parasitic breeding habits, 246
- Cuculus*, albinism, 97  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 banding recoveries, 46  
 behavior, 47  
 breeding, 49  
 breeding, late, 242  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 lymphoid tissue in, 293  
 connective tissue of foot, 282  
 courtship, 57  
 economic relations, 135

- Cuculus*—Continued
- eggs, color of, 93, 94, 247
  - destruction of, 252
  - evolution of, 161
  - genetic potencies in, 412
  - hatching own, 245
  - mimicry in, 23, 93, 94
  - recognition of, 56
  - shell structure, 414
  - size, correlations with host species, 401
    - measurements of, 403
    - relation to species parasitized, 417
    - variation in, 516
  - variation in, 93, 515
  - eye, 165
  - fecundity, 204
    - exceptional, 205
  - fledging periods, 281
  - food, 209
  - gizzard, 30, 31
  - growth, 231
  - habits, 337
    - breeding, 23, 240, 246, 247
  - heredity, 220
    - of eye color, 221
  - host species, 247
  - incubation period, 244
  - instinct, 51
  - lamellar corpuscles, 331
  - learning, 54
  - life history, 279
  - longevity, 291
  - migrations, 299, 300, 301
  - mortality of young birds, 313
  - muscles, 316
  - natural history, 322
  - ology, 339
  - ovary, 342
  - oviposition, 247
  - plumage, hepatic, 382
    - sequence of, 381
  - reared, in same nest, two cuckoos, 411
    - with swallow, 247
  - reproduction, 411
  - sex ratio, 442
  - sexual behavior, 56
  - social relations of voice, 464
  - speciation, biometric study of eggs, 467
  - stomach, 28
    - contents of, 212
  - tameness, 50
  - territorialism, 461
  - testes, 499
  - voice, musical analysis of, 464
  - voraciousness, 251
- Cuculus canorus*, anatomy, 35
- parasitic breeding habits, 246
  - skeleton, 444
    - measurements of, 404
    - subspecies, 478
    - voice, 463
- Cuculus poliocephalus*, feeding young, 246
- Cuculus saturatus*, habits, 237
- secondary sex characters, 438
- Culebra Isl., ecology, 129, 130
- fauna, 187
- Cupidonia cupido*, hybrids, 266
- Curaçao Isl., ecology, 130
- fauna, 188, 189
  - taxonomy, 472
- Curare, effects, on autonomic nervous system, 334
- on embryo, 154
- Curruca*, play, 55
- Cursores, lymphoid tissue, 292
- in bursa Fabrici, 92, 293
- Cuyo Isl., fauna, 197
- Cyanecula*, arrhenoidy, 437
- Cyanistes*, hybrids, 262
- Cyanistes cyaneus*, albinism, 97
- hybrids, 264
- Cyanocitta*, albinism, 97
- feeding habits, 249
  - food, 209
  - temperature, effect of on nest building, 245
  - variation, geographic, 516
- Cyanocitta cristata*, economic ornithology, 138
- feathers, function of, 199
  - structure of, 201
  - pterylosis, 378
- Cyanops*, heel pads, 281
- Cyanosis, 364
- Cyanospiza*, color change, 105
- nocturnal singing, 253
  - voice, 463
- Cyanospiza ciris*, feeding effects on color, 103
- Cyclades Isls., fauna, 194
- Cycles, of egg production, 392
- in growth, 233
    - embryonic, 232
    - of seminal vesicles, sex hormone effects on, 511
- Cyclopia, 491, 494
- olfactory chambers in, 490
- Cygninae, food, 209
- form adaptation in, 22, 215
  - habits, 237
    - feeding, 249
  - hybrids, 262
  - marking, 45
  - skeleton, 444
  - taxonomy, 475
- Cygnopsis cygnoides*, hybrids, 264
- Cygnus*, air sacs, 428
- air, composition of, 60
  - albinism, 97
  - anatomy, 34

- Cygnus*—Continued  
 apnea, postural, 425  
 artery, tracheal, 88  
 behavior, 47  
 cartilage, interarticular, 447  
 cholera, 357  
 copulatory organs, 508, 511  
 ecology, 125  
 eyes, 166  
 ferruginous stain, 96  
 fronto-nasal joint, 256  
 genetics, 218  
 habits, 237  
 hybrids, 264  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 incubation period, 244  
 instinct, 51  
 intestine, 32  
 lymph nodes, 292  
 lymphatic system, 90  
 measurements, 402, 404  
 medulla oblongata, 85  
 migrations, 306  
 mortality at Niagara Falls, 312  
 mouth, pathology of, 352  
 myology, 314  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 pleura, 430  
 postural apnea, 425  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 444  
   pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, measurements, 457  
 sternum, 452  
   articulations of, 447  
 stomach, 28, 29  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, based on anatomy, 476  
 teratology, cross beak, 494  
   egg in egg, 489  
   triple-yolk eggs, 489  
 trachea, 431  
   coils of, in sternum, 432  
 tuberculosis, 366  
 vertebral column, 453  
 vocal organs, 464  
 voice, 463  
 wing, length of, 283, 404  
   measurements of, 404  
   strength of, 283
- Cygnus albus*, hybrids, 265  
*Cygnus atratus*, fecundity, 204  
 hybrids, 265  
 incubation by male, 245  
*Cygnus buccinator*, syrinx, 468  
 trachea, 431  
   coils in sternum, 432, 452  
*Cygnus columbianus*, natural history,  
 320  
*Cygnus musicus*, hybrids, 264, 265
- Cygnus olor*, hybrids, 264, 265  
 teratology, 485  
 Cyprus Isl., fauna, 196  
 migrations, 307  
 Cypselidae, food, 209  
 humerus, 450  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
 taxonomy, 475  
*Cypseloides*, habits, 237  
*Cypselus*, aftershaft, 204  
 air sacs, histology of, 428  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 36  
 eggs, measurements of, 403  
   weights of, 407  
 eye, 165  
   iris, 169  
 fasting, 337  
 mechanics of flight, 288, 289, 290  
 migrations, 300, 301  
 nerve endings, in ear, 330  
 night soaring, 253  
 pigmented testes, difference in right  
   and left, 501  
 proventriculus, 30  
 rib anomaly, 498  
 salivary glands, 227  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
   development of, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
   structure of, 456  
 stomach, 29  
*Cypselus apus*, anatomy, 36  
 brain, 76  
 gular pouch, 25  
 mechanics of flight, 288  
 migrations, 299, 301  
 myology, 314  
 old nests used, 246  
 pharyngeal pouch, 26  
 spermatozoa, 419  
 stomach contents, 212  
*Cypselus melba*, development, of foot  
 bones, 450  
   of limbs, 157, 281  
   of limb bones, 449  
 ossification, 340  
 phalanges, 451  
 skeleton, development of, 448  
 wing bones, proportions of, 450  
*Cyrtonyx*, molt, 309  
 Cystine, in egg, 8, 69  
 requirements during molt, 337  
 Cysts, 368  
   of skin, 354  
   ovarian, 353  
   parthenogenesis in, 150  
 Cytology, 114–116, 144  
 adaptation in, 23

## Cytology—Continued

- Golgi apparatus, in oviducal gland cells, 423
  - granules, acidophil, 75
    - Altmann's, evolution of, 162
  - in parthenogenesis, 150
  - in tissue culture, 505, 506, 507
  - of cerebral cortex, 81
  - of connective tissue, 110
  - of cornea, 168
  - of egg, 147
  - of epidermis, 277
  - of ganglion cells, 79
    - autonomic, 332
    - in spinal ganglia, 326
  - of germ cells, 411, 416
    - Golgi bodies in, 411
  - of germinal disc, 418
  - of intestinal epithelium, 32
  - of lungs, 430
  - of mandibular glands, 226
  - of muscle, cardiac, 258, 318
    - skeletal, 318
    - smooth, 31
  - of neurons, 323, 324
    - in retina, 172
  - of pancreas, 345
  - of red blood corpuscles, 74
  - of sex organs, in sex reversal, 437
    - of testes, 500
  - of stomach, 29, 30
  - of uropygeal gland, 228
  - tecnic of, 480, 481
- Cytotoxin, 274
- Czechoslovakia, migrations, 300

## D

- Dacelo*, regurgitated pellets, 212
  - sense of smell, 460
  - taste, 469
- Dacelo gigas*, alimentary canal, 24
  - anatomy, 35
  - myology, 314
  - tongue, 25
- Dacnis*, green color, 102
  - gynandromorphism, 436
- Dafila*, banding, 45
  - functional ductus arteriosus, 258
  - eye, measurements of, 165
  - hybrids, 265
    - experimental, 218
- Dafila acuta*—see also *Anas acuta*
  - abnormal coloration, 95
  - banding, 44
  - hybrids, 265, 266
    - fecundity of, 204
    - fertility of, 269
  - iconography, 274
  - plumages, sequence of, 381
  - wings, articulations of, 446
    - bones of, 450
    - ligaments of, 446
    - mechanics of, 283
- Dafila acuta tsitzihoa*, banding, 45, 303
  - longevity, 291
- Dahomey, fauna, 176
- Dakota, ecology, 130, 131
  - economic ornithology, 136
  - habits, 235
- Dalmatia, migrations, 300
- Dancing, 48, 124
- Danger, behavior in, 48
  - reaction to, 55
- Daphne berries, as food for birds, 214
- Darien, fauna, 188
- Darkness vision, 519
- Daubentonia* (plant) poisoning, 313
- Dead Sea, fauna, 192
- Dead Sea region, fauna, 189
- Deafness, in sexual excitement, 57, 257
  - temporary, 121
  - when vocal, 322
- Death, from asphyxia, 425
  - causes of, 311-313
- Death rates, 311
- Death Valley, California, adaptation, 23
  - ecology, 127, 130
  - fauna, 182
  - introduced species, 120
  - weights, 406
- Decerebrate bird, 59, 80, 83, 167
  - behavior of, 80, 81
  - body temperature of, 483
  - hearing of, 257
  - olfactory sense of, 460
  - reflexes of, 409
    - pupillary, 167
  - vision of, 517
- Declimatization, 23, 132
- Decoying, 294
- Defecation, 371
  - reflexes in, 409
- Defense, communal, 49, 133
  - reactions, 49
  - use of one wing, 283
- Deformed birds, sacrificed by parents, 311
- Degeneration, 80, 160, 218
  - caseous, 366
  - cellular, 144
  - experimental, 84
    - of cerebellum, 84
    - of cerebrospinal nerves, 327
    - of optic chiasma, 328
    - of optic lobes, 328
    - of optic nerves, 328
    - of spinal cord, 325
  - fatty, of liver, 352
    - of aftershaft, 204
    - of axis cylinders in tissue culture, 507
  - of muscle, embryonic, 319
    - skeletal, 318

- Degeneration—Continued  
 of ova, 352, 413  
 of ovary, 343, 353  
 of plumage, 376  
 of rectrices, 162  
 of unlayed eggs, 423  
 of vertebrae, 162  
 of vestibular apparatus, 124  
 of vestibular nuclei, 79
- Delaware, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182
- Delichon*, eating flowers, 214  
 late breeding, 242  
 migrations, 300
- Delichon urbica*, albinism, 97  
 migrations, 307  
 tenacity of life, 372  
 teratology, 485  
 syndactyly, 496
- Dendragapus*, age indication, 308  
 feathers as, 199  
 care in captivity, 41  
 color change, 105  
 courtship, 57  
 feeding habits, 249  
 in captivity, 250  
 migrations, 301  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*, habits, 237  
 breeding, 240  
 hybrids, 265
- Dendrocopus*, albinism, 97  
 beak, anomalies of, 493  
 color change, 107  
 economic relations, 141
- Dendrocopus major*, variation in plumage color, 515
- Dendrocopus minor*, vibrating sounds, 462
- Dendrocoryna*, albinism, 97  
 incubation period, 244  
 malposition of, heart, 499  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 taxonomy, 475  
 of skeleton, 449
- Dendroica*, albinism, 97  
 hybrids, 262  
 sap-drinking, 252  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skull, 455  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 unusual food, 212
- Dendroica aestiva*, incubation period, 244  
 natural history, 322
- Dendroica caerulescens*, development of, plumage, 376  
 habits, 237  
 breeding, 240  
 feeding, 249  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 280  
 nest sanitation, 245  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Dendroica cerulea*, breeding habits, 240
- Dendroica coronata*, breeding habits, 240  
 migrations, 304  
 territorialism, 461  
 winter food, 214
- Dendroica kirtlandi*, breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 125  
 food, 209  
 migrations, 306  
 voice, 413
- Dendroica magnolia*, breeding habits, 240  
 nest building, 245  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Dendroica striata*, albinism, 97
- Dendroica tigrina*, economic relations, 139  
 tongue, 25
- Dendroica virens*, breeding habits, 240  
 incubation period, 244  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Dendropicus*, hyoid apparatus, 457  
 sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
 tongue, 26
- Dendropicus major*, storing acorns, 252
- Denmark, conservation, 112  
 distribution, 120  
 ecology, 128, 130  
 fauna, 195  
 food, 207, 208  
 general work, 217  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 iconography, 273  
 migrations, 300, 304  
 natural history, 321  
 oology, 338  
 taxonomy, 473  
 vernacular names, 478
- Deradelphus, 486
- Dermatitis, caused by feathers, 118  
 vesicular, 354
- Dermatomeres, 327
- Dermatomycolysis, 348, 359
- Descheo Isl., ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 186, 187
- Descemet, membrane of, 168
- Desert North America, ecology, 126
- Deserts, ecology of, 127, 130  
 fauna of, 182  
 population of, 385
- Despotism, 461

- Destruction of birds, 112-113  
 Development—see organ affected and Embryology, 143-159  
 Dextrose, in egg, 70  
   effects on embryo, 154  
 Diabetes mellitus, effects of ablation of pancreas, 346  
 Diaminic acid, in egg, 68, 70  
 Diaphragm—see also Oblique septum  
   evolution of, 161  
*Diardigallus diardi*, hybrids, 265  
 Diarrhea, 351  
   bacillary white, 355-356  
     agglutination test, 275  
     effects on egg production, 393  
     heredity of immunity to, 222  
     immunological studies, 275  
 Diastase, 62  
 Diastataxy, 199, 379  
 Diatonic scale, in describing voice, 464  
*Diatryma*, plumage, 376  
 Dicaeidae, alimentary canal, 24  
*Dicaeum*, hybrids, 262  
 Dicephalus, 486  
*Dichoeros bicornis*, feeding habits, 249  
   food, 209  
   natural history, 322  
*Dicholophus*, skeleton, 444  
   skull, 456  
*Dicholophus cristatus*, alimentary canal, 24  
   anatomy, 36  
   respiration, 425  
 Dichromatism, 93, 108  
 Dictionaries, 215  
*Didunculus*, flight muscles, 316  
   habits, 237  
   sternum, 452  
*Didunculus strigirostris*, adaptations, 23  
   habits, changes in, 248  
   skeleton, 444  
*Didus*, anatomy, 35  
   extinction of, 164  
   feather structure, 201  
   foot bones, 450  
   fossil species, 344  
   general work, 215  
   natural history, 320  
   pterylosis, 378  
   skeleton, 443, 444, 453  
     pneumaticity of, 448  
   skull, 455  
   taxonomy, 474, 475  
 Diencephalon, 82-83  
   center for regulation of blood pressure and body temperature, 334  
   development of, 82  
   ependymal grooves, 82  
   lesions, effects of, 483  
 Diet, experimental, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 61, 62, 107  
   carnivorous, 335  
     effects, on egg production, 395  
       on fertility and hatchability of eggs, 395  
       on kidneys, 395, 513  
       on molt, 395  
       on tuberculosis, 367  
   correlation, with stomach weight, 401  
   effects, on beriberi, 363  
     on blood phosphorus, 65  
     on body weight, 406  
     on color, 107  
     on developing skeleton, 448  
     on egg production, 392  
     on fertility, 422  
     on hatchability of eggs, 389  
     on kidney, weight of, 408  
     on molt, 310  
     on pigmentation, 104  
     on sex, 433  
   forced feeding, 85  
   grain, 335  
   inadequate, 60, 62  
     effects on blood, 71  
       of glycogen deficiency on liver weight, 408  
       on bone, 447  
       on growth of internal organs, 232  
       rachitic, 61  
       scorbutic, 521  
     significance in flight, 285  
     synthetic, 519  
     vitamin free, effect on carbohydrate metabolism, 519  
 Digestibility, of ant pupae, 43  
   coefficients of, 336  
   of food for poultry, 394  
 Digestion, 116-118  
   beriberi, effects of, 362  
   cell changes, in intestine, 32, 115  
     in pancreas, 346  
   coefficients, calculation of, 481  
   effects, of beriberi on, 362  
     of cutting vagus nerve, 329  
   of carbohydrates, 61  
   of egg proteins, 142  
   rapidity of, 305  
 Digestive system, 117, 118  
   adaptation in, 23  
   chromaffin tissue in, 86  
   effects of inanition, 338  
   measurements of, 405  
*Diglossa*, evolution, 160  
   variation, geographic, 516  
 Dimorphism, in crossing of mandible, 214  
   in sex, 434, 435  
 Dinitrophenol, calorogenic action of, 60  
*Dinornis*, bones, embryonic, measurements, 405  
   specific gravity of, 447  
   egg shell, structure of, 414

*Dinornis*—Continued

- feathers, structure of, 201
- fossil embryo, 345
- fossil species, 344
- skull, development of, 456
- Dinornithidae, fossil species, 344
- Dinosaurs, relation to birds, 163, 478
- Diomedea*, "acid avique", 66
  - air sacs, 428
  - banding, 45
  - beak, 255
  - behavior, 47
    - dancing, 48
    - sexual, 56
  - bones, of limbs, measurements, 405
    - of wings, 450
  - cerebellum, 84
  - epiglottis, 429
  - esophagus, 27
  - feathers, chemistry of, 66
  - flight, 285
    - mechanics of, 288, 290
    - muscles of, 316
  - habits, 237
  - heart, hypertrophy of, 261
  - humerus, 450
  - inanimation of young, 337
  - larynx, 429
  - longevity, 291
  - lungs, 430
  - nasal glands, 226
  - pectoral girdle, 451
  - red lipochrome pigments, 104
  - rudimentary hallux, 282
  - skeleton, 444
  - trachea, 431
  - variation, 513
  - vitality, 309
  - voice, 463
- Diomedea albatrus*, breeding habits, 240
- Diomedea brachyura*, growth of beak, 255
  - trachea, enlargements of, 431
    - loops of, 432
- Diomedea exulans*, distribution, temperature factor, 120, 132
  - ecology, 125
  - habits, 237
  - mechanics of flight, 120, 288
  - migrations, 301
  - sequence of plumages, 381
- Diomedeidae, ecology, 125, 129
  - food, 209
  - voraciousness, 251
- Diphtheria, 118, 359
  - immunity to, 275
  - heredity of, 222
  - relation to epithelioma contagiosum, 361
- Diplogenesis, 486
- Diplosomes, 115
- Diprosopus, 486
- Diptera (parasites), 347
- Direction perception, 55
- Dirk Hartog Isl., fauna, 196
- Discrimination, 53, 55
  - in color, 519
  - in form and size, 517
- Disease dissemination by birds, 138
- Diseases of birds—see **Pathology**
- Diseases of man, 118–119
- Disgorgement, 212, 252
- Dispharagus* (parasite), in epidemics, 360
- Display, 48, 58
  - communal, 460
  - in plumage, 377
- Disposition, 48
- Dissections, methods of, 294, 479
- Dissoura*, anatomy, 35
  - oblique septum, 430
  - pterylosis, 378
  - syrinx, 468
- Distomum ovatum* (parasite), in eggs of *Gallus*, 416
- Distribution, 119–120
  - accidental, 173, 174
  - adaptation in, 21, 22
  - changes in, 134, 173
  - extension of range, 120
  - geographic, 101
    - significance of parasites, 346
  - geologic factor, 174
  - introduced species, 134, 141
  - of water birds, 132
  - relation to altitude, 384
  - vertical, 131
- District of Columbia, fauna, 182
- migrations, 297
- Diuresis, 83
- Diving, 51, 248, 291
  - adaptation of skeleton to, 22
  - air sacs as oxygen reservoirs, 429
  - use, of plumage, 378
    - of wings, 291
    - with young, 249
- Diving birds, habits, 233
  - molt of flight feathers, 310
  - natural history, 320
  - sequence of plumages, 380
- Diving period, 249
- Docility, 49–50
- Doggersbank, migrations, 299
- Dogs, immunity to avian tuberculosis, 276
- Dolichonyx*, albinism, 97
  - changes in color, 105, 106
  - distribution, 120
  - sequence of plumages, 381
  - wing spurs, 279, 496
- Dolichonyx oryzivorous*, albinism, 97
  - economic relations, 135
  - instinct, 51
  - learning to sing, 54, 466



- Dolichonyx oryzivorous*—Continued  
 migrations, 301  
 song, inheritance of, 224  
 vocal instinct, 52
- Domestic birds, classification of, 40  
 evolution of, 160  
 hybrids of, 262  
 incubation period of, 244  
 instinct of, 51  
 origin of, 219  
 pathology of, 350
- Domestic fowl—see also *Gallus*  
 origin of, 224
- Domestic geese—see also *Anser*  
 genetics of, 218  
 origin of, 160, 224
- Domestic pigeon—see also *Columba*  
 origin of, 224
- Domestic turkey—see also *Meleagris*  
 origin of, 225
- Domestication, 43, 112  
 effects, on interstitial cells, 500  
   on ovary, 343  
   on reproduction, 411  
 of *Phalacrocorax*, 143
- Dominican Republic, ecology, 129, 130
- "Dopa", in melanin pigment development, 104
- Dorsosacrum, 220
- Douglas Lake region, fauna, 183
- Dove culture, 42
- Down plumage, color of, 94  
 taxonomic characters, 477
- Downlessness, 497
- Dragon flies, as food for birds, 140, 213
- Draining lakes, effects on birds, 114
- Drepanididae, adaptation, 21  
 ecology, 125  
 evolution of, 160  
 habits, 237  
 taxonomy, 475  
 tongue, 26  
 voice, 463
- Dromaeus*—see also *Dromaius* and *Dromiceius*  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 arteries of brain, 88  
 behavior, 56  
 biliary ducts, 284  
 bones, carpal, 451  
   of hand, 451  
   of leg, 449  
 brain tumor of embryo, 368  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 copulatory organs, 511  
 domestication, 43  
 ear labyrinth, 122  
 embryology, 144  
 eye, 165  
 habits in captivity, 247  
 heart, 257  
 incubation period, 244  
 larynx, 429  
 ligaments, 446  
 lungs, 429  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 precaval homologies, 258  
 rachitis, 363  
 skeleton, 444  
 skin, 276  
 skull, 456  
   ossification, 341  
 spinal cord, blood vessels of, 324  
   nuclei of, 325  
   segments of, 324  
 spinal meninges, 294  
 superior vena cava, 90  
 syrinx, 468  
 tracheal pouch, 431
- Dromaeus novae-hollandiae*, body temperature, 482  
 incubation, 43  
 muscles, of leg, 317  
   pelvic, 316  
 oil, 64  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 reproduction, 411  
 young at two months, 281
- Dromaius novae-hollandiae*, kidney fat, 66
- Dromiceius*—see also *Dromaeus* and *Dromaius*  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35  
 body temperature, 482  
 breeding in captivity, 247  
 care in captivity, 41, 43  
 ear labyrinth, 122  
 feathers, structure of, 201  
 flight muscles, 316  
 food, 209  
 habits, 234  
   breeding, 240  
   in captivity, 247  
   incubating, 243  
 heart, 257  
   valves of, 258  
 hippocampus, 81  
 incubation period, 244  
 legs, bones of, 449  
   muscles of, 317  
     attachments of, 317  
     mechanics of, 319  
 lungs, 429  
 parahippocampus, 81  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 pelvic muscles, 316  
 rachitis, 363  
 reproduction, 411  
 reproductive system, 509  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 456  
   ossification of, 341

- Dromiceius*—Continued  
 spinal cord, 324  
 nuclei of, 325  
 syrinx, 468  
 telencephalon, 81  
 trachea, 431
- Dromocia*, albinism, 97
- Drouth, effects of, 132
- Drugs, effects of, 67, 162  
 on progeny, 162, 163  
 on uric acid secretion, 64  
 on vagus nerve, 329
- Drumming, 48, 58, 248  
 with beak, 248, 462
- Dryobates*, albinism, 97  
 drumming with beak, 248  
 food, 209  
 eating cecropians, 140  
 natural selection, 164  
 plumages, sequence of, 381  
 speciation, 466  
 variation, geographic, 516
- Dryobates major*, habits, breeding, 240  
 climbing, 285  
 in captivity, 247
- Dryobates major pinetorum*, sex reversal, 437
- Dryobates nuttallii*, hybrids, 265
- Dryobates pubescens*, hybrids, 265
- Dryobates villosus*, habits, 237  
 variation, 513
- Dryocopus*, development of beak, 255  
 function of beak, 256
- Dryocopus martius*, unusual nest cavity, 246
- Ducks—see also *Anas* and Anatidae  
 culture of, 114, 387  
 feeding, 394  
 shooting records, 113
- Duct(s), biliary, 284  
 of Botalli, 258  
 contractions of, 225  
 cystic, 284  
 hypobranchial, 158  
 nasolacrimal, 170
- Ductuli efferentes, 511
- Ductus, arteriosus, functional, 258  
 endolymphaticus, 123  
 thyreoglossus, 158
- Dumetella*—see also *Galeoscoptes*  
 banding, 45  
 ecology, 125  
 marital relations, 58
- Dumetella carolinensis*, economic relations, 135  
 food, 209  
 habits, breeding, 240  
 nocturnal, 253  
 incubation period, 244  
 territorialism, 461  
 voice, 463
- Dupetor flavicollis nesophilus*, albinism, 97
- Dura mater, sinuses of, 89, 293
- Durango, fauna, 187
- Dutch East Africa, natural history, 321
- Dutch East Indies, breeding habits, 240  
 taxonomy, 474
- Dwarfishness, 485, 491  
 heredity of, 220  
 origin of, 224
- Dyschromia, 362
- Dysentery, 351
- Dystrophia, 362

## E

- Ear, 34, 120–124  
 adaptation to barometric changes, 21, 122  
 bones or ossicles, 157, 341, 459  
 development of, experimental studies, 155  
 effects of temperature on labyrinth, 484  
 evolution of, 161  
 glands of, 226  
 in dissections of skull, 254  
 innervation of, 323, 327, 328  
 lymphatics of, 90  
 lymphoid tissue of auricular folds, 293  
 measurements of, 403  
 reflexes of, 409
- Earth worms transmission of gapes, 361
- East Indies, fauna, 198  
 iconography, 273
- Easter Isl., fauna, 174
- Ectectus*, nestling color, 94  
 secondary sex characters, 439  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sex differences in coloration, 102
- Ectectus roratus*, gynandromorphism, 436  
 intersexuality, 435
- Ecology, 124–134
- Economic Ornithology, 133, 134–143  
 education in, 143
- Ectoderm, 170  
 amniotic, cytology of, 114  
 in tissue culture, 116, 507
- Ectopia, 156, 352, 422
- Ectopistes migratorius*—see also *Columba migratorius*  
 anatomy, 35  
 behavior in captivity, 49  
 brain, histology of, 77  
 extinction of, 164  
 food, 209  
 general work, 215  
 habits, 237  
 in captivity, 247  
 flying, 253  
 healing of wound, 371

- Ectopistes migratorius*—Continued  
 methods, collecting, 295  
   decoying, 294  
   hunting, 294  
 migrations, 304  
 natural history, 322  
 neuroglia, 77  
 pterylosis, 378  
 Purkinje cells, 85  
 skeleton, 444  
 spinal cord, histology of, 325  
 voice, 463
- Ectromelia, 495  
 experimental production, 491
- Ecuador, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 188  
 food, 207  
 migrations, 298  
 taxonomy, 472  
 variation, 516
- Edema, of air sacs, 353, 360  
 of wattles, 352, 360
- Edibility, of flesh of birds, 142  
 of peculiar food, 213
- Education, 143  
 conservation, 113  
 of decerebrate bird, 59  
 of nestlings, 54  
 teaching-mounts, 470
- Egg(s)—see also Embryology and Ova  
 abnormal, 339, 404, 422, 487-489  
 accidents to, 21  
 adaptations of, 22  
 air space, 414-415  
 albumen of, 68, 70, 413  
 albumin of, 60, 68, 70  
 arrangement in nest, 245, 312  
 as food for man, 142  
 bacteriologic examination of, 479  
 biometric analysis of, 404  
 biophysics of, 412  
 brooding of, 242  
 care of, in collections, 339  
 carrying of, 242, 320  
 chemical composition of, 61, 68-71, 412, 419  
   effects of castration on, 433  
 Chinese preserved, 68  
   weights of parts, 407  
 cleavage, 148  
 clutch, number in, 339  
   effects of daylight on, 421  
   sex ratio in, 412  
 color of, 93, 94, 339  
   anomalies, 100-101  
   atavism in, 218  
   concealing, 108  
   correlations, 94  
   effects of feeding on, 414  
   evolution of, 161  
   experimental coloring, 56  
   inheritance of, 221  
   colored plates of, 271  
   commercial, 388  
     chemical analysis of, 388  
     examination technic, 481  
   comparison with mammalian ova, 412  
   cooking, 68, 388  
   covering eggs when leaving nest, 242  
   cytology, 115, 116  
     crystals developed, 417  
   daubing with clay, 242  
   decomposition of, 68  
   dessication of, 146  
     defense against, 417  
   destruction, by crows, 388  
     by wood ashes, 68, 412  
   disease transmission, 118  
   electrical condition, 417  
   evolution of, 161  
   expulsion by parasitic birds, 246  
   effects of castration, 433  
   effects, of feeding, 397  
     of jarring, 155, 492  
     on production of saliva, in man, 30  
   fertility of, 422  
   fertilization of, 147-148  
   food reserve in, 411  
   foreign, reaction to, 242  
   form of, 339  
     compared with skeleton, 214  
     effects of temperature on, 484  
   formation of, 416  
   fossil, 345, 412  
   genetics of, 218  
   grafts on, 228, 500  
   hatchability of, 148  
     heredity of, 220  
   heat production in, 68  
   heredity of characters, 222  
   hiding, 242  
   iconography, 272  
   immunological studies, 274  
   inclusions of abnormal objects, 415-416  
   incubating, 64, 69  
     effects, of coating egg shell, 427  
     of injecting toxic substances, 492  
     metabolism of, 374  
     multiple turning, 480  
   infections of, 351, 389  
   laying of, 423  
     time of, 242  
   luminous, 308  
   luster of, 219  
   male producing, 223  
   measurements of, 40, 402-404  
     before and after boiling, 404  
     capacity of, 482  
     correlations with human skull, 404  
   mimicry, 23  
   mineral composition, 412  
   mitochondria of, 116

- Egg(s)—Continued  
 natural selection of, 164  
 nitrogen content of, 67  
 number in nest, 412  
 of altricial species, 68  
 of hybrids, 269, 412  
 of parasitic birds, 247  
 of poultry, 388, 390  
   of hybrid fowls, 219  
 of precocial species, 68  
 osmotic pressure of, 68  
 parasites of, 415  
 pathology of, 351, 352  
 pharmacology of, 67  
 physical characters, 401  
 powdered, 388  
 preservation of, 68, 399, 400, 481  
 putrefaction of, 389, 400, 417  
 radio-sensitivity of, 483  
 recognition of, 56  
 recording methods, 295  
 resistance to freezing, 417  
 sex of, 39  
 sex hormones, effects of, 440, 441, 442  
 shape of, 22, 339, 423  
   cause of, 516  
 size of, 339, 417  
   as factor in sex determination, 433  
   correlations, 401  
   effects of castration, 433  
   factors, 390  
     nutritional, 338  
     temperature, 390, 484  
   variation in, 516  
 specific gravity of, 406  
 sterility of, 389, 417  
 storage of, 70, 400  
 storage quality, feeding effects on, 397  
 structure of, 418  
 surface area, 482  
 taxonomic character, 476, 477  
 technic, measuring, 40, 482  
   oological, 295  
 testing methods, 295  
 transfer of, 59  
 turning of, 389, 480  
 unfertilized, 417-418  
 variations in, 339, 515, 516  
   in rate of loss of weight, 515  
 vertical position, effects on embryo, 492  
 vitamin B source, 520  
 vitamin C content, 521  
 voice of young birds in, 466  
 weighing methods, 482  
 weight, 407-408, 485  
   changes during incubation, 418  
   correlations, with age at first laying, 401  
     with body weight, 402  
     with weights of parts, 401  
   factors, 390  
     loss, by evaporation, 339, 412  
     during incubation, 335  
   yolkless, 488  
 Egg-eating chickens, 388  
 Egg envelopes, 413-415  
   adaptation of, 22  
   albumen, in anaphylaxis, 274  
   injection of creatine, 492  
   development of, function of thymus gland, 502  
   lesions of, 155  
   measurements of, 404  
   teratology of, 488  
 Egg in egg, 489  
   production of, 422  
 Egg inclusions, 415-416  
   cholera organisms, 358  
 Egg laying, 423  
   stimulation of, 57  
 Egg membranes, use for granulation tissue, 142  
 Egg poisoning, 118  
 Egg powders, 142  
   analysis of, 68  
 Egg production, 204, 387, 389, 391-393, 422  
   antecedent, sex ratio correlation, 442  
   by *Struthio*, 42  
   correlation with fertility in winter, 401  
   correlation tables, 401  
   decline with age, 281  
   effects, of feeding, 397  
     of increased light absorption, 421  
     of irradiation, 373  
     of molt, 310  
     of thyroid gland, 504  
     of vitamins, 519  
   inbreeding for, 387  
   in winter, 223, 398  
   periodism in, 424  
   quantitative study, 401  
   by *Struthio*, 42  
   weighing methods, 482  
 Egg proteins, metabolism of, 374  
 Egg shell, 153, 413-414  
   action in production of abnormal embryos, 492  
   adaptation in, 22  
   calcium of, 61  
     transfer, 71  
     use in development of skeleton, 448  
   changes in incubation, 152, 413  
   chemistry of, 70  
   development of, 423  
   dissolution of, 413  
   experiments on, 153, 155, 156  
   lime content of, 413  
   membranes of, 414  
     filtration properties, 415  
   physical properties of, 414  
   pigments of, 70, 94

- Egg shell—Continued  
 removal from nest, 242  
 round worm parasites, 349  
 structure of, 22, 269, 414  
   polarized light, use of, 480  
 teratology of, 100, 422, 488, 489  
 viewed with ultraviolet light, 414  
 weight before and after hatching, 408
- Egg tooth, 150
- Egg yolk, absence of, 488  
 amyloid substance in, 70  
 as food for chicks, 388  
 color of, 94, 104  
 coloring of, 479  
 monoaminodisulphate in, 68  
 starch in, 70  
 white and yellow yolk compared, 70
- Egret farms, 42
- Egretta*, banding, 45  
 conservation, 112  
 taxonomy, 475  
 variation, 513
- Egretta alba*, breeding habits, 241  
 natural history, 322
- Egypt, artificial incubation, 399  
 banding, 45  
 bird liming, technic, 296  
 ecology, 126, 130  
 economic relations, 137  
 fauna, 175  
 habits, 234  
 iconography, 271  
 migrations, 297  
 origin of poultry, 224  
 ovens as incubators, 399  
 taxonomy, 471  
 trapping methods, 296
- Eimeria avium* (parasite), 349, 358  
*Eimeria pfeifferi* (parasite), 349, 358
- El Salvador, fauna, 187
- Elainea*, variation, 513
- Elanus*, breeding habits, 241  
 food, 209
- Elaphes*, skull, 455  
 fontanelles, 457
- Elastic tissue, 110  
 of eye, 166  
 of iris, 169  
 of heart, 258  
 development in, 259
- Elbe Valley, fauna, 194
- Elbow, 446
- Elburg Mts., fauna, 192  
 natural history, 321
- Electric control of camera shutter, 40, 481
- Electric light, effects on migrations, 305  
 mortality from, 312  
 stimulation of reproductive organs, 509
- Electric recording apparatus, 39
- Electric thermostat, 40
- Electric wires, avoiding, 53
- Electrical condition of egg, 417
- Electrical stimulation, effects of, 409
- Electrocardiograph, 146, 260
- Electrolysis, of blastoderm, 480  
 of early embryo, 152
- Electrolytes, effects on embryo in tissue culture, 505
- Electrolytic conductivity, 65
- Elephantiasis, 354
- Elimination, 372  
 of embryonic wast products, 145
- Elk Co., Pa., ecology, 127
- Elk Mt. region, fauna, 182
- Elm aphid, as food for birds, 213
- Elm tree beetle, as food for birds, 213
- Elyseornis melanops*, color change, 105  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Emberiza*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 97  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 courtship, 57  
 cross beak, 494  
 cytology of germinal disc, 418  
 follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
 heart, 257  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 mitochondria, 116  
 optic chiasma, 83  
 optic lobes, 83  
 proventriculus, 30  
 sex reversal, 437  
 spleen, 293  
 stomach glands, 30  
 testes, periodicity in activity, 500  
 variation in plumage color, 515
- Emberiza amazona*, phosphorus poisoning, 365
- Emberiza canneti*, sex reversal, 437
- Emberiza cirrus*, autumn singing, 466  
 care of young, 242  
 incubation period, 244  
 training, 54
- Emberiza citrinella*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 courtship, 57, 58  
 hybrids, 265  
 incubation period, 244  
 training, 54  
 voice, 463
- Emberiza hortulana*, breeding habits, 241  
 breeding in immature plumage, 411  
 nestings per season, 246
- Emberiza leucocephala*, hybrids, 265
- Emberiza miliaris*, albinism, 97
- Emberiza poliopleura*, long filoplumes, 202
- Emberiza schoeniclus*, hybrids, 265
- Embryo(s), abnormal, 489-492  
 ectopic development in abdominal cavity, 156

- Embryo(s)—Continued  
 sticky, 61, 71, 341, 375  
 calcium metabolism in, 375  
 air hunger, 389  
 allantois, contractile fibers of, 151  
 amitosis, 114  
 anemia, 114  
 anomalies of, 86, 485-487, 489-499  
 chemistry of, 61, 70, 71  
   ammonia production, 63  
   calcium transfer from egg shell, 413  
   chloride concentration of, 145  
   cholesterin content of, 62  
   effects of antipyrine, 153  
   gaseous environment, 133  
   hemoglobin formation, 65  
   osmotic pressure, 375  
   urea formation, 63  
   uric acid content, 64  
 cytology, 114, 115, 150, 418  
 damage to, by loud noises, 155, 243  
 digestion, 117  
 effects, of desiccation, 146, 153  
   of hypophysis, 271  
   of mechanical vibrations, 155  
 incubator for, 40  
 irradiation with radium, 375  
 life in tissue culture after incubation stops, 505  
 malposition of, 156, 490  
 measurements of, 403  
 metabolism of, 374  
 mortality of, 313, 400  
 movements of, 155  
 nutrition of, 335  
 reactions to, ether, 67  
   experimental temperatures, 484-485  
   morphine, 67  
   red blood corpuscles of, 74  
   respiration in, 154-155, 426-427  
   vital staining of, 481  
   weights of, 406  
**Embryology**, 40, 143-159—see also under various organs.  
 apparatus for, 39  
 cinematography in, 295  
 taxonomic characters, 477  
 teaching of, 143  
 technic of, 480  
 Embryonic cells, effects of ether on, 60  
 Embryonic extracts, in anaphylaxis, 274  
   effects on blood pressure, 60  
   toxicity of, 60  
 Embryonic inclusions, 485  
 Embryonic membranes, 150  
   anomalies of, 491  
   demonstration technic, 480  
   trypan blue stain for, 481  
 Embryonic tissue, 67  
 Emotions, 50  
   blushing, 50, 278  
   color effect, 106  
   effects on breathing, 426  
 Emphysema, 360  
*Empidonax*, geographic variation, 516  
*Empidonax trailii alnorum*, breeding habits, 241  
   life history, 280  
 Ems River region, Germany, fauna, 194  
 Encephalitis, 352, 354, 360  
 Encephalocoele, 497  
 Encyclopedias, 215  
 Endocarditis, 351, 360  
 Endocrine effects, gynandromorphism, 436  
 Endocrine secretion, effects of castration, 85  
**Endocrinology**, 160—see also **Hypophysis**, **Ovary**, **Pancreas**, **Parathyroid Glands**, **Reproduction**, **Sex**, **Suprarenal Glands**, **Testes**, **Thymus Gland**, and **Thyroid Glands**  
   grafting experiments, 229  
   sex hormone production, 401  
 Endocyma, 486  
 Endoparasites, 347-349  
 Endosmosis, in shell membranes, 415  
 Endothelium, 75  
   development of, 152  
   embryonic, experimental studies of, 155  
   of embryonic liver, 114  
   in tissue culture, 507  
   origin of, 87  
   phagocytosis by, 276  
 Endurance, in flight, 285  
   in polar conditions, 120  
 Enemies, effecting breeding habits, 242  
 Energy, 375  
   nervous, sex hormone effects on, 440  
   sources in embryo, 146  
   transformation of, 146  
 England, ecology, 128  
   economic ornithology, 136, 138  
   fauna, 193  
   general work, 217  
   life histories, 280  
   migrations, 299, 303, 304, 306  
   unusual, 304  
   stomach contents, 211  
*Eniconetta*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Enneactonus*, connective tissue of foot, 282  
 Entanglement, 21  
 Enteritis, 360  
   infectious, 351  
 Enterohepatitis, 358  
 Enterokinase, 117  
 Entero-proventriculitis, infectious purulent, 351

- Environment, adaptations to, 22-23  
 effects, on color, 108  
 on evolution, 163  
 on feeding habits, 251  
 on molt, 310  
 on population, 385  
 on reproductive system, 509  
 on size of intestine and stomach, 405  
 on song impulse, 465, 466  
 on variation, 516
- Environmental relations, 133  
 to vegetation, 134
- Enzymes, 62, 335  
 "artificial", 335  
 in poultry food, 395  
 in eggs, 69, 412
- Eos fuscata*, variation in plumage color, 515
- Eosinophils, 72  
 development of, 75
- Ependyma, 77, 82
- Epidemics, 360  
 with *Bacillus cloacae*, 370
- Epidermal structures, physiology of, 371
- Epidermis, 277  
 before and after hatching, 278  
 cytology of, 114, 115  
 development of, 157  
 growth of, 231  
 of beak, 255  
 of foot, abnormal, 496  
 proliferating, number of mitoses, 401  
 regeneration in wound healing, 410  
 transmission of heat, 482
- Epididymis, 511
- Epiglottis, 429
- Epilepsy, 118, 352, 360
- Epinephrin, suprarenal gland content  
 in beriberi, 362
- Epiphyses, 448  
 ossification of, 341  
 pressure, 447
- Epiphysis, 77—see also Pineal body
- Epistropheus, 454
- Epithalamus, 82
- Epithelioma contagiosum, 360  
 immunity to, 275  
 relation, to diphtheria, 359  
 to faulty nutrition, 336
- Epithelium, ciliated, 33, 270  
 cytology of, 115  
 Golgi apparatus, 116  
 staining technic for, 481  
 differentiation in tissue culture, 507  
 feathered, of eye, 171  
 follicular, mitochondria in, 116  
 germinal, in tissue culture, 507  
 of testes, 499  
 intercellular bridges, 38  
 intestinal, 32, 115  
 of villi, 32  
 Paneth cells of, 115  
 of air sacs, 428  
 of amnion, 151  
 of epididymis, 511  
 of gizzard, 31  
 of iris, 169  
 of kidneys, 513  
 of lungs, 430  
 of stomach, 29, 162  
 of yolk sac, 151  
 pavement, 38  
 pigment of, in tissue culture, 507  
 proliferation of, in abnormal embryos, 491  
 regeneration of, 410
- Epitrichium, 157
- Epoöpheron, 512
- Epyornis*, 344—see also *Aepyornis*  
 fossil eggs of, 345, 412
- Equipment for poultry culture, 390
- Erectile tissue, 511  
 effects of castration on, 86  
 in fleshy head appendages, 278  
 innervation of, 333
- Eremophila alpestris*, food in captivity, 43  
 skeleton, 444
- Ereunetes*, albinism, 97
- Ergosterol, irradiated, 61, 63, 364, 373, 521  
 for poultry, 396  
 use of, for prevention of rachitis, 363
- Erie, Pa., fauna, 185
- Erie Isles, Pa., ecology, 127
- Erismatura*, down and definitive feather continuity, 200
- Erismatura jamaicensis*, air sacs, 428  
 tracheal, 429  
 courtship, 57  
 larynx, 429  
 secondary sex characters, 438  
 sterno-tracheal muscles, 315
- Erithacus*, albinism, 97  
 banding, 45  
 bigamy, 58  
 erythrism, 101  
 jugular veins, 89  
 migrations, 299  
 multiple nests, 245  
 sex reversal, 437  
 teratology, 489  
 territorialism, 461
- Erithacus phoenicurus*, bigamy, 58
- Erithacus rubicola*, albinism, 97  
 experimental acceleration of breeding period, 421  
 migrations, 299  
 effects of light on, 305  
 testes, effects of artificial light on, 501

- Eritrea, fauna, 177, 178  
 natural history, 321  
*Erythacus*, double-yoked egg, 489  
 Erythrism, 100, 101  
 Erythroblasts, 75  
 Erythrocytes, changes in anaphylaxis, 355  
 development of, 75  
 embryonic, experimental studies, 155  
*Erythromelana*, gynandromorphism, 436  
 Erythropoiesis, 75  
 experimental studies, 75  
 in tissue culture, 507  
*Erythropyygia*, albinism, 97  
*Erythrura psittacea*, color of nestling mouth parts, 95  
 Erz Mts., Germany, fauna, 194  
 Erzerum, Turkey, fauna, 192  
 Esbjerg region, Denmark, fauna, 195  
 Esophagus, 27-28  
 atresia of, 490  
 dilation of, 499  
 function in booming, 58, 465  
 glands of, 226  
 nerve endings in, 331  
 taxonomic value, 477  
 Essences, effect of, on embryo, 153  
 Essex County, Mass., ecology, 127  
 Ester, of hemin, 70  
 Ether, 60  
 action of, 67  
 effects of, on cells in tissue culture, 60, 505  
 on embryo, 153  
 Ethiopia, fauna, 177, 178  
 taxonomy, 471  
 Ethiopian region, fauna, 176-178  
*Eudromias morinellus*, habits, 237  
 migrations, 301  
*Eudynamis*, parasitic breeding habits, 246  
*Eudypetes*, alimentary canal, 24  
 arteries, 88  
 of leg, 89  
 embryology, 144  
 feathers, development of, 200  
 nestling down, 202  
 structure of, 201  
 leg bones, 449  
 metatarsal, 450  
 molt of beak covering, 311  
 muscles, 314  
 flight, 316  
 of leg, 317  
 pelvic, 316  
 nerve plexuses, 330  
 oblique septum, 436  
 skeleton, ossification of, 340  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 skull, 455  
 taxonomy, 449  
 vertebrae, development of, 453  
 wing bones, 450  
 wings, 282  
*Eudypetes arcticus*, molt, 309  
*Eudypetes chrysocome*, beak, development of, 255  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
 leg bones, 449  
 melanin pigment, development of, 104  
 molt, 309  
 pelvic girdle, development of, 453  
*Eudypetula*, albinism, 97  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 variation, 513  
 Eugenics, 220  
*Eunetta falcata*, courtship, 57  
 display, 58  
 Euornithae, taxonomic characters, 477  
*Eupetes*, taxonomic anatomy, 39  
*Euphagus*, albinism, 98  
*Euphagus cyanocephalus*, eating young goldfinches, 252  
 economic relations, 135  
 eye color, 160  
 feeding habits, 249  
*Euphones*, intestine, 31  
*Euphonia*, gizzard, 30  
 intestine, 32  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skull, 455  
 stomach, 28  
*Euplectes franciscanus*, epithelium of kidneys, 513  
*Euplectes hordeacea*, polygamy, 247  
 territorialism, 461  
*Euplocamus*, color pattern, 109  
 hybrids, 218, 262  
*Eupodotis*, display, 58  
 gular pouch, 25  
*Eupodotis denhami*, inflation of proximal esophagus, 27  
 Europe, 217  
 banding, 44, 46  
 conservation, 112  
 distribution, 120  
 ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137  
 fauna, 192  
 food, 207, 208  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 feeding, 249  
 iconography, 273  
 insectivorous birds, 139  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 298-299, 304, 306, 307  
 natural history, 320, 321  
 oology, 339  
 plumage, 376  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 stomach contents, 211  
 taxonomy, 473



- Europe—Continued  
 variation, 516  
 vernacular names, 478  
 voice, 463
- European corn borer, eaten by birds, 140
- Europyga*, breeding in captivity, 247
- Eurylaemidae, myology, 314  
 skeleton, 44  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, based on anatomy, 476  
   on skeleton, 477
- Eurylaemus*, arteries, 87  
 color, causes of, 102  
 change in, 105  
   optical, 102  
   pigmental, 103  
 egg shell pigments, 94  
 myology, 314  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475
- Eurynorhynchus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 241  
 liver, 283  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 444
- Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus*, pterylosis, 378
- Eurypygidae, alimentary canal, 24  
 feathers, 198  
   powder-down, 203  
 heart, 257  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 integument of foot, 278  
 pterylosis, 378  
 tongue, 25  
 trachea, 431
- Eustachian tube, 122
- Eutaxy, 377, 379
- Evolution, 160-164  
 of autonomic nervous system, 332  
 of bird fauna, 186  
   American, 174  
 of color pattern, 109  
 of egg color, 93  
 of egg shell, 413  
   of membranes, 414  
 of feathers, 199  
 of flight, 285  
 of lacrimal bones, 458  
 of mesencephalon, 83  
 of races, 478  
 of red blood corpuscles, 73  
 of secondary sex characters, 439  
 of skeleton, 445  
 of suprarenal glands, 467  
 of syrinx, 469  
 of thalamus, 83  
 of voice, 464, 465  
 of wings, 162  
 role, of subspecies, 467
- Excrement, 96, 164  
 identification of food, 212  
 parasites in, 347  
 weight of, 308, 407
- Excretion, 63-64, 513  
 effects of carnivorous diet on, 395  
 embryonic, 145  
 of iodine, 69  
 of nitrogen, 61, 63, 67, 71  
 of sugar, 61, 63, 67  
 of uric acid, 64
- Exencephalia, 490, 493, 494  
 experimental production of, 491
- Exercise, 55  
 lack of, causing degeneration of  
   ovary, 343  
 for poultry, 389
- Exhaustion, effect on color, 106
- Exotic species, care in captivity, 40  
 introduction of, 174  
 learning, 53  
 resistance to cold, 41
- Expeditions, 308
- Experience, relation to instinct, 52
- Exportation, 41
- Extermination, 385
- Extinction, 164-165  
 danger of, 113  
 effects of hybridization on, 268  
 restoration of nearly extinct species,  
   112
- Extirpation, of bursa Fabricii, 92  
 of middle ear, 122  
 of motor cortex, 80  
 of pineal body, 375  
 of semicircular canals, 80
- Extremities, laminated corpuscles in,  
 331
- Eye, 34, 165-173  
 anomalies of, 490, 494, 495  
   heredity of, 221  
 atrophy of, 352, 494  
 autonomic innervation, 333  
 blood vessels of, 87, 168  
 choroid sarcoma, 369  
 ciliary body, 167-168  
   changes in accommodation, 518  
 color of, 94, 95  
   in albino birds, 100  
   inheritance of, 221  
 connective tissue of, 110  
 development of, 157  
   eye muscles, 315  
 dilator pupillae, smooth muscle of,  
   319  
 evolution of, 161  
 in experimental embryology, 156  
 extirpation of, 80, 328  
 grafts of, 228  
 growth rate of, 233  
 in experimental embryology, 156  
 in tissue culture, 507

## Eye—Continued

- lens, fixing technic for, 480
- lymphatics of, 90
- measurements of, 403
- muscle, ciliary, 163
  - innervation of, 333
  - extrinsic, 315
- parasites of, 349
- pathology of, 352
- pigment epithelium of, 103
- reflex movements, 409
- regeneration of, 410
- relation to habits, 239
- retina, foveae of, 167
  - fovea centralis, 173, 519
  - fovea lateralis, 519

## Eyelashes, 168

## Eyelids, 104, 168

## myology, 315

## F

## Face, absence of, 494

*Falco*, abnormal coloration, 95

## accommodation apparatus, 167

## albinism, 98

## anatomy, general, 36

## arteries, 87

## of brain, 88

## bursa Fabricii, 91

## cannibalism, 250

## ciliary body, 167

## cloaca, 91

## cochlea, 123

## color vision, 518

## crop contents, 212

## ear, 121

## evolution, 160

## eye, 165

## flight, mechanics of, 288

## food, 209

## insects, 213

## gizzard, 31

## adaptations of, 22

## hearing, 257

## heart ganglia, 258, 333

## hostility between species, 460

## hybrids, 262

## incubating habits, 243

## intestine, 32

## killing instinct, 51

## lacrimal glands, 226

## leg muscle mechanics, 319

## life history, 280

## lungs, 429

## molt, 309

## nerves, cerebrospinal, 326, 327

## otoconia, 124

## pathology, 350

## pecten, 171

## proventriculus, 30

## pursuit of prey, 285

## red blood corpuscles, 73, 74

## regurgitated pellets, 212

## respiration, 425

## sequence of plumages, 381

## sesamoid bones, 454

## spleen, 293

## stomach, 28, 29

## supernumary limbs, 496

## trachea, 431

## variation, 513

## in size of eggs, 516

## veins, 89

## vision, 517

## worm parasites in eye, 349

## wounded bird fed by another bird, 461

*Falco aesalon*, breeding habits, 241

## incubation period, 244

*Falco altaicus*, sequence of plumages, 381*Falco eleonora*, habits, 237

## molt, 309

## natural history, 322

## sequence of plumages, 381

*Falco lynnaetus*, anatomy, 36*Falco mexicanus*, habits, 237

## voice, 463

*Falco nisus*, leukocytozoa of, 348

## trypanosomes of, 348

*Falco niveus*, anatomy, 36*Falco palumbarius*, ovary, 342

## paired, 343

## persistent right oviduct, 510

*Falco peregrinus*, feeding habits, 249

## food, 209

## habits, breeding, 241

## incubation, by male, 245

## period of, 244

## marital relations, 58

## oology, 339

## sequence of plumages, 381

## rapid remating, 58

*Falco peregrinus anatum*, habits, 237*Falco peregrinus pealei*, banding, 45*Falco sacer*, food, 209*Falco sparverius*, economic relations, 135

## egg weights, 407

## food, 209

## growth, 231

## habits, breeding, 241

## feeding, 251

## incubation period, 244

## migrations, 304

## sex alternation in brood, 432

## weights, 406

*Falco subbuteo*, crop contents, 211

## feeding habits, 249

## food, 209

## stomach contents, 212

- Falco tinnunculus*, albinism, 98  
 beak, fractures of, 21  
   regeneration of, 410  
 ligamentum pectinatum, 169  
 retina, fovea centralis, 519  
   fovea lateralis, 519  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 vision, experimental, 517  
   reactions of iris, 518  
 variation in eggs, 515
- Falcones, aviculture, 40  
 coloration, 109  
   directive, 108  
 crop, 27  
 diabetes mellitus, 350  
 economic relations, 135, 137  
 eye, 165  
   anatomy of, 166  
   cornea, 168  
 flight area, 283  
 food, 209  
 gregariousness, 461  
 growth, 231  
   of feathers, 231  
 heart contraction rate, 259  
 iris color, 94  
 migrations, 298, 300, 306, 307  
 nestling down feathers, 202  
 of Ontario, 180  
 paired ovaries, 343  
 reaction to heat, 55  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 stomach, 28  
 taste, 469  
 taxonomy, 475
- Falconidae, digestion, 116  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 interlocking of primaries in flight, 288  
 mesonephric duct, 512  
 of North America, 179  
 paired ovaries, 343  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
 pubis, 453  
 tongue, 26  
   muscles of, 315
- Falconiformes, anatomy, 36  
 behavior, 47  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 of Europe, 192  
 evolution of head crests, 162  
 food, 206, 209  
 habits, 234, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 life history, 280  
 lymphoid tissue, 292  
   in bursa Fabricii, 293  
 male feeding young, 243  
 mechanics of flight, 288  
 migrations, 299  
 natural history, 321  
 plumage, 376  
 pterylosis, 378  
 renal blood vessels, 87  
 retina, 172  
 of Russia, 195  
 skeleton, 443, 444  
   pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, development of, 456  
   taxonomic bearings, 457  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
   based on skeleton, 477  
 tuberculosis, 366
- Falconinae, destruction of, 112  
 Falconoidea, conservation, 111  
 dichromatism, 108  
 economic relations, 137  
 migrations, 297  
 of North America, 179
- Falconry, 173, 271  
 Falkland Isls., fauna, 188  
   habits, 235
- Farms, for birds, 42  
 Farne Isl., banding, 46  
 Faroe Isls., economic ornithology, 136  
   food, 207  
   iconography, 273
- Fars, Persia, fauna, 192  
 Farsistan, Persia, fauna, 192
- Fascia, 110  
   of wings, 283  
   periorbital, 165, 171
- Fascination, by snakes, 48  
 Fasting, 337
- Fat, 64—see also Adipose tissue  
 absorption of, 146  
 chemistry of, 66  
   oxidation, 66, 479  
 color of, 93  
 combustion of, 146  
 excessive, 354  
 effects of feeding of, on bone, 447  
 in chordoid tissue, 111  
 in diet, 336  
 in egg, 68, 69  
 in testes, 499  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 metabolism of, 374  
   in embryo, 155  
 of blood, 71, 392, 424, 439  
 secretion of, in dermis, 277  
   periodic, 500  
 serum content of, 74  
 synthesis of, 66  
 yellow pigment of, 104
- Fatty acids, concentration of, 60
- Fauna, 173-198  
 Favus, 354  
 Fear, 50
- Feathers, 198-204—see also Molt and Plumage  
 absence of, 224, 497, 514  
 bifurcation of, 199  
 chemistry of, 66  
   fluorine in, 60

## Feathers—Continued

- iron content of, 63
- silicic acid content, 63
- defects of, 42
  - fault bars, 199, 497
  - experimental production, 491
- dermatitis caused by, 118
- development of, 199–201, 202
  - antagonism of thymus and thyroid glands, 502, 503, 504
  - effects, of diet on, 336
  - of feeding thymus gland, 502
  - of feeding thyroid gland, 504
  - of female sex hormones, 441
  - of vitamin B, 520
- in skin grafts, 230
- disease transmission, 118
- eating of by birds, 252, 294, 386
- electrically charged, 199
- evolution of, 164
- fossil, 202, 345
- frizzled, 376, 497
- in grafts, 230
- in industry, 42, 142
- in regurgitated pellets, 117
- in sex reversal, 437
- in stomach, 31, 212
- in teratoma, experimental, 368
- growth of, 42, 43, 231
  - measurements of, 403
  - rate of, 233
- hairy, 376
- heredity of, 223, 225
- histology of, 101
- measuring methods, 294
- mites, quill inhabiting, 347
- muscles of, 82, 202, 319
- nestling down, persisting on legs, 376
- nutrition of, 335
- on uropygeal gland, 227
- oiling, 277
- papilliform, 104
- pathology of, 352
- pigments of, 63, 64, 103–105
- primary, bastard, 203
  - emargination of, 23, 303
  - interlocking in flight, 288
- regeneration of, 410
  - effects, of sex hormones, 441
  - of vitamin B, 520
- removal by dry method, 479
- selection, effects on structure, 164, 442
- silky, 497
- spiny, 497
- tactile, development of, 202
  - innergation of, 202
- teratology of, 497
- unusual length in tail, 377
- vestigial, 157
- weights of, 408
  - wooly, 497
    - development of, 200
    - heredity of, 221
- Featherless fowls, 221
  - origin, 224
- Feces, 63–64, 136 see also Excrement
  - weights of, 407
- Fecundity, 204–206, 391–393, 422 see also Egg production
  - correlations, 401
    - with yellow pigmentation, 103
  - decline with age, 281
  - effects, of calcium on, 61
    - of diet on, 336, 397
    - of disease on, 354
    - of hypophysis, 270
    - of irradiation, 378
    - of proteins in diet, 337
    - of selective breeding, 219
  - evolution of, 161, 164
  - heredity of, 223, 224
  - sex ratio correlations, 442
  - variation in, 514
- Feeding, experimental, 27, 31, 107, 200, 203, 232, 335, 336, 519
  - effects, of feeding fat, on bone, 447
    - on intestine, 402
    - on kidneys, 513
    - on yolk color, 94
  - habits of, 249–253
    - adaptation in, 23
    - adaptations to, 22
  - in flight, 253
  - instinct, 51
  - of wounded bird by another bird, 461
  - of young, 53
    - by birds not parents, 461
    - cooperation by older young, 243
    - by regurgitation, 410
    - reflexes, 409
- Feet—see Foot
- Feminization due to ovary graft, 229
- Femur, 449
  - adaptation in, 22
  - marrow of, 75
- Fenestra rotunda, 123
- Feni Isl., fauna, 198
  - taxonomy, 474
- Ferments—see also Enzymes
  - absence of, 62
  - diastatic, 346
  - effects on chicken sarcoma, 369
  - in egg, 69
  - of pancreas in beriberi, 362
  - uropoietic, 62
- Ferns, as food for birds, 214
- Ferrous sulphide, in egg, 68
- Fertility, of eggs, 148, 388–389, 422
  - age as factor in fowls, 387
  - correlation with winter egg production, 401
  - duration after copulation, 148, 388

- Fertility—Continued  
 effects of inbreeding, 219  
   of irradiation, 373  
 heredity of, 220, 222  
 of hybrids, 269  
 maximum, 148  
 methods for maintaining in transportation, 294  
 relation to mortality, 311  
 resistance to cold, 417  
 retained in case of arrhenoidy, 438  
 testing methods, 295, 398, 479
- Fertilization of egg, 147-148  
 artificial, 147-148, 269  
 failure of, as cause of anomalies, 485  
 period after copulation, 148, 422-423
- Fertilization of flowers, 133, 136
- Fertilization power, of spermatozoa, 420  
 of stale spermatozoa, 148
- Fever, 354  
 metabolism in, 374  
 paratyphoid, 364  
 produced by serum, 74  
 typhoid, 369
- Fibrinogen, in egg, 68, 70
- Fibroblasts, 110  
 effects, of hypertonic and hypotonic solutions on, 260, 507  
   of temperature, 484, 506  
 growth in tissue culture, 506
- Fibrocartilage, 111
- Fibrosarcoma, 369
- Fibula, 449
- Fighting, 49  
 use of one wing, 283
- Fighting cocks, 386
- Fiji Isls., conservation, 112  
 fauna, 198  
 habits, 236  
 taxonomy, 474
- Filaria (parasites), 349
- Filoplumes, 202
- Filum terminale, 324
- Finger Lakes, N. Y., ecology, 127, 130  
 fauna, 184
- Finland, banding, 44  
 ecology, 128  
 fauna, 193  
 food, 207  
 habits, 236  
 migrations, 300, 304, 307  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 473
- Finmarken, fauna, 195
- Fishes, as food for birds, 213, 251  
 enemies of, 139  
 habits compared with birds, 238  
 migrating, 302
- Fishing, 53, 251  
 use of sea bird, 143  
   of *Phalacrocorax*, by Chinese and Japanese, 294
- Fistula, of crop, 351
- Flandreau, S. Dak., fauna, 185
- Flathead Lake, fauna, 184
- Flavism, 100
- Flavor, of chicken meat, cod liver oil, effect, 395  
 of waterfowl, fishy, 142, 308
- Fleas (parasites), 347
- Fledging periods, 281
- Flesh, "fishy" taste, 308  
 odor of, 308
- Flies, as food for birds, 243
- Flight, 40, 260, 285-290  
 adaptation to, 23, 215  
   in skeleton, 22  
 altitude of, 40  
   telescopic observations, 295-296, 482  
   backwards, 285  
   copulation in, 422  
   correlations, 401, 402  
   evolution of, 161  
   function, of air sacs, 429  
   of joints, 446  
   of pectoral muscles, 319  
   glycogen content in, 62  
   habits of, 253  
   heaviest flying bird, 406  
   in gale, 253  
   mode of, 317  
   nocturnal, 285  
   organs of, 162  
   measurements of, 404  
   position of legs, 253  
   posture, 253  
   recording methods, 295  
   relation of ears to, 122  
   respiration in, 425  
   singing in, 465  
   soaring, 283, 286-288  
   relation to olfactory sense, 460  
   use of telescope in study of, 295-296  
   velocity of, 40, 289, 290  
   wing area, 283
- Flightless birds, 285  
 adaptation in, 21  
 economic relations, 135  
 evolution of, 160  
 taxonomy, 475  
 wings of, 283
- Flocking, 248, 461
- Florida, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182  
 food, 208  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 life histories, 280  
 stomach contents, 211
- Flowers, as food for birds, 214  
 in nest, 245
- Flukes (parasites), 349

- Fluorine, absorption in egg, 68  
 effects, on calcification, 341  
   on growth, 232  
   on nutrition, 335  
   on ossification, 341  
   on parathyroid glands, 350  
   on poultry feed, 395  
   feather content of, 60
- Fokien, China, fauna, 190
- Foliage, as food for birds, 250
- Folk lore, 320
- Fontanelles, 457
- Foochow, China, fauna, 190
- Food, 33, 113, 116-118, 206-214, 243,  
 adaptation to, 24  
 animal, for poultry, 394-395  
 chemical composition of, 60  
 choice of, 48  
 determination of, 211-212  
 effects, of castration on utilization of,  
   433  
   of temperature, 484  
   on eggs, 417  
   on fecundity, 397  
   on spermatogenesis, 420  
   on yolk color, 419  
 estimating stomach contents, 211-212  
 finding of, 48  
 for man, 136, 142  
 for poultry, 393-397  
   for ducks, 114  
 for prevention of rachitis, 363  
 in captivity, 43  
   for cage birds, 41  
   of nestling birds, 208  
 relations, to breeding habits, 242, 245  
   to length of intestine, 405  
   to tongue form, 22, 26  
 unusual, 251  
 value, 212, 336
- Foodstuffs, irradiation effects, 373
- Food supply, 133  
 effects, on bird population, 385  
 on migrations, 305
- Foot (or feet), 281  
 adaptation in, 22  
 anomalies of, 496  
 arteries of, 89  
 arterio-venous anastomoses, 281  
 articulations of, 447  
 bones of, 450  
 coloration of, 95  
   effects of male sex hormone on  
   color, 109  
 disease of, 365  
 evolution of, 162  
 growth rate of, 233  
 integument of, 278  
 ligaments of, 446  
 muscles of, 318  
 pigments of, 103  
 position in flight, 253, 288  
 taxonomic character, 476  
 tendons of, 111, 318  
 use in diving, 291  
 variation in, 514
- Foot and mouth disease, 138
- Foot disease, 353
- Foramina ovale, 259
- Foramina, in pneumatic bones, 449  
 of skull, 459  
   for cranial nerves, 327
- Forest fires, mortality from, 312
- Forests, economic relations of birds,  
 138-139, 141  
 effects of clearing on populations, 385
- Form, 38, 214-215—see also asym-  
 metry, hypertrophy, and symmetry  
 adaptation in, 22  
 asymmetry, in double monster, 486  
   of skull, 456  
   of testes, 442, 501  
 correlations with length of migra-  
 tions, 304  
 differentiation of, in embryo, 145  
 evolution of, 161  
 of beak, 255  
 of body, 38, 41, 402  
 of eyes, 165  
 of gall bladder, 284  
 of gizzard, 30  
 of red blood corpuscles, 73  
 perception of, 55, 517  
 recognition of, 56
- Formenkreis theory, 467, 478
- Formicariidae, heterogynism, 467, 476
- Formosa Isl., fauna, 191  
 general work, 217  
 iconography, 272
- Forrester Isl., breeding habits, 239  
 fauna, 180
- Fort Buford region, 184
- Fort St. Michael region, fauna, 179
- Fort Sisseton, S. Dak., fauna, 185
- Foster mothers, 461
- Foster parents, 49, 246
- Fowl pox, 357
- Fowls—see *Gallus* and Poultry
- Fractures, 21  
 of bones, 354, 447  
   air-containing, marrow regenera-  
   tion, 410  
   of leg bones, 281  
   of wing, 448
- France, ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137, 138,  
 141  
 fauna, 193  
 food, 207  
 habits, 236  
   feeding, 249  
 insectivorous birds, 139  
 migrations, 300, 307  
 mortality, 311

- France—Continued  
 natural history, 321  
 paleontology, 344  
 population loss through rodents, 385  
 stomach contents, 211  
 vernacular names, 478  
 voice, 463
- Francolinus*, albinism, 98
- Francolinus clappertoni*, in captivity,  
 breeding in, 43  
 care in, 41
- Fraterecula*, acquired characters, 220  
 bursa Fabricii, 91  
 coloration, 93  
 egg pigments, 94  
 molt, of beak covering, 311  
   of palpebral ornaments, 311  
 oblique septum, 430  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 444  
 variation, 513  
   in color of eggs, 93
- Fratereculinae*, metatarsal bones, 450  
 skull, 455
- Fregata*, pectoral girdle, 451
- Fregata aquila*, habits, 237  
 life history, 280  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 plumage, development of, 376
- Fregata minor*, feeding habits, 249
- Fregilupus varius*, evolution, 160  
 skeleton, 444
- Fregilus*, healing of bone fractures, 354,  
 447
- French Alps, adaptation, 23  
 population decrease, 385
- French Guiana, fauna, 189  
 taxonomy, 472
- French Indo China, fauna, 190  
 poultry culture, 387
- French Isls., taxonomy, 474  
 fauna, 198
- French West Indies, ecology, 130
- Fresno Dist., California, fauna, 182
- Fright, 29  
 from loud noise, 257
- Fringilla*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 air sacs, histology of, 428  
 albinism, 98  
 brain, anatomy of, 76  
   chemistry of, 66  
   development of, 77  
 bursa Fabricii, 91  
 cochlea, 123  
 early embryology, 147  
 egg, envelopes of, 413  
   measurements of, 403  
   weights of, 407  
 eye, 165  
   fovea centralis, 173  
 feathers, abrasion of, 199  
 fecundity, 204  
 feet, development of, 281  
 fibrocartilage, 111  
 foramen theory, 478  
 gizzard, 31  
 habits, 237  
 heart, 257  
   development of, 259  
   myocardium of, 258  
 hybrids, 262, 265  
   experimental, 269  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
   muscles, 315  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 inferior olivary nucleus, 85  
 learning to sing, 54  
 longevity, 291  
 mandibular articulations, 447  
 melanism, 101  
 mitochondria, 116  
 natural history, 322  
 nerve endings in ear, 330  
 nerves, cranial, nuclei of, 79  
   hypoglossal, 328  
   optic, 83  
 neuroglia, development of, 323  
 nictitating glands, 227  
 oogenesis, 416  
 orbital sinus, development of, 171  
 ovary, interstitial cells of, 342  
 oviduct, egg position in, 423  
 pericardial cavity, 157  
 pharynx, 26  
 pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157  
 polygamy, 411  
 red blood corpuscles, 73  
 reproduction, physiology of, 421  
   gonad hypertrophy at mating time,  
   509  
   retina, 172  
   rods and cones of, 172  
 reproductive system, 508  
 sex hormones, 440  
 skeleton, 444  
 skin, histology of, 276  
 smell, 460  
 spinal ganglia, 326  
 stomach, 28, 29  
 tendons, 111  
 teratology, double eggs, 488  
   anomalies of beak, 493  
   supernumerary limbs, 496  
   triple-yolk eggs, 489  
 testes, development of, 499  
   interstitial cells of, 439, 500  
   periodicity in activity, 500  
 thyroid gland, development of, 503  
 tongue, 25  
   muscles of, 315  
   weights of various organs, 406
- Fringilla bengalus*, breeding habits, 241  
 feeding offspring, 243  
 glycogen reserve limitation, 62, 335

- Fringilla canaria*, pneumaticity of skull, 459
- Fringilla carduelis*, hybrids, 265, 267  
isabellism, 100
- Fringilla chloris*, albinism, 98  
hatchability of eggs, 148  
hybrids, 265  
period between laying and brooding, 411
- Fringilla coelebs*, arrhenoidy, fertility retained, 438  
brain, 76  
  stem nuclei, 78  
  tracts of, 78  
castration, 85  
corpus striatum, 82  
cranial nerves, nuclei of, 78  
damage to horticulture, 139  
diencephalon, 82  
economic relations, 135, 139  
glycogen, limited reserve of, 62  
gynandromorphism, 436  
hybrids, 265, 267  
incubating by male, 245  
intersexuality, 435  
mortality, 311  
optic lobes, 83  
speciation, 466  
stomach contents, 212  
temperature, effect on carbon dioxide production, 426
- Fringilla linaria*, albinism, 98
- Fringilla montifringilla*, hybrids, 265
- Fringillidae, aggressive behavior, 49  
albinism, 98  
care in captivity, 40, 41  
color change, 105  
combativeness, 49  
digestion, 117  
economic relations, 135, 138  
erythrism, 101  
feeding habits, 249  
gonads, histology of, 509  
hybrids, 262  
  experimental, 218, 269  
  gonads of, 268  
oogenesis of, 416  
integumental grafts, 230, 269  
intersexuality, 435  
Mendelian heredity, 223  
molt, relation to color change, 311  
natural history, 322  
parasitology, 346  
parthenogenesis, 150  
play, 55  
rearing by foster parents, 411  
sequence of plumages, 381  
sex, identification of, 434  
skeleton, measurements of, 404  
social relations, 460  
spermatogenesis, 420  
taxonomy, 474  
voice in captivity, 466
- Fringilliformes, body temperature, rectal readings, 483
- Fringillinae, economic relations, 137
- Frogs as food for birds, 212  
as host for bird skin grafts, 230
- Fruit, damage to, by birds, 139  
as food for birds, 212, 214, 243, 252  
protection of, 294
- Fujiyama, fauna, 191
- Fulica*, albinism, 98  
anatomy, 36  
arteries, 87  
behavior, 48  
bones, histologic measurements of, 404  
cloaca, 91  
cranial nerves, 327  
diving depth, 248  
diving period, 249  
egg color anomalies, 100  
epiglottis, 429  
fat chemistry, 66  
feeding habits, 249  
flesh, odor and taste, 66  
larynx, 429  
migration failure, 302  
nestling down feathers, 202  
respiratory organs, 427  
tongue muscles, 315  
ultimobranchial bodies, 158
- Fulica americana*, abnormal eggs, 487  
courtship, 57  
migration delay, 303  
young, returning to nest, 242
- Fulica atra*, albinism, 98  
double eggs, 488  
embryology, 144  
hatching, 423  
hybrids, 265  
instinct, 51  
pappiliform feathers, 202  
pigments, red lipochrome, 104  
respiratory organs, 427
- Fulica cristata*, albinism, 98
- Fuligula*, anatomy, 34  
of eye, 166  
color of eye, 169  
hybrids, 263  
measurements, of eye, 165, 403  
stomach, 28
- Fuligula baeri*, courtship, 57
- Fuligula cristata*, hybrids, 265
- Fuligula ferina*, hybrids, 265
- Fuligula nyroca*, eye color, 94  
hybrids, 265  
longevity, 291
- Fulix*, albinism, 98
- Fulmarus*, courtship, 57  
foods, 209  
fossil species, 344



- Fulmarus*—Continued  
 habits, 237  
   flying, 253  
 osmotic pressure of body fluids, 71, 375  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 444
- Fulmarus glacialis*, chemistry, 60  
 olfactory lobes, 338  
 stomach oil, 64
- Fumigation, mortality from, 312
- Fungi (us), in air sacs, 353, 428  
 in eggs, 351, 415  
 as food for birds, 214  
 infection of lungs, 370  
 transmission of, 139
- Funk Isls., Quebec, habits, 234
- Furcula, 451  
 measurements of, 405
- Furfurol, 60  
 in metabolism, 374
- Furnarius*, unusual nests, 246
- Furnarius rufus*, nests sites in telegraph poles, 246
- G
- Gabon, Africa, fauna, 176
- Galapagos Isls., ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 188  
 habits, 235  
*Mallophaga* (parasites), 347  
 migrations, 298  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 472  
 variation, 516  
 voice, 463
- Galbulidae, anatomy, 37  
 iconography, 273  
 plantar tendons, 318  
 pterylosis, 378  
 taxonomy, 474
- Galeoscoptes*, economic relations, 135  
 food, 209  
 rib anomaly, 498
- Galerida cristata brachyura*, speciation, 466
- Galerida cristata nigricans*, age of races, 478  
 speciation, 466
- Galerita*, albinism, 98
- Galicia, Spain, fauna, 195
- Gall bladder, 284
- Gall stones, 352
- Galli, artificial fertilization, 269  
 comb, development after ovariectomy, 279  
   tetronerythin of, 279  
 epiphyses, 448  
 hybrids, 262  
   artificial fertilization, 269  
   oogenesis in, 268  
   spermatogenesis in, 268  
   periodic changes in secondary sex characters, 439  
   salivary glands, 227  
   sex-linked inheritance, 224  
   sex hormones, 440  
   skeleton, 444  
   spur development following ovariectomy, 279  
   taxonomy, 475
- Gallicolumba jobienis*, hybrids, 265
- Gallicolumba xanthonura*, hybrids, 265
- Galliformes, French Indo China, 190  
 habits, 234  
 hybrids, 262  
 life histories, 280  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 474  
 variation, 514
- Gallinae, arrhenoidy, 437  
 comb, histology of, 279  
 eating insects, 140  
 fibrosarcoma, 369  
 head appendages, 278  
 hybrids, 262  
 inoculation with mammalian tuberculosis, 367  
 molt, 309  
 muscles, 316  
 natural history, 320  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sex reversal, 437  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
 sternum, 452  
 stomach, 28  
 syrinx, 468  
 testis, tumors of, 368  
 throat, breathing-movements of, 426  
 tuberculosis, 366  
 uropygeal gland, measurements of, 403
- Gallinago*, albinism, 98  
 beak anomalies, 493  
 ectotympanic muscle, 256, 315  
 flight, upside down, 285  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits, 237  
   drumming, 248  
   feeding, 250  
   life histories, 280  
   migrations, 299, 301  
   myology, 314  
   skeleton, 444  
   upper mandible motility, 256
- Gallinago gallinago*, banding, 45  
 behavior, 47

- Gallinago gallinago*—Continued  
 natural history, 322  
 syrinx, 468  
 voice, 464
- Gallinula*, abnormal eggs, 487  
 albinism, 98  
 carrying young, 243  
 color, change in, 107  
 diving, 291  
 eggs, abnormal, 487  
   measurements of, 403  
   weights of, 407  
 fruit eaten, 212  
 hairy feathers, 202  
 innervation of heart, 333  
 molt, 309  
 ovary, 342  
 oviduct, 509  
 pigmentation of periosteum, 103, 447  
 respiratory organs, 427,  
 salivary glands, 227  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 444  
 spleen, 293  
 syrinx, innervation of, 469  
 teeth, embryonic, 25  
 ultimobranchial bodies, 158  
 voice, 463
- Gallinula chloropus*, behavior, 47  
 development of nasal chamber, 256  
 eating fruit, 214  
 habits, 237  
 hairy feathers, 376  
 hybrids, 265  
 instinct, 51  
 Jacobson's organ, 256  
 locomotion on land, 290  
 shield, color of, 107  
 unusual nest sites, 246
- Gallinula porzana*, habits, 237  
 molt, 309  
 natural history, 322
- Gallopavo*, copulation position of hen,  
 242  
 courtship, 57  
 eggs, 412  
   abnormal, 487  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Galloperdix*, carriage of tail, 253  
 tail folding, 215
- Galloperdix spadiceus*, spurs, 279
- Gallus*, acquired characters, 220  
 adaptations, 22, 23  
 age, at sexual maturity, 148, 231  
   changes with, 281  
   estimation of, 294  
   of parents, relation to fecundity,  
   205  
   relation to fertilizing power, 148  
 agglutination tests, 274  
 air sacs, 427, 428  
 albinism, 98  
 albumen, assimilation of, 152  
 alimentary canal, development of,  
 157  
   innervation of, components, 332  
 allantoic fluid, chemical composition  
 of, 151  
 allantois, 151  
   vascular system of, 151  
 Altmann's granules, evolution of, 162  
 amino acids, in diet, 232  
   of embryo, 145  
 amnion, 151  
 amniotic folds in lens invagination,  
 151  
 anaphylaxis, 274  
 anatomy, 36, 38  
 anemia in embryo, 144  
 aneurysms, 351  
 ansa intestinalis, 334  
 antibodies, 274  
 antigens, 274  
 aortic arches, 159  
   development of, 153  
 apoplexia, 351  
 arrested development, 156  
 atavism, 218  
 autopsy studies, 311  
 bacillary white diarrhea, resistance  
 to, 222, 275  
   heridity of resistance to, 222  
 beak, anomalies of, 493  
   development of, 255  
   structure of, 255  
 behavior, 47, 57, 59  
 biochemistry, 60, 71  
   of embryo, 145, 146  
 biophysics, of embryo, 146, 147  
 bird pox, 275  
 blood, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75  
   antisheep amboceptor in, 274  
   injection studies of, 275  
 blood islands, 159  
 blood pressure, 372  
 blood vessels, 87, 88, 89, 90  
   arteries, 88, 89  
   of brain, 77  
   development of, 159  
   in feather germ, 200  
   of ear, 122  
   of head appendages, 278  
   splenic, 293  
 blushing, 278  
 body form, development of, 214  
 body temperature, 482, 483, 484  
 bone marrow, 75  
 brain, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83,  
 84, 85  
   apertures of ventricles, 294  
   development of, 158  
 brain and cord dissection, 324

*Gallus*—Continued

- branchial arches, 158
- breed, new, production of, 164, 219, 223
- breeding, experimental, 218, 219, 269
  - pure stock, 219
- brood patch, 277
- brooding instinct, 205, 223
- bursa Fabricii, glands of, 226
- calcium assimilation, 335
- cardiac jelly, 156, 259
- cartilage in heart valves, 258
  - in tendons, 282
- castration, 85, 86
  - incomplete, 467
    - effects on plumage, 383
- celiac plexus, 334
- celom, 157
- cerebral hernia, 221
- cerebrospinal fluid, 294
- chicken sarcoma grafts, 230
- cholera, 275
- chondriosomes, 222
- chondrodystrophia, 220
  - hormone effects on, 160
- chondroid bodies, 111
- choroid fissure, 166
- choroid plexus, 294
- chromaffin system, 86
- circulatory system, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91
- claws, development of, 277
  - on fingers, 278
- cloaca, 91, 156
- cochlea, 123
- cock feathering, 225
- color, 94
  - asymmetrical, 100
  - causes of, 102
  - heredity of, 221, 223
    - mimicry of, 108
- color pattern, 109
- comb, 278, 279
  - effects of freezing, 279
  - heredity of, 224
  - inhibitors of, 222
  - necrosis of, 279
- conchae, 256
- connective tissue, 111
  - of foot, 282
- constitutional vigor, heredity of, 220
- copulation, 148
  - position of hen, 242
- corpus luteum, 342
  - effects on growth, 233
- courtship, 57
- crop, 27
- crowing of rooster, 220, 253
- culture of, 386-400
- cytology, 114, 115, 116, 150
  - chromosomes in heredity, 222
  - death from cutting vagus nerve, 312, 329
- dermis, 277
  - adipose tissue in, 277
- diarthrodial articulations, 446
- diets, experimental, 208, 335
  - gritless, 232
  - rachitic, effects of, 336
- disease, effects on fecundity, 205
  - immunity to, 222
    - transmission of, 119
- dorsosacrum, 220
- drug effects, on heart, 260
  - on progeny, 163
- ear, 119, 121, 123, 124
  - glands of, 122, 226
  - innervation of, 121, 328
- ecology, 125
  - reversion to wild state, 126
- economic relations, 135
- egg (s), chemical composition of, 412
- color of, 93, 94, 414
  - cytology of, 114, 115, 116, 418
  - effects, of movement on, 153
    - on production of saliva in man, 308
  - envelopes of, 413, 414
  - experimental incubation of, 153, 154, 155
  - fertility of, inheritance of, 220
    - in various seasons, 148
    - maximum time, 148
  - fertilization of, 147, 148
  - hatchability of, 148
  - hiding, 242
  - immunological studies of, 274
  - inclusions of abnormal objects, 415
  - infection of, 351
  - luminosity of, 308
  - pie'd, 164
  - variation in production of, 204, 223, 391, 514
  - weight of, 204
- egg tooth, 150
- elastic tissue, development of, 110, 111
  - of heart, 258, 259
  - of iris, 169
- electrocardiogram, 260
- embryo, alcoholized, 47
  - autointoxication of, 144, 232
  - bulbus cordis, 259
  - effects of suffocation, 232
  - elimination by, 372
  - growth, measurements of, 403
    - rate of, 232
  - nomenclature of, 143
- embryology, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159
  - embryonic cells, 114, 115, 116
- enzymes, 62, 69, 335

*Gallus*—Continued

- epidermis, 277
  - before and after hatching, 278
  - differentiation of, 277
  - epitrichium, 277
- erectile tissue in fleshy appendages of head, 278
- esophageal glands, 226
- eugenics, 220
- evolution, 160
  - of ear, 161
  - of comb, 161
  - of fecundity, 161
  - of limbs, 162
  - of pineal body, 161
  - of skeleton, 162
  - of wing bones, 162
- eyes, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
  - muscles of, 171, 315
- eyelids, histology of, 168
  - innervation of, 167
- featherless race, 163, 224
- feathers, abnormal, 202, 224
  - development of, 200
  - down and definitive feather continuity, 200
  - growth of, 201
    - measurements of, 403
  - heredity of, 221, 222, 223, 224
  - homology of with scutes, 202, 278
  - in grafts, 230
  - nestling down, 202
  - on toes, 223
  - powder-down, 203
  - quills, fluids in lumen of, 199
  - regeneration of, 201
  - silky and wooly, 200
  - structure of, 201
- fecundity, 204, 205, 219
  - heredity of, 205, 223, 224
- feeding experimental, 208, 232, 233, 335-336
- fibroblasts, effects of solutions on, 260
- flight reflexes, 290
- fluorine, effect on calcification, 341
- food, snakes as, 214
- furcula, development of, 452
- gall bladder, 284
- ganglia, cerebrospinal, 326
  - ciliary, 334
  - of heart, 258
  - spinal, 324, 326
  - spiral, 123
  - thoracic, 334
- ganglion cells, in ovary, 342
- gastrulation, 149
- genes, crossing over of, 116, 222
- genetics, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225
  - experimental race formation, 269
  - selective breeding, 387, 388
- germ cells, 116, 411, 412
- giantism, 220
- gizzard, 30, 31
  - dilation of, 351
  - glands of, 226
- Golgi apparatus, 326
- gonads, atrophy of, 208
  - effects, of extirpation, 232
  - of extracts, 160
  - grafts of, 228, 229, 230
    - into ovariectomized hen, effects, on plumage 383
- grafts, 228, 229, 230
  - chorioallantoic, 154, 229
  - of liver, 284
  - of mesonephros, 229
  - of metanephros, 154
  - of neural tube, 154, 229
  - of embryonic eye, 166
  - of ovaries, 222, 383
- growth, 230, 231, 232, 233
  - curve of, 403
- gynandromorphism, 436
- habits, breeding, 241
  - drinking, 249
  - insectivorous, 139
- hatchability of eggs, 148
  - heredity of, 220
  - in various seasons, 148
- hatching power of hen, 205
- hatching time, 233
- head, development of, 157, 254
  - muscles of, 315
- hearing, 257
- heart, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261
  - electrical stimulation of, 260
  - ganglia of, 258, 333
- heat production, 372
- hebin, effect of, 270
- hemagglutinin production, 274
- hemapoiesis, in embryonic liver, 284
- hemilateral hypertrophy, 215
- hemoglobin formation, 208
- hemolysin production, 274
- hemolytic sera, 275
  - immune, 274
- hen-feathering of male, factors in, 225
- heredity, 219, 220, 221, 223, 224
  - of form, 215
  - of resistance to diphtheria, 275
  - study methods, 294
- heterotaxia, 156
- hybridization, experimental, 218, 219, 269
- hybrids, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268
- hydrogen ion concentration in embryo, 146
- hyperdactylia, heredity of, 221
  - muscles and tendons in, 282

- Gallus*—Continued
- hyperthyroidism, 200, 274
  - hypobranchial groove and duct, 158
  - hypophysectomy, effects of, 270
  - hypophysis, development of, 159, 269
    - effects of, 205, 270
      - on growth, 271
      - on sex characters, 270
    - histology of, 270
    - two infundibula, 82, 270
  - immunology, 274, 275, 276
    - heredity of immunity to disease, 222
  - inbreeding, effects of, 219
  - incubation, electrical phenomena in, 146
    - experimental, 153-154
    - habits of, 243
    - period of, 244
    - physics of, 146, 147
  - innervation, of mouth and nasal glands, 226
  - instinct, 51
  - integument, development of, 157, 276, 277
  - intestine, epithelium of, 115
    - length of, 405
  - irradiation, 372, 373
  - Jacobson's organ, 256
  - lacrimal glands, 226
  - lamellar corpuscles, histology of, 331
  - language, 53
  - larynx, 429
  - learning, 53
  - legs, 281
  - leukocytes of stomach, 29
  - ligamentum denticulatum, 294
  - limb bones, 449
    - development of, 157, 449
  - liver, 283, 284
  - longevity, 291
  - long-tailed race, rectrices of, 203
  - lungs, 429, 430
  - luteal cells, 116
  - lymphoid tissue, 292, 293
    - in bursa Fabricii, 293
    - in pancreas, 345
  - melanin pigment, 104
  - meninges, 293, 294
  - mesenteries, development of, 156
  - mesoderm, 149
  - mesovarium, smooth muscle in, 342
  - metabolic rate, 231
  - metabolism, 374, 375
    - calcium-phosphorus, experimental, 335
      - of cardiac muscle, 259
      - of developing retina, 167
      - of embryo, 155
  - metamerism, 152
    - of head, 152, 254
    - mimicry in coloration, 109
    - mitochondria, of lens, 170
    - molt, 309, 311, 504, 505
      - induced, 310
      - rate for wing, 310
    - mongrel stock improvement, 164
    - mortality, causes of, 311, 312, 313
      - in incubator, 311
    - muscle, of iris, 169, 170
      - physiology of, 319
      - skeletal, histogenesis of, 318
    - muscle fibers, 404
      - myofibrillae, development of, 259
    - muscles, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319
      - cardiac, 258, 259
      - cerebral cortex center for, 81, 202
      - ciliary, 168
        - feather, innervation of, 333
    - mutations, 163, 220
    - myenteric plexus, 334
    - nasal chambers, development of, 256
    - nasal gland ducts, 226
    - nasal region, 256
    - nasolacrimal duct, 256
    - natural selection, 164
    - neck posture, 215, 285
    - neck region development, 158
    - nervous system, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334
      - development of, 147, 158
    - neural plate, 158
    - neural tube, 158
    - neurofibrillae in retina, 172
    - neuroglia, 323
    - neurohumors, 372
    - neurons, 323
    - new breed production, 164, 219
    - nictitating glands, 227
    - nuclear changes in fertilization, 147
    - nutrition, of pecten, 171
    - nystagmus, 124
    - olfactory epithelium, 338
    - oology, 339
    - optic nerve, insertion of, 172
      - papilla of, 169
    - optic nerves and chiasma, 83, 328
    - orbital sinus, development of, 171
    - orientation, 340
    - origin, 224, 274
    - osmotic pressure, effect of, 335
      - of egg, 146
      - of embryo, 375
    - ossification, 340, 341
      - hormone effects on, 160, 341
    - otoconia, 124
    - ova, 115, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419
    - ovary, right, 342, 343
    - oviduct, 509, 510
      - ruptured, 21

*Gallus*—Continued

- ovulation, inhibition of, 277
- pancreas, 345, 346
- parasites of, 346, 347, 348, 349
- parathyroid glands, 349, 350
- paratympanic organ, 122
- parietal eye, development of, 254
- parthenogenesis, 150
- pathology, 350-351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371
- pectoral girdle, 451
- pennamotor center, in cerebral cortex, 319, 333
  - in medulla, 333
- pericardial cavity, 157
- pericardium, development of, 259
- periorbital fascia, 171
- periorbital region, 254
- phylogenetic characters, 220
- phylogeny, 162
  - of sclerotic ring, 173
- physiology, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375
- pigment cells of ectoderm, 166
- pigment epithelium of retina, 172
- pigmentation, 205
  - of silky fowl, 222
  - yellow, 104, 205
- pigments, development of, 172
  - melanin, 104, 504
  - plant carotinoid, 205
- pile breed, production of, 223
- pineal body, 375
- pineal eye, 157
- plumage, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
  - color, 108, 109
  - pattern development, 109, 200
  - frizzled, 221
  - weight of, 376, 408
- poisoning, 313
- polyspermy, 148
- precipitation reactions, 218, 276
- ptilopody, 377
- Purkinje fibers, 258
- quantitative studies, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408
- reflexes, 408-409
  - pupillary, 167, 170, 409
- regeneration, 410
- reproduction, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425
- reproductive instinct, 52
- reproductive system, 508, 509, 510, 511
  - innervation of, 333
- respiration, 155, 425, 426
- respiratory organs, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432
  - reticular tissue, 111
    - fibers, 284
  - reversion, 225
    - to wild state, 126
  - Roentgen ray studies, 341
  - salivary glands, 227
  - sclera, 173
  - scutes, 278
  - secretion of lime, 372
  - Seesel's pocket, 157
  - senescence, 281
  - senses, 432
  - septum transversum, 157
  - sex, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442
    - determining factors, 222
    - identification of, 39, 295
  - sex differences, in growth, 232
    - in ossification, 341
  - sex hormones, 225, 440, 441, 442
    - effects, on comb, 279, 441
    - on growth, 231, 441
    - on plumage, 383, 384, 441
  - sex ratio, 205, 223
  - sexual behavior, 56
  - sexual maturity, relation to weight, 406
  - sinus rhomboidalis, 157, 326
  - skeleton, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454
  - skin, development of, 276, 277
    - histology of, 276
  - skull, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459
  - sleep, induced, as cause of death, 312
  - smooth muscle, 318-319
    - in stomach and intestine, 319
    - of amnion, 151
  - somatic segregation of genes, 222
  - spermatogenesis in hybrids, 268
  - spermatozoa, 419, 420, 421
    - competition of, 147
    - longevity of, 148
  - spinal cord, 324, 325, 326
    - diameter of central canal of, 403
  - spleen, arteries of, 293
  - spurs, 279
    - in female, 220
  - suprarenal glands, 467
  - syrinx, 468, 469
  - taste, 469
  - taxonomy, anatomic characters, 476
  - technic, 479, 480, 481, 482
  - temperature effects, on contractions
    - of heart, 259
    - on embryo, 146-147
    - on growth, 232
    - on muscle contractions, 319
  - tendon cells, 115
  - tendons of foot, 318
    - cartilage in, 282

- Gallus*—Continued
- teratology, 485, 499
    - abnormal races, 224, 225
    - abnormal spurs, 279
    - multiple spinal canals, 326
    - rumpleness, 220
    - tendency to lay double-yolked eggs, 221
  - twin-embryo membranes, 150
  - testes, 499, 500, 501
    - development of, in ovary grafts, 229
    - grafts of, 230
    - ligation effects on plumage, 377
    - pathology of, 353
    - pigments of, 103
  - Thebesian veins and sinusoids, 258
  - thymus gland, 309, 501, 502, 503
    - effects of extract feeding, 200
  - thyroid gland, 503, 504, 505
    - effects, on molt, 310
      - on plumage, 377, 384
    - effects, of extract, 233
      - on thyroidectomized birds, 384
    - grafts of, 228
  - tolerance to nicotine, 232
  - tumors, resistance to, 276
  - ultra-violet light, effects of, 233
  - urogenital system, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513
  - urophygeal gland, 227, 228
    - variation, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517
  - vasoligation of senile male, 372
  - vesical plexus, 334
  - vestibular apparatus, 124
  - viscera, 38
  - vision, 517, 518, 519
  - vitamins, 519, 520, 521
  - wattles, development of, 279
  - weight at sexual maturity, 231
    - relation to fecundity, 205
  - wings, anatomy of, 282
  - xenia, 225
  - x-rays, effects of, on embryo, 146
    - on lymphoid tissue, 292
  - yolk, absorption of, 335
    - assimilation, of, 152
      - color of, 94
    - elements in blastoderm cells, 149
    - in position changes, 152
    - resorption of, 151
  - yolk sac, 151, 152
- Gallus bankiva*
- ancient records, 224
  - cackling of hens, 238, 464
  - hemolymph nodes, 292
  - hybrids, 265
  - pigments of feathers, 103
  - skeleton, 444
  - measurements of, 404
  - spermatogenesis, 420
- Gallus ferrugineus*, hybrids, 268
- Gallus sonnerati*, hybrids, 265
  - platelet appendages to feathers, 204
- Gallus stanleyi*, hybrids, experimental, 219, 269
- Gallus temminckii*, genetics, 218
  - hybrids, 263
  - Gambia, fauna, 176
- Game birds, of Africa, life histories, 279
  - alien, 136
    - as food, for man, 136
    - conservation of, 111, 113, 114
    - ecology, 125
    - economic relations, 135
    - edibility of flesh, 142
    - extinction, 165
    - habits, 234
      - breeding, 240
      - feeding, 249
    - hybrids, 268
    - iconography, 274
    - introduction of, 174
    - methods, of propagation, 295
      - of trapping, 296
    - mortality of, 311
    - of Burma, 191
    - of India, 191
    - pathology, 350

Game Laws, 141

Ganglia, of acoustic nerve, 327
 
  - autonomic, 332
    - cranial, 333, 334
    - dorsal sympathetic, 426
    - in gland ducts, 332
    - of heart, 258, 333
    - of Remak, 332
    - superior cervical, 334
    - thoracic, 334
  - cerebrospinal, 326
    - of cranial nerves, 326, 327
    - ectomammilar, 82, 326
    - Gasserian (semilunar), 326
    - geniculate, 328
    - spiral, 123
    - vestibular, 124, 326
    - spinal (dorsal root), 324, 326
      - anomalies of, 497

Ganglion cells, 323, 325
 
  - cytology of, 115
  - of ovary, 342
  - of retina, 172

Gangrene, in air sacs, 353
 
  - in legs, 353

Gan-su, China, fauna, 190

Gapes, 361

Garrulinae, mortality from, 313

*Garrulus*, anomalies, of beak, 493
 
  - of tongue, 495
  - color of iris, 169
  - connective tissue of foot, 111, 282
  - ear, 121

- Garrulus*—Continued  
 economic relations, 138  
 food, 209  
   eating butterflies, 140  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 innervation of intestine, 332  
 kidneys, 512  
 learning, 53  
 migrations, 299, 301  
 molt, 309  
 oviduct, egg position in, 423  
 physiology of reproduction, 421  
 skin, histology of, 276  
 toes, connective tissue of, 111  
 variation, 513  
   in tail color, 515
- Garrulus glandarius*, albinism, 98  
 autonomic nervous system, 332  
 economic relations, 135  
 migrations, 302
- Gas (gases), content in eggs, 412  
 effects, on embryo, 146  
   on preservation of eggs, 68  
 exchange, in blood, 73  
   in lungs and air sacs, 426  
 metabolism of, 374  
 volume in body, 403
- Gastornis*, fossil species, 344  
 tibiotarsus, 450
- Gastric glands, 226  
 Gastric epithelium, cytology of, 115  
 Gastric juice, technic of removal from  
 stomach, 479
- Gastric motility, 334  
 Gastrin bodies, 29  
 Gastrulation, 149
- Gavia*, albinism, 98  
 cross beak, 494  
 behavior, 47, 48  
 diving habits, 290, 291  
 eclipse plumage, 311  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
   measurements of, 165, 403  
 food, 209  
 locomotion on land, 290  
 migrations, 297, 302  
 molt, 309  
   of primaries, simultaneous, 311  
 posture, 253  
 skull, development of, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
   structure of, 456  
   swimming under water, 291
- Gavia adamsi*, migrations, 302  
*Gavia immer*, migrations, 304  
*Gavia stellata*  
 breeding habits, 241  
 incubation period, 244
- Gaviidae, skeleton, 445  
 diving, 291
- Gecinus*, economic relations, 141  
 foot pads of young, 278  
 proventriculus, 29  
 salivary glands, 227  
 skull, 455  
 tongue, 26
- Gecinus viridis*, abnormal coloration, 141  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 food, 209
- Geese—see also *Anser*  
 culture of, 387  
 domestication of, 43  
 feeding, 394
- Gelochelidon*, food, 209
- General works, 215–217
- Generic names, 476
- Genes, 222  
   crossing over, 116  
   for inhibition of comb development,  
   279  
   sex-linked, 224
- Genetic potencies, in eggs, 412
- Genetic relations, 476
- Genetics, 217–225  
 egg production, 393  
 growth, variation in poultry, 397  
 of plumage, 377  
 of sex, 434  
 of sterility, 424
- Genital papilla, persistence of, 498
- Genital system, 508–511
- Genitalia—see also Ovary, Testes, and  
 Urogenital System  
 anomalies of, 498  
 male external, 510, 511  
 Tannenberg bodies, 90
- Gennaeus*, experimental breeding, 218  
 genetics, 218  
 habits, 237  
 heredity, experimental, 222  
 hybrids, 263  
   experimental, 219  
 inversion of dominance, 223  
 mutation, 163  
 secondary sex characters, develop-  
 ment of, 439  
 sex determination, 433  
 sex hormones, 225, 440  
   female, effects of, 441
- Gennaeus melanonotus*, hybrids, 265
- Gennaeus nyctemerus*, interstitial tis-  
 sue, 509
- Genotypes, 477  
 sex differences, 220
- Geneva Lake, fauna, 196
- Genyornis*, fossil vertebrae, 345
- Geococcyx*, eating caterpillars, 140  
 eyes, 165  
 flight muscles, 316  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits, 237



- Geococcyx*—Continued  
 carnivorous, 251  
 hybrids, 265  
 myology, 314  
 nervous system, 322  
 pterylosis, 378  
 running speed, 291  
 skeleton, 444, 450  
   measurements of, 404  
 urogenital system, 508
- Geococcyx californianus*, food, 209  
 parasitology, 346  
 skeleton, 444
- Geographic distribution, 120  
 adaptation in coloration, 22
- Geographic location, effect on migration  
 urge, 305
- Geographic origin of birds, 161  
 Geographic variation, 516
- Geology, distribution relation, 120
- Geopelia*, hybrids, 263  
 sternum, 452
- Geopsittacus occidentalis*, anatomy, 37  
 taxonomic, 39
- Georgia, breeding habits, 239  
 ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182  
 feeding, 249  
 migrations, 297
- Geospiza*, adaptation in beak, 22, 255  
 intestine, coils of, 32  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skull, 455  
 tongue, 26
- Geothlypis*, aerial song, 465  
 ecology, 125  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 taxonomy, 475  
 variation, 513
- Geothlypis trichas*, breeding habits, 241
- Geranoëtus*, fossil species, 344
- Germ cells, 85, 411  
 cytology of, 115, 411, 424  
 of hybrids, 115  
   maturation, 268  
 of sterile birds, 115
- Germ layers, experimental studies, 152  
 formation of, 149
- Germ plasm, stability of, 412
- German-Bohemian Mts., fauna, 193-  
 194
- Germany, banding, 45, 46  
 conservation, 112  
 duck culture, 387  
 ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137, 138,  
 141
- fauna, 194  
 food, 207  
 general works, 217  
 habits, 236  
   breeding, 240  
   feeding, 249  
 history of ornithology, 261  
 iconography, 273  
 insectivorous birds, 139  
 migrations, 300, 303, 304, 306, 307,  
 308  
 natural history, 321  
 oology, 339  
 stomach contents, 211  
 taxonomy, 473  
 temperature, effects of, 484  
 voice, 463
- Germinal disc, 418
- Germinal epithelium, in tissue culture,  
 507
- Gerontiacus eremita*, food, 209
- Giantism, 485  
 heredity of, 220  
 origin, 224
- Giardia* (parasites), 348, 349
- Gilgit, fauna, 191
- Gill arches, phylogeny of, 163
- Gill filaments, vestigial, 158, 163
- Gizzard, 30  
 action of, 118  
 chemistry of, 64  
 chitin of, 64  
 contents of, 212  
 cuticula of, 31  
 feeding effects on, 208  
 glands of, 226  
 muscle fibers, measurements of, 404  
 pathology of, 351  
 regurgitation of lining, 410  
 smooth muscle of, 319  
 teratology of, 499
- Glacial period, effects on evolution, 163
- Glacier National Park, fauna, 181
- Gland cells, in tissue culture, 506  
 reticular apparatus of, 116
- Glands, 225-228—see also kidneys,  
 liver, pancreas, parathyroid glands,  
 seminal vesicles, suprarenal glands,  
 and thyroid glands.  
 carotid, 225  
 endocrine, weights of, 407  
 ganglia, in ducts of, 332  
 nerve endings in, 330  
 of alimentary canal, 24  
   cecal, cytology of, 115  
   of stomach, 29, 30, 226  
 of ear, 122  
 of edible-nest birds, 142  
 of esophagus, 28  
 of eye, 169

## Glands—Continued

- of head, 66, 226
- of nasal chambers, 256
- nictitating, 169
- salivary, 142, 227
- oviducal, 225, 423, 510
- secretion of, vitamin B influence, 520
- secretory, of shell, 424
  - absence of, 498
- urophygeal, 227
- Glandular extracts, growth effects, 232
- Glareola melanoptera*, hybrids, 265
- Glareola pratincola*, albinism, 98
  - hybrids, 265
- Glaucidium*, food, 209
  - habits, 237
  - carnivorous, 50, 251
- Glaucidium nanum*, hypnotism, 50
- Glaucionetta islandica*, eclipse plumage, 382
- Glaucopis*, albinism, 98
- Globicera pacifera*, gizzard, 30
- Globulins, 62
- Glossoptila*, skull, 455
  - tongue, muscles of, 26, 315
- Glucose, in eggs, 69, 70, 412
  - effects on embryo, 154
  - injections into albumen, 154
- Glutathione, content, in normal tissues, 60
  - in tumors, 60, 368
  - determination of, 63
- Glycemia, 354
  - relation to suprarenal glands, 66, 468
- Glycerine, injections into albumen, 154
- Glycin, experimental feeding of, 208
  - metabolism of, 336
  - in nutrition, experiments, 60, 208, 336
  - use in vitamin B deficiency, 520
- Glycogen, 62, 71
  - in blastoderm, 71, 145
  - in blood, 65
  - effects of testes on production of, 284
    - in egg, 68
    - in liver, 284, 501
  - in nervous system, 324
  - in retina, 172
  - liver content on deficient diet, 336, 408
  - reserve of, 335
- Glycogenesis, 62, 372
- Goats, as destroyers of birds, 385
  - infection of with avian tuberculosis, 367
- Gobi, Mongolia, fauna, 191
- Goiter, 361
- Golf courses, conservation on, 113
  - economic ornithology, 141
- Golgi apparatus, 116, 226
  - fixing technic, 481
  - in ganglion cells, 326
  - in germinal disc, 418
  - in oocytes, 416
  - in oviducal gland cells, 423
- Golgi bodies, 174
- Gonads, 508
  - atrophy of, 208
  - effects, of castration, 86
    - of extirpation on growth, 232
    - of hybridization, 268
    - of hypophysis, 270
    - on courtship, 58
    - on migrations, 305
    - on secondary sex characters, 509
      - in plumage, 383
  - extracts of, 160
    - effects on reproduction, 423
    - fixation of thyroxin in, 504
    - grafts of, 228, 229, 435, 438
      - effects on plumage, 229, 383
    - growth, rate of, 233
      - weight comparisons, 406
    - hemapoiesis in, 75
    - histogenesis of, 509
    - in sex reversal, 437, 438
    - involution of, 502
      - relation to thymus gland, 502
    - relation in activity to suprarenal glands, 468
    - right in female, structure of, 509
    - seasonal changes in, 424
      - summer condition, 509
    - weights of, 408
- Gophers, destroyed by birds, 143
- Gough Isl., breeding habits, 240
  - fauna, 174
  - taxonomy, 470
- Goura*, accommodation in vision, 167
  - hybrids, 263
  - sternum, 452
- Gourds, as bird houses, 113
- Gout, 361
  - effect of calcium, 61
  - relation to uric acid, 64
- Gozo Isl., Mediterranean Sea, fauna, 196
- Gracula*, anatomy, 37
  - taste, for butterflies, 469
  - viscera, measurements of, 405
- Graculus*, air sacs, 428
  - skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448
- Graculus carbo*, trachea, 431
- Gradient, of embryo temperature, 146, 484
- Grafts, 154, 228-230
  - action of lymphocytes in tissue grafts, 72
  - chorio-allantoic, 154, 229, 284, 323, 500, 512
    - of blastoderm containing heart, 259
    - of gonads, 509, 512

**Grafts**—Continued

- of kidney, use in taxonomy, 477-478
- of liver, 229
- of mesonephros, 512
- of ovary, 500
- of pancreas, 229
- of suprarenal glands, 467
- of testis, 432, 500
- of eye, 166
- of feather germs, 200, 230
- of gonads, 228, 229, 433, 435, 439
  - into ovariectomized hen, effects on plumage, 383
- of hypophysis, 270
- of kidneys, embryonic, 512
- of limb buds, 153
- of ovary, 222, 269, 343, 438, 500
  - effects on plumage, 383
- of sarcoma, 369
- of skin, 225, 269, 355
  - sex characters retained, 383
- of testicular tissue, into castrate male, 441
  - into ovariectomized hen, 376, effects, on plumage, 376, 377 on sex, 432
- of thyroid gland, embryonic, 503
- of tumors, 368
  - of chicken sarcoma into embryos, 369
- Grallina*, skeleton, 444
- Gran Chaco, Paraguay, ecology, 128
  - fauna, 189
- Grand Canyon, fauna, 181
- Grand Cayman Isl., West Indies, ecology, 129, 130
  - fauna, 186
- Grandala*, skull, 457
  - taxonomic bearings, 457
- Grandala coelicolor*, ear, 121
  - skull, 455
    - taxonomy, based on skeleton, 477
- Grandry's corpuscles, measurements of, 404
- Granulation tissue, use of egg membranes on, 142
- Granulocytes, 75
- Graphophasianus soemmeringi*, hybrids, 265
- Grapes, destruction of by birds, 139
- Grasshoppers, as food for birds, 140, 213, 251
- Gravity, center of, 215, 406
  - in flight, 288
- Great Britain, fauna, 193
  - fledgling bird periods, 281
  - life histories, 280
- Great Salt Lake, Utah, conservation, 113
  - ecology, 127, 131
- Great Slave Lake, migrations, 307
- Greece, fauna, 194
  - migrations, 306
- Greek classics, references to birds, 215 to nests, 245
- Green decomposition, in dressed fowl, 386
- Greenland, ecology, 129
  - fauna, 180
  - general works, 216
  - habits, 234
  - iconography, 272
  - natural history, 321
  - taxonomy, 471
  - vernacular names, 478
- Gregarinida (parasites), 349
  - as cause for epithelioma contagiosum, 360
- Gregariousness, 133, 248, 461
  - flock formations, 286
  - roosting, 253
- Greifswald, Germany, fauna, 194
- Grit, eaten by birds, 251
  - in gizzard, 31, 118
  - in poultry food, 396
  - starvation, 337
- Growth, 230-233**
  - assimilation of calcium, 335
  - effects on, of calcium, 61
    - of feeding experiments, 397, 502
    - of gonad extracts, 160
    - of hypophysis, 271
    - of rachitis, 397
    - of sex hormones, 441
    - of ultraviolet light, 398
  - in slipped tendon condition, 364
  - in tissue culture, 506
  - mathematical analysis of, 403
  - measurements of, 403
  - nutrition studies, 337
  - of allantois, 151
  - of beak, 255
  - of blastoderm, 149
  - of brain in weight, 406
  - of comb, 279
  - of embryo, 145, 152, 153
  - of feathers, 43, 201, 218
  - of grafts, 229
  - of neural tube in chorio-allantoic grafts, 154
  - of poultry, 397
  - of primitive streak, 150
  - of seminal vesicles, cyclic, 511
  - of tibiotarsus, 450
  - of young, 281
  - significant numbers in quantitative studies, 401
  - weight comparisons, 406

- Growth rate, 233  
 changes in oogenesis, 422  
 effects, of climate on, 132  
 of thyroid gland on, 504  
 heredity of, 220
- Gruidae, iconography, 273  
 intelligence, 53  
 natural history, 320, 322  
 taxonomy, 474  
 tendons in surgery, 141
- Gruiformes, myology, 314  
 remiges, 203  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475  
 based on skeleton, 477
- Gruinae, habits, 237
- Grus*—see also *Megalornis*  
 altitude of flight, 286  
 cranial nerves, 327  
 habits in captivity, 247  
 incubation period, 244  
 lamellar corpuscles in uropygeal gland, 331  
 longevity, 291  
 migrations, 302  
 alleged carrying of small birds, 302  
 molt, 309  
 nuclei of spinal cord, 325  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 453  
 trachea, 431  
 tracheal coils in sternum, 432  
 vertebrae, measurements of, 405  
 visibility at high altitudes, 286  
 vocal organs, 464
- Grus canadensis tabida*, behavior, 47  
 habits, 237  
 migrations, 302
- Grus montignesia*, care of, 41
- Guadalupe (Guadalupe) Isl., Lower California, ecology, 129  
 fauna, 187  
 taxonomy, 472
- Guadeloupe Isl., West Indies, ecology, 129  
 fauna, 186  
 habits, 235  
 taxonomy, 472  
 variation, 516
- Guam Isl., Micronesia, fauna, 198
- Guanico Lagoon, Puerto Rico, fauna, 187
- Guanidine, origin in egg, 68
- Guanin, effects on embryo, 154
- Guano, 164
- Guanta, Venezuela, fauna, 189
- Guara*, growth, 231  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Guara alba*, anatomy, 35
- Guarico, Venezuela, fauna, 189
- Guatemala, fauna, 187  
 migrations, 298  
 taxonomy, 472  
 weights, 406
- Gubernatrix cristata*, hybrids, 266
- Guiana—see also British, Dutch, and French Guiana  
 general, 217  
 natural history, 321
- Guinea pig, epidermis comparison, 231, 277  
 as host for bird skin grafts, 230  
 inoculation with avian tuberculosis, 367  
 skin grafts to *Columba*, 230
- Guinean Forest Prov., Africa, fauna, 176
- Guinean Is., Africa, fauna, 176, 177
- Guinean Savanna prov., Africa, fauna, 176
- Gular pouch, 25
- Gulf of St. Lawrence Is., fauna, 180
- Guantse region, Tibet, fauna, 192
- Gymnogyps*, air sacs, 428  
 destruction of, 112  
 flight, altitude of, 286  
 mechanics of, 288  
 high altitude effect on respiration, 425  
 life history, 280  
 measurements, 402  
 of wing spread areas in flight, 404  
 smell, experimental, 460
- Gymnorhina*, arteries of brain, 88  
 molt, 309  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skull, 455, 456  
 ossification of, 341  
 syrinx, 468
- Gynandromorphism, 383, 436  
 sex hormones, 440
- Gynandromorphous male, antiovarian serum effect, 384
- Gypaëtus*, discoloration of plumage, 96  
 feathers, iron content of, 199  
 pigments of, 103, 104  
 visibility at high altitudes, 286
- Gypaëtus barbatus*, anatomy of, 36  
 change in color, 106  
 ecology, 125  
 environmental relations, 133  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
 myology, 314  
 natural history, 322  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Gypagus*, albinism, 98  
 feeding habits, 250  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 474
- Gypoggeranus*, conchae, 256
- Gypoptictinia*, habits, 237

- Gyps*, anatomy of eye, 166  
 ear, development of, 121  
 economic relations, 138  
 feeding habits, destructive, 252  
 flight, 285  
 separate control, of outer primaries,  
 203  
   of outer rectrices, 203  
 skull, 455, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
*Gyps kolbii*, economic relations, 135, 138  
 ♀ food, 209  
 Gypsy moth, as food for birds, 140

## H

- Habia*—see also *Hedymeles* and  
*Zamelodia*  
 eating potato beetles, 140  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
*Habia ludovicianus*, abnormal coloration,  
 95  
 Habitats, 134  
 ecology, 129–132  
 evolution of, 161  
 Habits, 233–254—see also Behavior and  
 Economic Ornithology  
 breeding, 133, 239–247  
 carnivorous, 138, 251–252  
 carrying young, 243, 322  
 change in, effects on skeleton, 445  
 color association, 101  
 comparison with instinct, 51  
 evolution of, 161  
 feather eating, curing of, 294  
 feeding, use of crest feathers in alluring  
 insects, 377  
   relations to intestine length, 405  
 harmful to man, 137–139  
 heredity of, 220  
 insectivorous, 139–140  
 migratory, 306  
 variation in, 516  
*Habropyga cinerea*, hybrids, 265  
*Habropyga melpada*, hybrids, 265  
 Hackleless fowl, origin, 224  
   pterylosis, 379  
*Haematopus*, albinism, 98  
 cytology of germinal disc, 418  
 ear, 121  
 eating mollusks, 251  
 ecology, 125  
 embryonic teeth, 25  
 environmental relations, 133, 251  
 feeding habits, 250  
 follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
 life histories, 280  
 opening mollusk shells, 21, 252  
 skull, chondocranium, 456  
   ear position in, 459  
   spleen, 293  
   vertebrae, development of, 454  
*Haematopus ostralegus*, albinism, 98  
 courtship, 57  
 territorialism, 461  
 Haematozoa—see Hematozoa  
 Hail stones, mortality from, 21, 313  
 Hainan Isl., fauna, 190  
 Haiti, ecology, 129, 130  
   fauna, 186  
   habits, 235  
   iconography, 272  
   paleontology, 344  
   taxonomy, 472  
 Hakodadi, fauna, 191  
*Halcyon*, molt, 309  
   of remiges, 310  
   variation in color, 515  
*Halcyon chloris*, speciation, 466  
   “formenkreis” theory, 478  
*Halcyon smyrnensis*, speciation, 466  
   “formenkreis” theory, 478  
 Halcyones, skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475  
*Haliaeetus*, anatomy, 36  
 conservation, 112  
 ear labyrinth, 122  
 economic relations, 135, 137  
 effects, of climate on eggs, 417  
   of length of day, on egg size, 417  
   on reproduction, 421  
 feet, 281  
 flight, 285  
 habits, 234  
 leukocytozoa (parasites) of, 348  
 migrations, 297  
 natural history, 320  
 skeleton, 444  
 measurements of, 404  
   of sternum, 405  
 teratology of plumage, 497  
*Haliaeetus albicilla*, albinism, 98  
 breeding habits, 241  
 effects of pancreas ablation, 346  
 esophagus, 27, 28  
 extinction of, 165  
 measurements of epithelial cells in  
 alimentary canal, 405  
*Haliaeetus indus*, breeding habits, 241  
*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, behavior, 47  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 food, 209  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 241  
   methods for studying, 39, 294  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 279, 280  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 variation in tarsal scutes, 514  
 voice, 463

- Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus*, life history, 280
- Halius*, siphonoma (tumor) in tympanic cavity, 368
- Halmahera*, ciliary muscle, 168  
iris muscle, development of, 169
- Halodroma*, embryology, 144
- Halteridium* (parasites), 348
- Hamlin Lake region, fauna, 183
- Hand, evolution of, 162
- Hand digits, evolution of by natural selection, 164
- Hand lists, 476
- Hapaloderma*, fading of color, 106
- Harder, glands of, 169, 226-227
- Harelda*, sequence of plumages, 381  
change in color, 105
- Harelda glacialis*, molt, 309  
sequence of plumages, 381
- Harelda hyemalis*, habits, 237
- Harelip, 493
- Hariab Dist., Afghanistan, fauna, 189
- Harriman Park, New York, fauna, 184
- Hasa, Arabia, fauna, 189
- Hassall's corpuscles, 502
- Hatchability of eggs, 148, 387, 388, 389  
correlations, 389, 390, 391  
effects of feeding, 397  
factors, 389  
    nutritional, 335  
    of ultraviolet light, 398  
heredity of, 220, 222  
methods for improving, 398  
relation to winter egg production, 392  
variation in, 515  
    in various seasons, 148
- Hatching, 423  
behavior, 48  
correlation between time of and egg production, 391  
egg weights before and after, 407  
function of M. complexus, 423  
mortality in, 311  
power, of hens, 389  
time, significance of, 386  
weight, of shell before and after hatching, 408  
    of unassimilated yolk, 152, 408
- Hatley, Quebec, fauna, 180
- Hawaii, ecology, 129  
food, 208  
introduced species, 134
- Hawaiian feather work, 142
- Hawaiian Isls., ecology, 129  
fauna, 196  
general work, 217  
habits, 236  
    feeding, 249  
iconography, 273
- Head, 254-257**  
anomalies of, 221, 493-495  
    in embryos, 490  
appendages, fleshy, 278, 439  
color cause, 102  
growth of, 231  
arrested development of beak, 494  
blood vessels of, 87  
development of, 157  
glands of, 226  
grafts on, 154  
integument of, 278  
movements of, 48  
ornamentation of, 278  
pathology of, 352  
position in flight, 288
- Head crest, heredity of, 220
- Head process, 150
- Healing, of bone fractures, 354  
of wounds, 371
- Hearing, 257—see also Ear
- Heart, 38, 257-261**  
accessory, 88  
adaptation in, 22  
anomalies of, 498-499  
    doubling of, 486  
    experimental production of, 491  
blood extraction from, 479  
cardiac muscle, 258, 318  
    nerve endings in, 330  
contractions of, in embryos, 260  
    in abnormal embryos, 490  
    initiation of contraction wave  
    chronicity, 507  
    myogenic origin of contraction impulse, 507  
    observing technic, 479  
    recording methods, 482  
    relation to respiratory rhythm, 426  
    reversal of, 156  
    temperature effects on rhythm, 260  
development of, 153, 259  
elastic tissue of, 111, 258  
grafts of, 229  
growth of, 231  
    growth rate, 233  
    in tissue culture, 506, 507  
infections with *Salmonella pullorum*, 356  
innervation of, 329, 333  
measurements of, 405  
melanin pigment of, 104  
pathology of, 351  
size of, correlation with work performed, 22, 401  
synchronous pulsation of fragments, 507  
tuberculosis of, 367  
weights of, 408  
    correlation with flight power, 402
- Hearts, multiple, 498

- Heat, 484  
 absorption of in incubation, 146  
 effects of, 71, 484  
 embryonic, 146  
 radiated, transmission by epidermis, 483  
 reaction to, 55  
 tropical, 102
- Heat production, 73, 372, 483  
 in cells, 60  
 in metabolism, 374  
 in oxidation, 427  
 in egg, 68  
 in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
 measuring technic, 482
- Heat regulation, 83, 372  
 by plumage, 378
- Hebin, effect on ovariectomized bird, 86, 270
- Hedge birds, economic relations, 138
- Hedymeles*—see also *Habia* and *Zamelodia*  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 behavior, 47  
 inheritance of song, 465
- Hedymeles ludovicianus*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 learning to sing, 54, 465, 466  
 molt, 310  
 nest-building instinct, 223  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 singing in thunderstorm, 466  
 voice, inheritance of, 52, 224
- Heel pads, 281
- Heinäsaaret Isl., fauna, 193
- Helgoland, fauna, 194  
 migrations, 300, 303  
 weights of migrating birds, 406
- Helias*, taxonomy, based on anatomy, 39, 476
- Heliodilus*, plumage, 376  
 taxonomy, 475
- Heliornis*, pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444
- Heliornis surinamensis*, myology, 314
- Helminthophila*, hybrids, 263
- Helminthophila chrysoptera*, hybrids, 265
- Helminthophila leucobronchialis*, hybrids, 265
- Helminthophila pinus*, hybrids, 265
- Helminthophila ruficapilla gutturalis*, breeding habits, 241  
 discovery of first nest, 242  
 ecology, 125
- Helotarsus*, arrangement of toes, 282  
 rotator tendons of foot, 281
- Hemagglutinins, preparation technic, 479
- Hemangioma, 368
- Hematin, 65, 73
- Hematopoiesis, 74-75, 293  
 in embryonic spleen, 293  
 in liver, 284  
 in tissue culture, 507
- Hematozoa (blood parasites), 348, 370
- Hemihypertrophy, causes of, 214  
 lateral, in sex reversal, 437
- Hemin, 70
- Hemiplegic epilepsy, 360
- Hemipodius*, anatomy, 36  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477
- Hemiprocne zonaris*, flight muscles, 316  
 leg muscles, 317
- Hemoblasts, 75
- Hemoglobin, 62, 65, 72, 73, 103  
 decomposition in dressed fowl, 386  
 effect of confinement on, 388  
 formation of, 208  
 of muscle tissue, 62, 319  
 sex hormone effects on, 440  
 staining technic, 481
- Hemogregarina* (parasites), 348
- Hemogregarinidae (parasites), 348
- Hemolysins, 74  
 preparation technic, 479  
 production of, 274
- Hemolytic sera, 65, 74, 275
- Hemoproteus* (parasites), 348  
 injection with, immunity to, 275
- Hemorrhage, in bone, 354, 447  
 effects of, on bone marrow, 75  
 pulmonary, 354
- Hemorrhagic septicemia, 357
- Hemosporidia (parasites), 348
- Henderson Isl., Polynesia, fauna, 198
- Henfeathering of male, 225, 376  
 effects, of thyroid gland, 377, 504  
 of thyroidectomy, 440, 505  
 relation to luteal cells, 500  
 testes of, 501
- Hensen's knot (node), 150  
 experimental studies of, 155  
 role in development, 155
- Hepatic plumages, 382
- Heredity, 219-224  
 as factor in hatchability of eggs, 389  
 of brachydactylia, 495  
 of brooding instinct, 52  
 of chicken sarcoma, 369  
 of egg weight, 390  
 of form and function, 215  
 of growth rate, 220  
 of hyperdactylia, 495  
 of resistance, to diphtheria, 275  
 to typhoid fever, 276, 369  
 of singing, 465, 466  
 of spurs, 279  
 of syndactylia, 496  
 study methods, 40, 294

- Hermaphroditism, 435  
sex hormones, 440
- Hernia, 354  
abdominal, experimental production  
of, 491  
of skull, 492  
umbilical, 498
- Herodias*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Herodii, genetic relations, 476  
taxonomy, 475
- Herodiones, habits, 234  
skeleton, 444
- Herpetomonas* (parasites), 349
- Hesperiphona*, breeding in captivity,  
248  
care in captivity, 41  
migrations, 302  
molt, 309  
sequence of plumages, 381  
skull, 455  
taxonomy, 475
- Hesperiphona vespertina*, breeding hab-  
its, 241  
distribution, 175  
ecology, 125  
environmental relations, 133  
skeleton, 444
- Hesperocichla*, skeleton, 444  
measurements of, 404, 445
- Hesperornis*, (extinct genus) bones, 345  
brain, 76  
teeth, 25, 344
- Hessen Nassau Prov., Germany fauna,  
194
- Heteractitis incanus*, breeding habits,  
241
- Heteralocha*, anomalies of beak, 493  
habits, 237  
measurements, 402
- Heterodactylia, 495
- Heterogynism, 467, 476
- Heteromorphae, distribution, 119
- Heteromorphic type (anomaly), 487
- Heteromorphism (anomalies), 490
- Heteroscelus incanus*, breeding habits,  
241
- Heterotaxia, of embryo, 146  
experimental production, 156, 491
- Hexadactylia (anomaly), 495
- Hibernation, 261
- Hierofalco*, viscera weights, 408
- Hierophasis*, mutation, 163
- Hildesheim Prov., Germany, fauna, 194
- Himalaya Mts., fauna, 189
- Himantopus*, food, 209
- Hippocampus, 81
- Hippolais*, anomalies, of beak, 493
- Hirundinidae, albinism, 98  
anatomy, 37  
banding, 45, 46  
bed bugs as parasites of, 347  
care in captivity, 41  
edible nests, 60  
feeding habits, 250  
food, 209  
eating, bayberries, 252  
insects, 139  
fright from noise, 257  
hibernation myth, 261  
hybrids, 263  
iconography, 273  
instinct, 51, 52  
migrations, 298, 300, 302, 303, 305,  
306  
mortality, from bad weather, 312  
nocturnal soaring, 253  
old nests used, 246  
semihibernation, 261  
skeleton, 444  
taxonomy, 474  
velocity of flight, 290
- Hirundo*, albinism, 98  
banding observations, 46  
care of young, by older young, 243  
by other species, 59  
diencephalon, 82  
eggs, cleavage of, 148  
measurements of, 404  
feet, development of, 281  
fovea centralis, 173  
double, 167  
habits, 237  
breeding, 241, 242  
hybrids, 263  
melanism, 101  
migrations, 300, 301, 306  
North America to Chili, 286  
molt, 309  
natural history, 322  
optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
physiology of double fovea, 167  
preganglionic neurons, 334  
reaction to noise, 50  
red blood corpuscles, 74  
sterility, 424  
taxonomic anatomy, 39  
velocity of flight, 290
- Hirundo erythrogaster*, banding, 45  
body temperature, 483  
food, 209  
growth, 231  
in weight, 406  
hybrids, 265  
sequence of plumages, 381
- Hirundo fulva*, migrations, 302
- Hirundo melba*, wing bones, propor-  
tions, 450
- Hirundo rupestris*, habits, 237
- Hirundo rustica*, albinism, 98  
anatomy, 37  
banding, 45, 46  
hibernation myth, 261



- Hirundo rustica*—Continued  
 hybrids, 265  
 orientation, experimental, 340  
 pterylosis, 378  
 retina, fovea centralis, 519  
 skeleton, 444  
 velocity of flight, 290
- Hirundo serripennis*, habits, 237
- Hirundo urbica*, albinism, 98  
 habits, changes in, 248  
 hibernation myth, 261  
 hybrids, 265  
 skeleton, 444
- His, bundle of, 258
- Hispaniola Isl.—see Haiti
- Histamine, 117  
 effect on gastric secretion, 60
- Histiocytes, 73, 110
- Histology, 38—see also under various organs
- Histolysis, in development of neural tube, 323
- History, of artificial incubation, 399  
 of banding, 45–46  
 of migrations, 302  
 of ornithology, 261  
   economic, in America, 136  
 of photography in America, 481  
 of taxonomy in America, 476  
 of territorialism, 462
- Histrionicus*, behavior, 47  
 food, 209
- Histrionicus histrionicus*, eclipse plumage, 382
- Histrionicus torquatus*, syrinx, 468  
 trachea, 431
- Hoarding, 238
- Hog cholera, dissemination by birds, 138
- Hole drilling, 238
- Holland, fauna, 194  
 migration, 300  
 taxonomy, 473
- Hollyberries, as food for birds, 214
- Holy Isl., England, migrations, 307
- Homing instinct, 51—see also Orientation
- Homologies, of allantois with mammalian placenta, 151  
 of carpal bones, 451  
 of conchae, 256  
 of developing feathers, 278  
 of ear, 121, 122  
 of mesencephalon, 83  
 of pectoral girdle, 451  
 of phallus, 511  
 of pineal eye, 157  
 of precaval valves, 258  
 of seminiferous tubules and medullary cords of ovary, 500  
 of skeleton, 445, 453  
 of skull, 457, 458, 459  
 of tarsal bones, 450  
 of thymus gland, 502
- Homosexuality, 432
- Homotyposis, 476
- Honduras, fauna, 187  
 taxonomy, 472
- Honey, as food for birds, 250
- Honey guides, 136
- Hongkong, fauna, 190
- Hoplopterus*, albinism, 98
- Hormones, 160  
 effects, on feathers, 200–201  
   on seminal vesicles, 511  
 hypophyseal effects, 270  
 on oogenesis, 416  
 on ossification, 341  
 on ovulation, 424  
 sex, 225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 254, 269, 305, 384, 423, 424, 432–442, 501, 510  
 effects, on comb, 279  
 of gonad grafts, 228, 433  
 of placental hormone injections, 441  
 on growth, 231  
 on migrations, 305  
 on plumage, 200, 201, 378, 383, 384  
 on secondary sex characters, 441  
 gonadotrophic, 438  
 inhibitor of male plumage, 440  
 role of interstitial tissue, 442  
 threshold of, 440  
 thyroid, 504
- Horticulture, damage to, by birds, 139
- Houbara*, hybrids, 263
- House fly, as carrier of coccidiosis, 359
- Houtmans Rocks, Australia, fauna, 196
- Hovering, 288
- Huachuca Mts., Arizona, fauna, 181
- Humerus, 450  
 breathing through, 426  
 measurements of, 405
- Humidity, effects, on eggs, 22  
 on growth, 152  
 on metabolism of embryo, 374  
 on mortality of embryos, 313  
 on plumage, 377  
 resistance of egg, 417  
 variation factor, 516
- Humming birds, eating insects, 213  
 sap sucking, 252
- Humming noise, 464
- Humor, 50
- Hungary, banding, 46  
 conservation, 112  
 economic ornithology, 136, 137  
 fauna, 194  
 food, 207  
 migrations, 300, 307

- Hungary—Continued  
 natural history, 321  
 paleontology, 344  
 taxonomy, 473
- Hunger center, in brain, 371
- Hunting methods, 294
- Hupeh prov., China, fauna, 190
- Hybridization, 218, 222  
 effects of, on eggs, 93, 219  
   on testes, 499  
   on Sertoli cells, 500  
 experimental, 42, 218–219  
 Mendel's law, application in, 223  
 new race, development of, 219  
 parthenogenesis, 150  
 species formation, 467
- Hybrids, 102, 261–269, 411  
 care of, 40  
 comb of, 278  
 fecundity of, 204  
 germ cells of, cytology, 115  
 gonads, activity of, 508  
 histology of, 509  
 iconography, 274  
 in Berlin Zoological Gardens, 262  
 incubation period, 244  
 measurements of skeleton, 404  
 refractive index of blood serum, 74  
 reproductive system of, 508  
   testes, 499  
     relative form and size, 501  
 sex chromosomes of, 222  
 sex of, 434  
 sex ratio of, 442  
 sexual behavior, 56–57
- Hydractor gallinaceus*, intelligence, 53
- Hydrobatidae, variation, 513
- Hydrocephalus, 352, 493
- Hydrochelidon*, brain, 76  
 olfactory lobes, 338
- Hydrochelidon leucoptera*, albinism, 98
- Hydrochelidon nigra*, albinism, 98
- Hydrochloric acid, 117  
 formation of, 29, 60
- Hydrocolaeus ridibundus*, albinism, 98
- Hydrocorax*, stomach, histology of, 29  
 molt of lining, 311
- Hydrocyanic acid, effects on embryo,  
 153, 154
- Hydrocyanic acid gas detection, 479
- Hydrogen-ion concentration, in ceca,  
 effects of *Bacillus acidophilus* on,  
 397  
 in embryo, 146  
 in intestine, 62, 336, 395  
 of albumen during incubation, 69, 413  
 of yolk during incubation, 69, 418
- Hydrogen peroxide, in oxidation of fat,  
 66, 479
- Hydrogen sulphate, formation in egg by  
 cholera organism, 358
- Hydrogen sulphide, formation of in egg,  
 68  
 products in dressed fowl, 386
- Hydrophastianus chirugus*, skeleton, 444
- Hydrophobia, 354
- Hydroprogne*, banding, 45
- Hydroprogne caspia imperator*, incubat-  
 ing habits, 243
- Hygiene, in aviculture, 40
- Hygienic significance of birds, 136
- Hylocichla*, behavior in captivity, 49  
 breeding habits, 241  
 growth, 231  
 life histories, 280  
 song, 465  
 variation, geographic, 516  
 weight, 406
- Hylocichla guttata*, habits in captivity,  
 247
- Hyoid apparatus, 457  
 ligaments of, 446
- Hyoid arch operculum, 158
- Hypercapnia, 31
- Hyperchromism, 94
- Hyperdactylia, 282, 495  
 heredity of, 221  
 muscles and tendons, 318
- Hyperencephalia, 498
- Hyperfecundation, as cause of anom-  
 alies, 465
- Hyperglycemia, relation to suprarenal  
 glands, 66, 468
- Hypermasculinization, 432
- Hyperplasia, subcutaneous, 355  
 of testis, 353, 501  
 of thyroid gland, 505
- Hyperthermia, from destruction of  
 thalamus, 270, 371  
 effect, of pituitary extract, 371–372
- Hyperthyroidism, 503–505  
 causing sex reversal, 437  
 effects, 504  
   on immunity, 152, 274  
   on plumage, 105, 200, 361, 384  
   on sex hormones, 440  
   in thyroidectomized chick, 505
- Hypertrophy, of gonads, 508  
 of kidney, 498, 513  
 of liver, 352  
 of ovary, 353  
 of spurs, 496  
 of suprarenal glands, 468  
 of testis, 353, 501  
   after extirpation, of pineal body,  
   375  
   of other testis, 500  
   of thyroid gland, 505  
   of uropygeal gland, 354
- Hypervitaminosis, 354
- Hyphantornis*, hybrids, 267
- Hypnotism, 50

- Hypochera*, content of cholesterin, 62  
 fatty acid concentration, 60  
*Hypochera ignestii*, taxonomy, 475  
*Hypolais*, hybrids, 263  
*Hypolais salicaria*, albinism, 98  
*Hypoleucus*, body temperature, 483  
 food, 209  
 measurements, 402  
 weights, 406  
 Hypophysectomy, effects of, 270  
 Hypophysis (Pituitary gland), 269-271  
 cell types, 439  
 development of, 159, 269-270  
 double infundibulum, as anomaly, 497  
 effects on thyroid gland, 505  
 of extract on egg production, 393  
 evolution of, 161  
 extirpation with castration, 509  
 mucoid cysts in, 368  
 pars anterior, 270-271  
 effects of feeding of, on body weight, 406  
 on egg production, 392  
 on growth, 397  
 effects of feeding extract of, on growth, 232  
 on testes, 500  
 on thymus gland, 502  
 on thyroid gland, 505  
 effects of injection of extract of, on ovulation, 424  
 pars posterior, 271  
 relations to suprarenal, thymus, and thyroid glands, 502  
 Hyporhachis, 204  
 Hypothalamus, 82  
 Hypoxanthin, 64
- I
- Ibididae, food, 211  
 leg muscle function, 319  
*Ibis*, elastic ligaments of neck, 446  
*Ibycter*, medulla oblongata, 85  
 Iceland, banding, 44  
 ecology, 130  
 economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 194  
 habits, 236  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 473  
*Ichthyornis*, fossil species, 344  
 skeleton, 444  
 Iconography, 271-274  
*Icteria*, nocturnal singing, 253  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
*Icteria virens*, breeding habits, 241  
 Icteridae, courtship, 57  
 distribution, 119  
 economic relations, 138  
 habits, 237  
 skeleton, taxonomy of, 449  
 skull, nerve foramina of, 459  
 palate, 458  
*Icterus*, color vision, 518  
 eating flesh of birds, 213  
 habits, feeding, 250  
 singing, 253  
*Icterus galbula*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Icterus spurius*, sequence of plumages, 381  
 Idaho, fossil birds, 344  
 Ideation, 53  
 Iki Isl., Japan, fauna, 191  
 Ilium, 453  
 Illinois, ecology, 127, 131  
 economic ornithology, 136, 141  
 fauna, 182-183  
 food, 206  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 297  
 population, 384  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 471  
 Illumination, in poultry culture, 398  
 Imbros Isl., fauna, 192  
 Imitation, 239  
 compared with instinct, 51  
 of voice, 464, 465  
 Immune plasma, in tissue culture, 507  
 Immunity, heredity of, 222  
 of embryo, effects of hyperthyroidism, 152  
 to anthrax, 355  
 to bird pox, 357  
 to coccidiosis, 358  
 to human tuberculosis, 367  
 Immunization, against chicken plague, 364  
 against cholera, 358  
 against epithelioma contagiosum, 361  
 Immunology, 274-276  
 antigenic properties of *Bacillus psittacosis*, 365  
 cytotoxic action of immune rabbit serum, 505  
 hereditary resistance to diphtheria, 359  
 precipitation method in taxonomy, 478  
 resistance, to anthrax, 355  
 to bacillary white diarrhea, 356  
 to heredity of typhoid fever, 369  
 to spirochaete infection, 370  
 thyroid gland feeding, producing resistance to infection, 504  
 Impaling, instinct for, 51  
 mortality from, 312  
*Impennes*, skeleton, 444

- Importation of birds, 136  
 Inanition, changes in muscle tissue, 319  
   effects, on beriberi, 363  
     on blood pressure, 337  
     on body temperature, 337  
     on body weight, 337  
     on digestion, 117  
     on digestive organs, 338  
     on docility, 50  
     on nutrition, 337  
     on ovary, 343  
     on pancreas, 338, 345  
     on residual oxygen of blood, 65  
     on sex characters, 337, 439  
     on sex ratio, 337, 442  
     on striped muscle, 338  
     on suprarenal glands, 338  
     on testis, 338, 500  
     on tissue, 337  
   with flesh diets, 337  
   with grain diets, 337  
 Inbreeding, 218, 219, 387, 402  
   as factor in hatchability of eggs, 389  
   effects, on fecundity, 205  
     on fertility, 219  
   for winter egg production, 392  
 Incubation, 43, 145, 146, 147, 148, 152, 153, 154, 243-245, 399  
   artificial, 43, 69, 243, 399, 480  
   cooling eggs, 399  
   turning eggs, 148, 155, 389  
   without brooding, 147  
   at high altitudes, 399  
   changes in shell during incubation, 152, 413  
   duration of life after interruption of, in tissue culture, 505  
   egg weights during, 335, 407  
   loss during, 335  
   experimental, 153-155  
   habits of, evolution of, 161, 243  
   in ant hill, 242  
   in foreign nests, 245  
   of abnormal eggs, 488  
   of double eggs, 489  
   period of, 156, 243-244  
   pH changes, 413  
   retarded, experimentally, 492  
   temperature of, 483  
     effects of experimental temperatures, 146-147, 484  
     yolk position changes, 152  
 Incubators, 40, 390, 399  
   mammoth, 399  
   mortality in, 311  
   pullorum disease transmission in, 356  
   ventilation of, 399  
 Index lists, 476  
 India, ecology, 128  
   economic ornithology, 136  
   fauna, 191  
   food, 207  
   general work, 217  
   habits, 236  
     breeding, 240  
   hand list, 476  
   iconography, 272  
   migrations, 298  
   oology, 338  
   taxonomy, 473  
   variation, 514  
 India-runner duck, chromosomes of, 115, 116  
 Indian Ocean, ecology, 129, 130  
   fauna, 174  
 Indian Ocean Isls., iconography, 271  
 Indiana, economic ornithology, 137  
   food, 206  
*Indicator*, anatomy, 37  
   carotid arteries, 88  
   myology, 314  
   ptyriolosis, 378  
   skull, 455  
   syrinx, 468  
   taxonomy, 475  
*Indicator xanthonotus* anatomy, 37  
   sternum, 452  
 Indicatorinae, honey guiding, 51  
 Indigestible objects, as cause of death, 312  
 Individuality, of cells, 144  
   of tissues, 144, 228  
 Indo-Australian Archipelago, taxonomy, 474  
 Indo-China, duck culture, 387  
   iconography, 272  
   unhusked rice used in incubation, 399  
 Inflammation, 361  
   in air sacs, 353  
 Infusoria (parasites), 349  
 Inheritance—see also Heredity  
   of anomalies, 494  
   of acquired characters, 163  
   of resistance to disease, 274  
   sex-linked, 434  
   of standard poultry strain disqualifications, 386  
 Inhibition, of respiratory muscles, by vagus nerve, 329  
 Injection, apparatus for, 39  
   intra-peritoneal, of anterior lobe substance, 270  
   methods, 480  
   of testes extracts, 501  
   subcutaneous, effect on embryos, 492  
 Inkerman Station, Australia, fauna, 196  
 Innervation—see also under various organs  
   of alimentary canal, 24, 28, 332  
   of crop, 27  
   of stomach, 29, 31, 332  
   of breathing organs, 426

- Innervation—Continued  
of ciliary muscle, 168  
of ear, 121, 122, 323, 327  
of eye, 169  
of feather muscles, 202, 333  
of glands of mouth and nasal chambers, 226  
of head integument, 278  
of heart, 258, 260, 333  
of iris, 169  
of kidneys by vagus nerve, 513  
of larynx, 429  
of lungs, 333, 430  
of membranous labyrinth, 123  
of mouth, autonomic, 332  
of nasal chambers, 332  
of oblique septum, 430  
of ovary, 342  
of reproductive system, 510  
of respiratory organs, 333, 427  
of skeletal muscle, autonomic, 332  
of skin, 276  
of spleen, 333  
of stomach, 29, 31, 332  
of suprarenal glands, 333, 467  
of syrinx, 323, 333, 469  
of tactile feathers, 202  
of trachea, 330, 432
- Inoculations, with cholera, 358  
experimental, 351  
from tubercular fowls, 355
- Insect larvae, as food for birds, 213  
distastefulness, 469
- Insect parasites, 347
- Insectivorous birds, 139-140  
mortality of, 311  
regurgitated pellets, 212  
winter distribution, 120, 302
- Insects, alluring by crest feathers, 377  
as food for birds, 22, 139-140, 213, 243, 251  
for fish-eating birds, 251  
coloration, concealing, 108  
protective, 22  
distastefulness, 22, 469  
distribution comparison, 120  
mimicry, 109  
noxious, as food for poultry, 395  
warning colors of, 110
- Insemination, artificial, 148, 421
- Insensores, taxonomy, 475
- Insight, 53
- Instinct, 50-53  
brooding, 52  
by castrated male, 52, 435  
effect on egg production, 392  
relation to fecundity, 422  
heredity of, 223  
hormone effects on, 160  
impaling, 250  
maternal, castration effects on, 433  
migratory, 305, 306  
sexual, in castrated males, 435
- Insulin, effects, on avitaminosis, 362  
on reproduction, 421  
resistance, to lethal dose of, 160
- Integument, 276-279  
adaptation in, 22  
development of, 157  
evolution of, 161  
grafts of, 230  
papillae of, 103, 278, 434  
pigments of, 103, 278, 434  
sex differentiation, 433  
smooth muscle of, 319
- Intelligence, 52-53
- Intercalated discs, of heart muscle, 318
- Intercentra, 454
- Intersexuality, 435-439  
ovary of cock-feathered females, 342
- Interstitial calls (tissue), 434, 439, 499-500, 501, 509  
correlation with body size, 401  
effects on plumage, 378  
following ovariectomy, 438  
sex hormone production, 384
- Intestinal coils, taxonomic value, 477
- Intestine, 31-33  
anomalies of, 499  
passing through sternum, 498  
atresia of, 490  
carcinoma of, 368  
development in, of *Coccidium* (parasite), 349  
of *Hemoproteus* (parasite), 348  
effects, of experimental feeding, 33, 208  
of malnutrition, 336  
histopathology in bacillary white diarrhea, 356  
hydrogen ion concentration, 62  
infections of, 370  
innervation of, 332  
measurements of, 405  
surface area of mucosa, 405  
pathology of, 351  
physiology of, 117  
sex difference, 270  
smooth muscle of, 319  
trichomoniasis of, 370  
tuberculosis of, 367  
variation in, 515  
weights, 408
- Intoxication by poisonous berries, 67
- Intraocular pressure, effects on accommodation, 518
- Introduced species, 113, 120, 134, 141, 174, 179, 181  
dangers, 136  
effects on biota, 134
- Involution, of bursa Fabricii, 92  
of capillaries, 159

- Involution—Continued  
 of corpus luteum, 342  
 of diverticulum ilei, 33  
 of notochord, 159  
 of oviduct, 423  
 of pancreatic islets, 346  
 of thymus gland, 502
- Iodine, absorption of, 68  
 content in thyroid gland, 63, 271, 503  
 effects of hypophysis on, 63, 505  
 excretion of through egg, 69  
 use, as vermicide, 398, 479  
 in determination of glutathione, 63
- Ionian Isls., fauna, 194
- Ionornis*, fossil, 344
- Ionornis martinica* (us), breeding habits, 241  
 claws on wings of nestlings, 278  
 food, 209  
 instinct, 51  
 measurement, 402  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 voice, 463  
 weights, 406
- Ions, transmissibility of ovum for, 417
- Iowa, ecology, 127  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 183  
 habits, 235  
 migrations, 298
- Ipswich, Massachusetts, fauna, 183
- Iran, fauna, 192
- Iraq, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 191
- Ireland, 217  
 fauna, 193  
 habits, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 migrations, 299, 304, 307  
 taxonomy, 473  
 vernacular names, 478
- Iridescence, 102  
 evolution of, 161  
 feather structure involved, 201
- Iridoprocne bicolor*, winter food, 214
- Iris, 169-170  
 coloboma of, 352, 494  
 reflexes of, 409  
 color of, 103, 169, 434  
 variation, 515  
 dilator muscle of, 169  
 effects of drugs, 67, 409  
 innervation of, 167, 333  
 physiology of, 167  
 reflexes of, 409, 518  
 smooth muscle of, 319
- Iron, 63  
 blood content of, 65  
 with spirochaete infection, 370  
 experimental feeding of, 73, 208  
 feather content of, 199  
 in egg, 69  
 in liver, 284  
 in yolk, 419
- Iron compounds, effects on beriberi, 363, 520
- Irradiation, 372-373  
 effects, on chicken sarcoma, 369  
 on growth, 233  
 in poultry culture, 398  
 in treatment of rachitis, 363  
 of embryo, 146  
 of ergosterol, 61, 364  
 of food stuffs, 373  
 of lymphoid tissue, 292  
 in poultry culture, 398  
 of respiratory organs, 373  
 of sarcoma, 369, 373
- Irrigation, as distribution factor, 174, 385
- Irrisor*, taxonomy, 475  
 tongue, 26  
 topographic anatomy, 38
- Isabellism, in winter, 383
- Ischioididymis (*Ischiopagus*), 487
- Island of Mellum, Europe, natural history, 321
- Islands, fauna, of, 174
- Isle, of Cozumel, Yucatan, fauna, 187  
 of Gottland, Sweden, fauna, 195  
 of Man, ecology, 128, 130  
 fauna, 193  
 life histories, 280  
 of May, Scotland, migrations, 299  
 of Pantelleria, Italy, fauna, 194  
 of Pines, Cuba, fauna, 186
- Isle Royale, Mich., ecology, 127, 131  
 migrations, 298
- Isolation in evolution, 164
- Italy, 217  
 breeding habits, 240  
 conservation, 112  
 ecology, 126, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136, 141  
 fauna, 194  
 food, 207  
 hematozoa, 348  
 migrations, 301, 303, 307  
 oology, 339  
 taxonomy, 473  
 variation, 516  
 vernacular names, 478
- Ixobrychus*, attitudes in captivity, 49  
 natural history, 322
- Ixoreus*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 feeding habits, 250  
 mutation, 163  
 secondary sex characters, 439
- Ixus hainanas*, leukocytozoa of, 348
- Iynx*—see also *Jynx*  
 adipose tissue, 114  
 exceptional fecundity, 205

*Iynx*—Continued

- feet, 281
- hyoid extension, 458
- orientation, 340
- skeleton, 444
- taxonomy, 475

## J

- Jabrin, Arabia, fauna, 189
- Jacana*, breeding habits, 241
  - sexual behavior, 56
- Jacanidae, myology, 314
  - skeleton, 444
- Jacobson's organ, 256
  - homologies of, 226
- Jafura, Arabia, fauna, 189
- Jamaica, fauna, 186
  - habits, 235
- Janowitz region, Poland, fauna, 195
- Japan, ecology, 126, 128
  - fauna, 191
    - hematozoa, 348
    - iconography, 273
    - insect food, 213
    - migrations, 298
    - natural history, 321
    - taxonomy, 473
- Japanese long-tailed fowls, 162, 224, 377
  - molt, 310
- Japanese silky fowl, pigments of, 103
- Jasper Park, British Columbia, fauna, 180
- Java, ecology, 129, 130
  - economic ornithology, 137
  - fauna, 197
    - food, 208
  - natural history, 321
    - stomach contents, 211
- Java Sea Isle., fauna, 197
- Jaw mechanism, 255
- Jehol, China, fauna, 190
  - taxonomy, 473
- Jemtland Prov., Sweden, fauna, 195
- Jerusalem, fauna, 192
- Jhang Distr., India, fauna, 191
- Jhelum Distr., India, fauna, 191
- Jidda, Arabia, fauna, 189
- Joints—see also articulations,
  - coracoscapular angle, 405
  - elbow, 283
  - lamellar corpuscles in capsule, 331
  - tumors of, 368
- Juan Fernandez Isls., Pacific Ocean, fauna, 174, 188
- Jugoslavia, fauna, 194
  - migrations, 301
- Junco, albinism, 98
  - banding, 45
  - courtship, 57
  - distribution, 120

fovea centralis, 519

gregariousness, 461

variation, 513

- geographic, 120, 516

*Junco hyemalis*, hybrids, 268

teratology, 495

Jungle associations, 132

Jungle fowl, egg color, 339

iconography, 273

origin, 224

Jungles, ecology, 128

Juniper seed, dissemination of, by birds, 141

Jutland, Denmark, migrations, 300

*Jynx*—see also *Iynx*

lamellar corpuscles, 331

mandibular glands, 226

stomach, 29, 30

tongue, 26

## K

Kainogenesis, 145

Kaiser Wilhelm Land, New Guinea, fauna, 198

Kamerun, Africa, ecology, 126

Kangra Distr., India, fauna, 191

Kansas, breeding habits, 239

ecology, 127, 134

economic ornithology, 141

fauna, 183

migrations, 298

natural history, 321

Kansas City region, fauna, 184

habits, 235

Kansu prov. China, fauna, 190

Kara-Kum Desert, Turkestan, fauna, 190

Karyosomes, 115

in germinal disc, 418

Kashmir, India, fauna, 191

Keam Canyon, Arizona, fauna, 181

Kent, England, ecology, 128

fauna, 193

Kentucky, feeding habits, 249

Kenya, Africa, fauna, 177, 178

Keratinization, of epithelium, in tissue culture, 507

Kerguelin Isl., breeding habits, 240

fauna, 174

taxonomy, 470

Kermadec Isls., fauna, 198

Kerr Co., Texas, fauna, 185

Kerville, Texas, fauna, 185

Kidney, 66, 511-513

congenital absence, 498

development of, 512

- in tissue culture, 507

forced feeding effects, 336

grafts of, 154, 229, 477

pathology of, 352

## Kidney—Continued

- weights of, 408
- effects of experimental nutrition, 336
- Kiev Prov., fauna, 195
- Killing instinct, 51
- Kirghiz Steppe, fauna, 190
- Knee, 446
- Kohat, fauna, 191
- Kola Peninsula, fauna, 194
- Kolguev Isl., fauna, 195
- Korea, fauna, 191
- iconography, 273
- Kotzebue Sound Region, fauna, 179
- Kumaon, India, fauna, 191
- Kuril Isls., fauna, 191
- Kurram, fauna, 191
- Kwangsi, fauna, 190

## L

- Labrador, banding recovery, 46
- conservation, 111
- ecology, 126
- fauna, 180
- habits, 234
- migrations, 297
- taxonomy, 471
- Labyrinth, of ear, 122-123, 459
- destruction of, technic for, 479
- extirpation of, 80, 257, 325
- ossification of, 341
- reflexes with lesions of, 409
- tracheal, 431
- Lacrimal apparatus, 170
- glands of, 226
- Lacteals, 90
- Lactic acid, in embryo, 145
- formation of, 66
- in egg, 68, 69
- in muscle tissue, 63, 319
- Lactose, 63
- in poultry feed, 395
- utilization of in nutrition, 336
- Ladak, India, fauna, 191
- Lagena—see Cochlea
- Lagopodes, taxonomy, 475
- Lagopus*, air sacs, physiology of, 428
- anatomy, 36
- behavior, 47
- blood, 71
- breeding in captivity, 43
- ceca, 33
- coccidiosis in, 358
- color, abnormal, 95
- albinism, 98
- erythrism, 101
- changes in, 105, 106
- concealing, 108
- conservation, 111
- ecology, 125
- food, 209
- general work, 215
- grit in gizzard, 31
- habits, 237
- feeding, 249
- heart, effects of high altitudes on, 22, 261
- on weight, 408
- measurements of, 405
- hybrids, 263, 265, 266
- intestinal glands, 226
- migrations, 302
- molt, 309
- of claws, 277, 311
- mortality, 311
- parasitology, 346
- protozoa of, 348
- pathology, 350, 351, 358
- sequence of, plumages, 381
- skeleton, 443
- Lagopus albus*, hybrids, 265, 266
- Lagopus lagopus*, hybrids, 265, 267
- Lagopus lapponicus*, hybrids, 265
- Lagopus mutus*, fossil bones of, 344
- hybrids, 266
- molt of rectrices, 310
- sequence of plumages, 381
- Lagopus scoticus*, anatomy, 36
- body temperature, 482
- coccidiosis in, 358
- color pattern, 109
- ectoparasites, 346
- erythrism, 101
- food, 206, 209
- grit starvation, 118, 337
- grouse disease, 361
- hybrids, 265, 266, 267
- iconography, 273
- physiology, 371
- pterylosis, 381
- reproductive system, 508
- sequence of plumages, 379, 381
- variation in color, 515
- weights, 406
- worm infections, 371
- Lagopus urogallus*, hybrids, 265, 266
- Laguayra, Venezuela, fauna, 189
- Lahul, India, fauna, 191
- Lake associations, 130-131
- Lake Burford, New Mexico, fauna, 184
- habits, 235
- Lake Cayuga, freezing as cause of death, 312
- Lake Crescent, Wash., ecology, 131
- Lake Erie, ecology, 131
- migrations, 297
- Lake Geneva, Switzerland, fauna, 196
- Lake Michigan, ecology, 131
- Lake Nyasa region, ecology, 339
- Lake Owen, Wisconsin, fauna, 186
- Lake Umbagog region, fauna, 183



- Lampornis*, brain, 76  
 corpus striatum, 82  
 telencephalon, 81
- Lampornis magna*, cerebral cortex, 81
- Lamprocolius*, change in color, 106
- Lampronessa*, sex reversal, 437
- Lampronessa sponsa*, habits, 237  
 natural history, 322  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 voice, 463
- Lancaster, Pa., fauna, 185
- Langerhans, islets of, 345
- Langkawi Isl., Siam, fauna, 192
- Language, 53
- Laniidae, food, 210  
 skeleton, 444
- Lanius*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 98  
 basal metabolism, 374  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 color pattern, 109  
 evolution of, 161  
 courtship, 57  
 digestion, 116  
 ecology, 125  
 evolution, 160  
 feet, 281  
 flight, 285  
 habits, 237  
 feeding, 250  
 impaling instinct, 51, 250  
 intelligence, 52  
 juvenal plumage, 383  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 300, 302  
 molt, 309  
 mortality, 311  
 natural history, 322  
 physiology of reproduction, 421  
 polarity of egg, 417  
 quantitative study, 401  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 speciation, 466  
 spleen, 293  
 stomach, 29, 30  
 taxonomy, 475, 478  
 teratology, double eggs, 488  
 egg in egg, 489  
 territorialism, 461  
 variation, 510, 514  
 velocity of flight, 290  
 voice, 463
- Lanius borealis*, food, 210
- Lanius collurio*, albinism, 98  
 egg color, 93  
 variation in, 93, 515  
 erythrism, 100  
 food, 210  
 habits in captivity, 247  
 hybrids, 266  
 melanism, 101  
 orientation, experimental studies of, 340  
 spermatozoa, 419
- Lanius cristatus*, "formenkreis" theory, 478  
 migrations, 302
- Lanius dichrouros*, hybrids, 266
- Lanius erythronotus*, food, 210
- Lanius ludovicianus*  
 change in color, 105  
 food, 210  
 molt, 309  
 pterylosis, 378  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Lanius ludovicianus excubitorides*, bone fractures, 21  
 skeleton, 444
- Lanius minor*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Lanius senator*, hybrids, 266
- Lapland, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 194
- La Plata River region, South America, fauna, 188  
 life histories, 280
- Laridae, banding, 45  
 behavior, 47  
 body temperature, 483  
 conservation, 112  
 distribution, 119  
 gradual molt, 310  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 297  
 molt, 309, 310  
 nest robbing, 251  
 nocturnal habits, 253  
 opening mollusk shells, 252  
 position of feet in cold weather, 253  
 relation to wind, of flight, 290  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 stomach, 28, 29  
 vertebrae, number of, 454
- Larus*, air sacs, physiology of, 428  
 albinism, 98  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35  
 articulations, diarthrodial, 446  
 banding, 45  
 beak, color of, 93  
 behavior, 48, 59  
 sexual, 50  
 body temperature, 483  
 brain tract lesions, 80  
 breeding in captivity, 248  
 bursa Fabricii, 91, 92  
 cannibalism, 250  
 castration, effects on migrations, 305  
 chondrocranium, 456  
 color, change in, 105  
 of feet, 95  
 courtship, 57

*Larus*—Continued

- eating, corn, 212, 252  
   starfish, 213  
 economic relations, 139  
 embryology, 145  
   early 147, 149, 150  
 eye, color changes, 169  
   iris reactions, 315  
   muscles of, development of, 315  
   worm parasites in, 349  
 eyelids, histology of, 168  
 family units, 133  
 flight, 285  
   illustrations of, 289  
   mechanics of, 288, 289, 290  
   muscles of, 316  
   relation to wind, 290  
 food, 206, 210, 213  
 furcula, 451  
 habits, diving, 248, 291  
   feeding, 139, 250, 251  
   roosting, 239  
 hatching, 423  
 head, development of, 254  
 heart, development of, 259  
   effects of high altitude on, 261  
 hybrids, 263  
 hypophysis, 269, 270  
 insect food, 139, 213  
 instinct, 51  
 limb bones, 449  
 measurements, 402  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 297, 304, 305  
 molt, 309  
   natural history, 322  
   nervous system, 323  
     cranial nerves, 327  
     fasciculus longitudinalis dorsalis,  
       78  
     obturator nerves, 330  
   ooporphyrin, 70, 414  
   osmotic pressure, of blood, 71  
     of body fluids, 375  
   opening mollusk shells, 252  
   pancreas, development of, 345  
   pathology, 350  
   pectoral girdle, 451  
   perching, 308  
   pineal eye, homology of, 157  
   position of feet in flight, 282  
   postural reflexes, 409  
   proventriculus, 30  
   pupillary reflexes, 170, 409  
   respiration, in tissues, 425  
   rodent destruction, 143  
   salivary glands, 227  
   scavenger service, 143  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
   skeletal muscle, innervation of, 332  
   social relations, 460  
   somites of head, 152  
   spastic paralysis, 364  
   sternum, 452  
   taste, 469  
   taxonomy, based on foot color, 476  
   teratology, 485, 495  
     cross beak, 494  
     skeletal anomalies, 497  
   variation, 514  
     in color, 476, 515  
     in eggs, 515  
   veins, 89  
   vertebrae, development of, 453, 454  
   voice, 463  
*Larus argentatus*, banding, 45, 46  
   behavior, 47, 48, 49  
   communal relationships, 49, 133, 248  
   crop contents, 212  
   fighting, 49  
   flight, 285  
     mechanics of, 288  
   food, 210  
   habits, 141, 237  
     breeding, 241  
     feeding, 250  
     nocturnal, 253  
   hearing, 257  
   hybrids, 266  
   killing instinct, 51  
   life history, 280  
   longevity, 291, 292  
   migrations, 297, 302  
   molt, 309  
   mortality of young birds, 49, 51, 313  
   parasitology, 346  
   population, 385  
   reactions to wind, 49  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
   social relations, 49, 460  
   tameness, 50  
   taste, 469  
   temperature, effects of, 484  
   territorialism, 49, 461  
   vision, 517  
   voice, 463  
*Larus atricilla*, molt, 309  
*Larus canus*, anomalies, albinism, 98  
   of spinal cord, 490  
   banding, 45  
   eating frogs, 212  
   molt, 309  
   pectoral girdle, 451  
     measurements of, 405  
*Larus delawarensis*, incubating habits,  
   243  
*Larus dominicanus*, mechanics of flight,  
   288  
*Larus franklinii*, breeding habits, 241  
*Larus fuscus*, communal nesting, 248  
   hybrids, 266  
   metamerism in head, 152, 255  
   migrations, 302  
*Larus glaucescens*, banding, 45

- Larus glaucus*, hybrids, 266  
*Larus hyperboreus*, breeding habits, 241  
*Larus leucophaeus*, albinism, 98  
*Larus leucopterus*, hybrids, 266  
   plumages, sequence of, 381  
*Larus marinus*, albinism, 98  
*Larus melanocephalus*, change in color, 105  
   feathers, 198  
   molt, 309  
*Larus minutus*, color, change in, 105  
   of feet, 95  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
*Larus pipixcan*, distribution, 119  
   habits, 237  
*Larus ridibundus*, abnormal eggs, 488  
   banding, 45, 46  
   behavior, effected by weather, 59  
   development of head muscles, 315  
   eating cherries, 214  
   eye, color of, 94  
   muscles of, 315  
   food, 210, 212  
   insect food, 251  
   habits, 237  
   male sex hormone effects, on color of  
     beak, 109, 256  
     on plumage, 110, 384, 442  
   mesoderm, 149  
   molt, 309  
   of remiges, 310  
   natural history, 322  
   parietal eye anlage, 157,  
   pectoral girdle, 451  
     measurements of, 405  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
   sex of late broods, 432  
   social relations, 460  
   unusual food, 212  
   variation in eggs, 515  
 Laryngotracheitis, 353  
   effect on egg production, 393  
 Larynx, 429  
   muscles of, 315  
   reduction of, 161  
 Las Vigas, Mexico, fauna, 187  
 Lassen Peak region, ecology, 127, 131  
   fauna, 182  
 Lateral line system, vestigial, 158, 254,  
   323  
*Lathamus*, food, 210  
   skeleton, 444  
 Latitude, as distribution factor, 173  
   effects, on resistance to cold, 484  
   on song impulse, 465  
 Latium, Italy, ecology, 131  
 Latvia, fauna, 194  
 Laying of eggs, 423  
   polarity during, 417  
 Lasan Isl., ecology, 129, 130  
   fauna, 196  
   habits, 236  
   iconography, 273  
   tameness of birds, 50  
 Lead, poisoning by, 313, 364  
 Learning, 53-54  
   to sing, 54, 466  
 Lecithin, action on nervous system, 67,  
   71, 323  
 Leech Lake region, Minnesota, fauna,  
   183  
 Leeward Isls., fauna, 186, 197  
   habits, 236  
   taxonomy, 472  
 Legs, 281  
   ligaments of, 446  
   position in flight, 288  
   tendons of, 318  
 Leg feathering, 225  
   heredity of, 223  
 Leg weakness, 353, 397, 398  
   effects of sunlight, 398  
   nutrition factor, 336  
 Legislation, for conservation, 113  
*Leipoa*, body temperature, 483  
   incubation period, 244  
   sequence of plumages, 380  
*Leipoa ocellata rosinae*, breeding habits,  
   241  
 Lemnos Isl., Turkey, fauna, 192  
 Lena R., Mouth region, Siberia, fauna,  
   192  
 Lens of eye, 170  
   anomalies of, 494  
   changes in accommodation, 518  
   cytology, 116  
   fixing methods, 480  
   invagination in embryo, 491  
   mitochondria, 116  
   sensitized fowl serum, 274  
 Lepidoptera, as food for birds, 251  
 Leprosy, relation to tuberculosis, 366  
*Leptoptilus*, air sacs, 428  
   altitude of flight, 286  
   articulations, action of, 446  
     of foot, 447  
   cloaca, 91  
   copulatory organs, 511  
   crop contents, 211  
   flight, 285  
     posture in, 288  
   hyoid apparatus, 457  
   pathology, 353  
   tarsal bones, 450  
*Leptoptilus crumeniferus*, gular pouch,  
   25  
*Leptosoma*, myology, 314  
*Leptosoma discolor*, anatomy, 35, 39  
   feathers, 198  
   powder-down feathers, 203  
   pterylosis, 378  
   skeleton, 444  
   syrinx, 468

- Leptosoma discolor*—Continued  
 taxonomy, 475  
 tongue, 26
- Lesions, accidental, in wild birds, 354  
 effects on embryo, 154–155  
 experimental, of amnion, 151  
   of brain, 285, 343, 409, 424, 426, 483  
   of ear labyrinth, 319, 409  
   of visual apparatus, 439, 517, 518  
 in ceca, 351  
 of egg envelopes, 423, 492  
 trophic, of extremities, 352  
 tubercular, 366  
 vestibular, 318
- Lesser peritoneal cavity, 157
- Lestris*, body temperature, 483  
 salivary glands, 227
- Letter carrying, 143
- Leucolepis thoracicus*, ptilosis, 379
- Leucophaeus*, eclipse plumage, 382
- Leucosarcia*, sternum, 452
- Leucosticte*, sequence of plumages, 381  
 weed seed as food, 142
- Leucosticte tephrocotis littoralis*, behavior, 47  
 habits, 237  
   breeding, 241  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 302  
 seasonal changes in color, 107  
 social relations, 460  
 voice, 463  
   variation in, 466  
 winter food, 214
- Leucosticte t. tephrocotis*, breeding habits, 241  
 ecology, 125
- Leukemia, 361
- Leukocytes, 72  
 cytology of, 115  
   acidophil granules, 65, 115  
 development of, 75
- Leukocytozoa (parasites), 348, 370
- Leukosis, 355
- Liberia, ecology, 126  
 fauna, 176
- Lice (parasites), 347
- Life Histories, 279  
 methods, of recording, 482  
   of study, 294
- Life period, 311
- Life zones, 120
- Ligaments, 446  
 adipose tissue in, 110  
 elastic, of neck, 446  
   of ear, 122, 257  
 fat in cells of, 115  
 lamellar corpuscles in, 331  
 of feathers, 203  
 of leg, 446  
   of oviduct, 510  
   of wing, 233, 446
- Ligamentum denticulatum, 294
- Ligamentum pectinatum, 169
- Light, artificial, 372  
 electric, acceleration of breeding period, 421  
   continuous, 372  
 effects on egg production, 393  
   on gonads, 509  
   on increase in spermatogenesis, 421  
   on migrations, 305  
   on retinal action current, 167  
   on testes, 501  
 use in viewing nests in tree cavities, 479
- polarized light, in study of egg shells, 414, 480  
 sensitivity of eye to, 167
- sunlight, effects, with comb and wattles removed, 439  
 on embryo, 146  
 on feathers, 199  
 on fecundity, 205, 398  
 on growth, 232  
   of comb and wattles, 279  
 on migrations, 305  
 on plumage, 382  
 on pupillary reflexes, 167  
 on retina, 172  
   on structure of neurons, 167
- ultraviolet, effects on nutrition, 335  
 transmission of, 390  
 use, in poultry culture, 398  
   for prevention of rachitis, 363, 364  
   for viewing eggs, 414
- Light-houses, mortality from, 21, 312  
 use in observations of migrations, 294, 304
- Light periodicity, 133  
 relations to reproduction, 421
- Light ships, observations at, 294
- Light towers, influence on migrations, 306
- Ligurinus*, beak, anomalies of, 493  
 eggs, measurements of, 404  
   weights of, 407  
 hybrids, 264  
 testes, histology of, 501  
 weather, effects of, on altitude of flight, 286  
 xanthochroism, 101
- Ligurinus chloris*, breeding habits, 241  
 hybrids, 264  
 incubation period, 244  
 spermatogenesis, 420
- Lihir Isls. Group, East Indies, fauna, 198
- Lilac seeds, as food for birds, 214

- Limb buds, experimental extirpation of, 155  
 grafts of, 154, 228, 229  
 growth in tissue culture, 506
- Limb muscles, taxonomic consideration, 318
- Limberneck, 361
- Limbs, 281-283, 429  
 anomalies of, 495  
 blood vessels of, 87, 89  
 bones of, 449-451  
 correlations, 401  
 development of, 157  
 evolution of, 162  
 measurements of bones, 405  
 muscles of, 317, 318  
 pathology of, 352-353  
 quantitative studies, 401  
 supernumary, 496  
 variation in, 514
- Limicolae, intestine, 32  
 life histories, 280  
 molt, 309  
 myology, 314  
 nestling plumage, 383  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skeleton, 444
- Liming methods, 296
- Limnocyrtus gallinula*, syrinx, 468
- Limosa*, extension of migration, 302  
 teeth, embryonic, 25  
 winter plumage, retained in summer, 383
- Limosa haemastica*, motility of upper mandible, 256
- Limosa melanura*, albinism, 98
- Linaria*, innervation of heart, 333  
 effects of weather on altitude of flight, 286
- Linota*, development of ear, 121  
 ossification of skull, 341  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 skull, 455, 456  
 vocal instinct, 52
- Linota cannabina*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 hybrids, 264  
 uropygeal gland, histology of, 228  
 secretion of, 227
- Lipemia, 355
- Lipoa ocellata*, mound building, 245
- Lipochrome pigments, 103-104
- Lipoids, in egg yolk, 419  
 in interstitial cells, 500  
 metabolism of, 374
- Liquid egg preparations, 388
- Lithium salts, effect on embryo, 67, 153, 154
- Lithuania, fauna, 195  
 migrations, 301  
 taxonomy, 473  
 variation, 516
- Liver, 283-284  
 color of, 93  
 cytology of, 115, 116  
 effects, of castration on, 85  
 of extirpation on metabolism, 374  
 of feeding on plumage, 107, 377  
 of forced feeding on, 336  
 of hypophysis on, 270  
 of testis on, 500  
 embryonic, in tissue culture, 507  
 glycogen production, 501  
 grafts of, 229  
 hemapoiesis in, 75  
 hypertrophy of, 352  
 infection with *Salmonella pullorum*, 356  
 iron content of, 63  
 measurements of cells, 405  
 of chickens fed on scorbutic diets, 521  
 parasitic protozoa in, 348  
 pathology, 352  
 sarcoma of, due to trichosomes, 369  
 phagocytosis of old red blood corpuscles in, 73, 276  
 physiology of, 284  
 relation to persistent right ovary, 343  
 reticular connective tissue of, 111  
 sex differences in weights, 439  
 silicic acid content of, 63  
 tissue culture of, 114, 506  
 tuberculosis of, 367  
 uric acid formation in, 64  
 variation in weight of, 517  
 weights of, 408  
 correlation with body weight, 401  
 on diet deficient in starch, 336  
 yellow, 352
- Liver cells, measurements of, 405  
 in tissue culture, 506
- Lobipes*, food, 210
- Locoism, congenital, 355
- Locomotion, 284-291  
 mechanics of flight, 286-290  
 organs of, evolution of, 162  
 reflexes, 409  
 use of claws on wings, 278
- Locustella naevia*, albinism, 98
- Locusts, as food for birds, 140, 213
- Lomben Isl., Malaysia, fauna, 197
- Lomvia*, ear, 101  
 position of in skull, 459
- Longevity, 291-292  
 correlation with constitutional fitness, 292, 401  
 of spermatozoa, 421
- Longipennes, habits, 234  
 life histories, 280
- Long Island, N. Y., fauna, 184  
 habits, 235  
 migrations, 298
- Longtailed fowl, Japanese, 162, 224, 377  
 molt, 310

- Lonicera tartarica* (plant), intoxication from eating berries of, 67
- Lophoceros*, breeding habits, 241
- Lophophanes*, variation, 514
- Lophophanes bicolor*, albinism, 98
- Lophophanes cristatus*, hybrids, 266, 267
- Lophophorus*, behavior, 47
- courtship, 57
- dancing, 58
- Lophorina superba*, courtship, 57
- dancing, 58
- Lophorina superba*, smooth muscle, in integument, 319
- Lophortyx*, accidental poisoning, 113
- albinism, 98
- chasing a weasel, 49
- conservation, 112
- ecology, 125
- economic relations, 135
- epidemics, 360
- habits, 237
- hybrids, 264, 266
- incubation period, 244
- life histories, 280
- population, 385
- Lophortyx californica* (us), acclimatization, 41
- economic relations, 135
- food, 210
- habits, 237
- hybrids, 264, 265, 266
- life history, 280
- mortality from strychnine, 313
- Lophortyx gambeli*, hybrids, 266
- Lord Howe Isl., Polynesia, fauna, 198
- iconography, 273
- Loriidae, iconography, 273
- Loriinae, general work, 215
- taxonomy, 474
- Lorius*, hybrids, 267
- spinal nerves, 329
- Lorius flavopalliatatus*, measurements, 402
- skeleton, 447
- Lorius ruber*, flight muscles, 316
- Los Coronados Isls., Mexico, fauna, 187
- molt, 309
- Loud sounds, effect on embryo, 155
- Louisiana, conservation, 111
- ecology, 127
- economic ornithology, 137
- fauna, 183
- habits, 235
- breeding, 239
- migrations, 298
- Lower California, Mexico, ecology, 128
- fauna, 187
- molt, 309
- taxonomy, 472
- Lower Pilcomayo, Argentina, fauna, 188
- Lower Suwanee River region, Florida, fauna, 182
- Loxia*, albinism, 98
- beak, dimorphism of, 214
- muscles of, 315
- structure of, 255
- teratology of, 494
- brain weights in saline solutions, 407
- change in color, 105
- cochlea, 123
- ecology, 125
- food, 210
- gizzard lining, 31
- habits, 237
- breeding, 241
- feeding, 22, 250
- insectivorous, 139, 213
- histology, 38
- migrations, 299, 301, 303, 304
- nuptial plumage, 383
- oxidase reaction of blood, 71
- ped varieties, 93
- pigmentation, changes in, 103
- ptyriolysis, 378
- pupillary reflexes, 170, 409
- reproduction, 411
- in immature plumage, 411
- sequence of plumages, 381
- sex reversal, 437
- tumor of coccyx, 368
- urophygeal gland, 228
- variation in weight of brain, 517
- vision, experimental studies, 518
- Loxia bifasciata*, migrations, 303
- Loxia coccothraustes*, anatomy, 37
- feather structure, 201
- skeleton, 444
- Loxia curvirostra*, albinism, 98
- breeding habits, 241
- sequence of plumages, 381
- Loxia leucoptera*, migrations, 304
- Loyalty Isl., Melanesia, fauna, 197
- Lubang Isl., Philippines, fauna, 197
- Lucknow, India, fauna, 191
- Lullula*, effects of weather on altitude of flight, 286
- Lumbidan Prov., Borneo, fauna, 197
- Luminosity, 308
- Luminous papillae, of mouth, 256
- Lunda*, metatarsal bones, 450
- Lungs, 429-430, 452
- air sac connections, 428
- correlation with flight power, 402
- development of, 147
- effects of temperature on lung diverticulum, 147, 484
- fungus infections of, 348, 370
- gas exchange in, 426
- injection technic, 480
- innervation of, 333
- measurements of respiratory surface, 405
- mite parasites in, 347
- pathology of, 354

- Lungs—Continued  
 phagocytosis of old red blood corpuscles, 276  
 soot, inhalation of, 426  
 taxonomic value, 477  
 weights, 408
- Luring intruders from nest, 242
- Luscinia*, migrations, 302  
 spleen, 293  
 voice, inheritance of, 224  
 origin of, 464
- Luscinia sere*, albinism, 98
- Luteal cells, 500, 509  
 color association, 101  
 effects, on plumage, 378  
 on sex dimorphism, 434  
 in testes of hen feathered cock, 437  
 mitochondria of, 116
- Luxemburg, ecology, 128
- Luzon Isl., Philippines, fauna, 197
- Lymph, 75  
 of internal ear, 122
- Lymph hearts, 91
- Lymph nodes, 292  
 in bursa Fabricii, 92  
 leukopoiesis in, 75  
 of ceca, 33  
 of ear, 121  
 scrofula in, 364
- Lymph nodules, aggregated, 292  
 esophageal, 28  
 intestinal, 292
- Lymphatic system, 90-91, 156  
 demonstration technic, 480  
 of allantois, 151  
 of crop, 166  
 of ear, 90, 121, 122  
 of eye, 166
- Lymphocytes, amoeboid movements of,  
 in thymus gland, 502  
 in resistance to tumors, 367  
 role, in grafting, 228  
 in tuberculosis, 366
- Lympho-granulopoiesis, 110
- Lymphoid organs and tissue, 292-293  
 hemapoiesis in, 75  
 in bursa Fabricii, 92  
 in pancreas, 345  
 irradiation of, 373
- Lyrurus*, early embryology, 147  
 blood vessels of head appendages, 87,  
 278  
 comb, 278  
 communal nesting, 248  
 female plumage acquired by male, 437  
 flight, determination of velocity, 290  
 food, 210  
 hybrids, 263, 265, 266  
 intersexuality, 435  
 molt of claws, 277, 311  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 reproduction, 411
- Lyrurus tetrrix*, abnormal molt, 310  
 albinism, 98  
 ceca, 33  
 hen feathering of male, 377  
 hybrids, 266, 267, 268  
 intersexuality, 435  
 intestine, 32  
 pathology of ovary, 353  
 sex reversal, 437, 438  
 variation, geographic, 516  
 in plumage color, 515
- M
- Macao, China, fauna, 190
- Macedonia, fauna, 196  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 301  
 molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 variation, 516
- Machaeramphus*, pectoral girdle, 451  
 syrinx, 468
- Machetes*, variation in plumage color,  
 515
- Machetes pugnax*, breeding habits, 241  
 plumage, 376  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual selection, 164, 442
- Mackenzie R. Valley, migrations, 297
- Mackinac Isl., ecology, 127, 131  
 fauna, 183
- Macrochires, nerve canals in humerus,  
 450  
 wings, anatomy of, 282
- Macrodactylus* (insect), poisonous to  
 birds, 365
- Macrodipteryx*, migrations, 297
- Macrodipteryx macrodipterus*, primary  
 feathers, enormously elongated, 203,  
 377
- Macroglossus*, development of lens, 170
- Macrophages, 110, 276  
 in spleen, 293  
 in tissue culture, 506
- Macroplankton, effects on distribution  
 of birds, 129
- Macropterygidae, plantar tendons, 318  
 taxonomy, based on anatomy, 477
- Macropteryx*, leg tendons, 318  
 limb muscles, tendons of, 317
- Macrorhamphus*, food, 210
- Macula lutea, 173
- Maculae acusticae, 124
- Madagascar, fauna, 179  
 food, 206  
 general work, 216  
 habits, 234  
 iconography, 271  
 migrations, 297  
 natural history, 321

- Madagascar—Continued  
 taxonomy, 471  
 vernacular names, 478  
 Madder, feeding effect, on egg color, 414  
   as bone stain, 447  
 Madeira Isl., fauna, 176  
 Magdalen Isls., Canada, fauna, 180  
   habits, 234  
 Magdeburg Prov., Germany, fauna, 194  
 Magdalena R. region, Colombia, fauna,  
 188  
 Magnesium carbonate, effect on de-  
 velopment of skeleton, 448  
   in poultry feed, 395  
 Magnesium chloride, effect on embryo,  
 154  
 Magnesium salt solution, effect on  
 embryo, 153  
 Magnetism, effect on sterile eggs, 417  
   in embryo, 146  
 Maine, economic ornithology, 137  
   fauna, 183  
   food, 206  
   habits, 235  
   iconography, 272  
   migrations, 298, 304  
   natural history, 321  
 Maize, digestion of, 117  
   as food for birds, 337, 520  
 Majorca Isl., Mediterranean Sea, fauna,  
 196  
 Malaga, Spain, fauna, 195  
 Malagasy, Africa, fauna, 179  
   vernacular names, 478  
 Malaria, 118, 275, 361  
   prevention of, 140  
 Malay Archipelago, ecology, 129  
   taxonomy, 473  
 Malay Peninsula, fauna, 189, 191, 192  
   iconography, 273  
   taxonomy, 473  
 Malaysia, fauna, 197  
 Mallophaga (parasites), 347  
   phylogenetic significance, 163  
 Mallorca Isl., Mediterranean Sea,  
 fauna, 196  
 Malnutrition, 336  
   effects on feathers, 202  
 Malpelo Isl., Middle America, fauna, 187  
   taxonomy, 472  
 Malpositions, of embryos, 490  
 Malta Isl., Mediterranean Sea, fauna,  
 196  
   migrations, 306  
*Malurus*, molt, 309  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
*Malurus gouldi*, molt, 309  
*Malurus superbus*, sequence of plum-  
 ages, 381  
 Mamie Lake, Wisc., fauna, 186  
 Mammals, as food for birds, 213  
   innoculation with avian tuberculosis,  
   367  
   migration comparison, 303  
 Mammalian blood injections, 72  
 Mammalian tissue, grafts of, 228  
 Man,—see also Diseases of Man  
   dove tick as parasite of, 347  
   eggs of infected birds as menace to  
   man, 356  
   susceptibility to avian diphtheria, 360  
*Mancalla*, humerus, 450  
*Mancalla californiensis* (fossil species),  
 344  
 Manchukuo—see Manchuria  
 Manchuria, fauna, 189  
   iconography, 273  
 Mandible, 458  
   articulations of, 447  
   bosses on, 457  
   development of, 255  
   ossification of, 341  
 Mandibular glands, 226  
 Mandibular pouch, 255  
 Manganese, 63  
   in blood, 65  
 Manitoba, ecology, 126  
   fauna, 180  
   habits, 234  
   migrations, 297  
 Mannheim, migrations, 300  
 Mannogalactanes, digestion of, 117  
 Manilov reaction test, 479  
 Manometer, use of, 39  
*Manucodia*, esophagus, 27  
   furcula, 451-452  
   larynx, 429  
   sternum, 452  
   trachea, 431  
   loops of, 432  
 Marcus Isl., Micronesia, fauna, 198  
   food, 207  
*Mareca*, hybrids, 268  
*Mareca americana*, hybrids, 266  
*Mareca penelope*, albinism, 98  
   banding, 45  
   eclipse plumage, 382  
   food, 210  
   habits, 237  
   hybrids, 266  
   mimicry, 54  
   sex reversal, 437  
 Margarita Isl., Venezuela, fauna, 189  
   taxonomy, 472  
*Marila*, abnormal coloration, 95  
   food, 210  
*Mariposa*, pupillary reflexes, 409  
 Marital relations, 58, 246, 247  
 Marketing of poultry products, 398  
 Marne Dist., France, fauna, 193  
 Marquesas Isls., Pacific Ocean, ecology,  
 130



- Marshes, ecology, 131
- Maryland, breeding habits, 239  
ecology, 127  
economic ornithology, 137  
fauna, 183  
migrations, 298
- Maryland farm, feeding habits, 249  
population, 384
- Mashonaland, Africa, taxonomy, 471
- Massachusetts, conservation, 111  
ecology, 127, 131  
economic ornithology, 137, 141  
fauna, 183  
habits, 235  
iconography, 272  
migrations, 298, 306  
population, 385  
taxonomy, 471
- Mast cells, 110
- Mating, 247  
outside of species, 59  
preferential, 388  
song period, 466
- Matto Grosso, Brazil, ecology, 128  
fauna, 188  
taxonomy, 472
- Maturation, of egg, 416
- Maturity, age of, 281  
sexual, 270, 434  
egg production correlations, 392, 393
- Mauritius Isl., avifauna, 174  
extinction of species, 165  
fauna, 174
- May Isl., Scotland, fauna, 193
- Measurements, 402-406  
of blood pH, 480  
of embryonic respiration, 427  
of eye ball, 165  
of red blood corpuscles, 73  
of skull, 457  
of spleen, 293, 405  
of sternum, 452  
of tissue variation in breeding season, 500
- Measuring apparatus and methods, 40, 294
- Mechanics, of foot, 282  
of wings, 283
- Meckel's cartilage, 458  
ossification of, 157, 341
- Meckel's diverticulum (Diverticulum ilei), 33  
lymphoid tissue in, 293
- Medical use, of birds, 320  
of eggs, 412
- Medieval and classical literature, 261, 389
- Mediterranean Sea region, fauna, 196  
migrations, 301, 306
- Medulla oblongata, 85
- Medullary cords, of ovary, homology with seminiferous tubules, 500
- Megacephalon*, pterylosis, 378
- Megacephalon maleo*, myology, 314  
skeleton, 444  
syrinx, 468
- Megaceryle*,—see *Ceryle*
- Megaceryle alcyon*, feeding habits, 249  
food, 209
- Megalaema*, food, 210  
habits, 237  
skull, 456
- Megalaema marshallorum*, breeding habits, 241
- Megalornis*, leg muscle mechanics, 319
- Megalornis grus*, behavior, 47  
change in color, 106  
communities, 133  
plumage stain, 96
- Megapodidae, alimentary canal, 24  
anatomy, 36  
circulatory system, 86  
habits, 237  
breeding, 239, 241, 243  
mound building, 245  
myology, 314  
natural history, 322  
pterylosis, 378  
respiratory organs, 427  
skeleton, 444  
measurements of, 404
- Megapodius*, embryology, 144  
feathers, development of, 200,  
nestling down, development of, 202  
structure of, 201  
growth rate of foot, 233  
leg muscles, 317  
mound building, 245  
pterylosis, 378
- Megascops*, change in color, 106  
dichromatism, 108  
economic relations, 135  
evolution of plumage, 162  
hyoid apparatus, 457
- Megascops asio*, habits, 237
- Megascops flammeolus*, habits, 237
- Megaspheres, in germinal disc, 115, 418  
in yolk, 63, 69, 419
- Melampitta*, syrinx, 468
- Melanerpes*, acorn storing, 51  
communal relationships, 133  
cross beak, 494  
damage to oranges, 139  
drumming with beak, 248  
economic relations, 139  
hole drilling, 238  
insect food, 213, 251  
unusual food, 212
- Melanerpes erythrocephalus*, eating,  
grasshoppers, 251  
shelled corn, 253  
young ducks, 252

- Melanerpes erythrocephalus*—Continued  
 feeding habits, 250  
 migrations, 304  
*Melanerpes formicivora*, storing, acorns, 252  
     almonds, 252  
*Melanerpes torquatus*, anatomy, 37  
     pterylosis, 378  
 Melanesia, fauna, 197  
     taxonomy, 474  
 Melanin pigment, 104–105—see also under Pigments  
     effects, of climate on, 163  
     of ovariectomy, 86  
 Melanism, 101, 163  
     in eggs, 93  
*Melanitta*, larynx, 429  
     syrinx, 468  
     taxonomy, 475  
     trachea, 431  
     variation, 514  
*Melanocorypha*, albinism, 98  
     melanism, 101  
*Melanonyx segetum*, hybrids, 264  
 Melanophores, 104, 105  
*Melanoptila*, rib anomaly, 498  
 Meleagridae, nerve foramina in skull, 459  
     skeleton, 444  
*Meleagris*, albumen, weight of, 408, 413  
     anal muscles, 316  
     anatomy, 36  
     artificial incubation, 399  
     blood, chemistry of, 64, 65  
         red corpuscles of, 73  
     blood vessels of head appendages, 278  
     brain, 76  
     breathing rate, 426  
     bursa Fabricii, 91  
     cardiac muscle, 258, 318  
     care of, 387  
     castration, 435  
         effects of, 48, 440  
             on reproductive instinct, 52  
             on secondary sex characters, 86, 440  
     caudal muscles, 316  
     cecum digestion, 33, 117  
     cerebro-spinal ganglia, 326  
     chromosomes, 115  
     ciliary muscle, 168  
     coccygeal vestiges of spinal cord, 325  
     colon bacilli infections, 370  
     comb, 278  
     combustion in respiration, 426  
     conchae, 256  
     copulation, 148  
         position of hen in, 242  
     courtship, 57  
     cranial nerves, 327, 328, 329  
         canals and foramina for, 327  
     crop, 27  
     despotism, 461  
     digestion, 116  
     domestication of, 43, 225  
     ear, 121  
         glands of, 226  
         labyrinth of, 123  
         muscle of, 121  
     early egg production, 392  
     ecology, 125  
     economic relations, 135  
     embryo, biochemistry of, 70, 145  
         physiology of, 152  
     erectile tissue, in fleshy head appendages, 278  
     experimental, culture, 386  
         hybridization, 219  
         race formation, 269  
     eye, 165  
         anatomy of, 166  
         muscles of, 171, 315  
     fertilization interval, 148  
     filum terminale, 324  
     flight muscles, 316  
     fluids in lumen of quills, 199  
     fontanelles, 457  
     food, 210  
     ganglion, ciliary, 334  
         geniculate, 328  
     genetics, 218  
     gizzard action, 31, 118  
     growth, 231  
         rate of, 233  
     habits, incubating, 243  
         insectivorous, 139  
     hatchability of eggs, 148  
     head, anatomy of, 254  
         crest feathers, 202  
     hearing, 257  
     heart, ganglia of, 258  
         physiology of, 259  
     hemolymph nodes, 292  
     hybrids, 265, 266  
     hypophysis, 269  
         histology of, 270  
     innervation, of air sacs, 333  
         of eye, 169, 333  
         of eye lids, 167  
         of feather muscle, 202, 319  
     interarticular cartilage, 447  
     iris, 169  
         innervation of, 167  
         muscle of, 169  
     lamellar corpuscles in mouth region, 331  
     leg muscles, 317  
     lymph hearts, 91  
     lymph nodes, 33, 292  
     lymphatic system, 90  
     lymphoid tissue, in auricular folds, 293  
     meninges, 293

- Meleagris*—Continued
- metabolism, 373
    - of embryo, 155
  - natural history, 320, 322
  - nerves, cranial, 327, 328
  - olfactory organs, 338
  - oogenesis, rate changes, 416, 421, 422
  - oviduct, histology of, 510
  - oxidase reaction of blood, 71
  - parasites, 346, 348, 349
  - pathology, 350, 351, 364
    - abligated ceca, 351
    - anthrax, 355
    - apoptectiform septicemia, 365
    - bird pox, 357
    - coccidiosis, 358, 359
    - gout, 64, 361
    - rachitis, 363
    - swollen head, 355
    - tuberculosis, 366, 483
      - inoculation with mammalian tu-berculosis, 367
    - typhus, 370
  - periorbital fascia, 165, 171
  - pleura, 430
  - plumage, inheritance of, 221
  - pneumaticity, of skeleton, 448
    - of skull, 459
  - proctodeum, 159
  - remiges, 203
  - reproduction, 411
  - respiration, of embryo, 155, 426
    - in tissues, 425
  - retina, red oil globules in, 172
  - reversion to wild state, 126
  - Roentgen ray studies of ossification, 341
  - saccus endolymphaticus, 123
  - sex, 432, 433
    - effects on blood temperature, 483
    - relation to utilization of food, 394
  - sexual behavior, 56
  - shaft and quill, development of, 200
  - shell, weight of, 408
  - skull, 455, 458
    - extra bones, 457
  - smell, 460
  - social relations, 460
  - spinal cord, nuclei of, 325
    - sinus rhomboidalis, 326
  - spleen, 293
  - sternum, 452
  - suprarenal glands, capsule of, 467
  - surface tension of serum, 74
  - sympathetic nervous system, 333
  - syrix, 468
  - temperature, factor in hatchability, 389
    - in tuberculosis, 366, 483
  - teratology, 486
    - egg in egg, 489
    - of embryos, 490
    - intestine passing through sternum, 498
    - sternopagia, 486
    - supernumary limbs, 496
    - thymus gland, change in, with age, 501
    - variation, in feather structure, 514
      - in skull, 514
    - veins of suprarenal glands, 467
    - vision, 517
    - voice, 463
    - weights, 406
      - of various structures, 406
      - of yolk, 408
  - Meleagris gallopavo*, habits, 237
    - hybrids, 266
    - incubation by male, 59
    - instinct, 51
  - Meleagris ocellate*, habits, 237
    - taxonomy, 475
  - Meliphagidae, food, 210
    - spermatozoa, resemblance to spirachaetes, 420
  - Melizophilus*, variation in plumage color, 515
  - Mellum Isl., Greenland, fauna, 181
  - Melopelia*, blood parasites of, 348
    - voice, 463
  - Melopelia asiatica*, economic relations, 135
    - feeding habits, 250
  - Melopstittacus*, beak, anomalies of, 493
    - development of, 255
    - mesodermal papillae of, 255
    - corpus geniculatum, 82
    - commissure of Gudden, 76
    - embryology, 144, 147
      - egg tooth, 150
    - feathers, development of, 200
    - form perception, 517
    - glands of tongue, 227
    - heredity of color, 221
    - limb bones, 449
    - liver, development of, 284
    - measurements of embryos, 403
    - natural history, 322
    - optic nerves and tracts, 83
    - paratypanic organ, 122
    - sexual behavior, 56
    - sexual selection, 164, 442
    - stomach, 28, 30
    - suprarenal glands, 467
    - teeth, in embryo, 25
    - tongue muscles, development of, 316
    - tracts of brain, 78
    - variation, in color, 515
  - Melopsittacus undulatus*, albinism, 98
    - color association, 53, 519
    - color vision, 518
    - incubation period, 244
    - number of eggs in clutch, 412

- Melopsittacus undulatus*—Continued  
 pedunculated hydatids, 510  
 yellow pigment, absence of, 100
- Melospiza*, banding, 45  
 evolution, 160  
 experimental coloring of eggs, 56  
 feeding offspring, 243  
 habits, 237  
 inheritance of song, 465  
 life histories, 280  
 methods of study, 294  
 migratory instinct, 51  
 natural history, 322  
 song, development of, 465  
   undeveloped, 465  
 stomach contents, 212  
 territorialism, 49, 462  
 variation, geographic, 516  
 weights of stomach contents, 406
- Melospiza georgiana*, albinism, 98
- Melospiza melodia*, banding recoveries, 46  
 breeding habits, 241  
 ecology, 125  
 migrations, 302  
 recognition of eggs, 56  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 voice, recording of, 464
- Melospiza melodia beata*, mortality, 311  
 population, 386  
   reproduction of, 385  
 reproduction, 411  
 sexual selection, 442
- Melville Isl., Australia fauna, 196
- Membrana tympanica secundaria*, 123
- Membrane, of Bruch, 169  
 of Descemet, 168  
 interdigital, healing of wounds in, 371  
 nictitating, 167, 171
- Membrane formation, in tissue culture, 506
- Membranes, atlanto-occipitalis, 447  
 embryonic, cytology, 115  
   of double embryos, 487
- Membranous labyrinth, 123  
 innervation of, 123
- Memory, 54  
 heredity of, 220
- Mendelian inheritance, 268  
 variation in, 514
- Mendel's law, 223
- Meninges, 293-294  
 pathology of, 352  
 veins of, 89
- Meniscus, of mandibular articulation, 458
- Mental attributes, 54
- Mental inferiority, of female sex, 53, 439
- Menura* (us), habits, 234, 237  
 breeding, 241  
 plumage, 376  
 voice, 462
- Menura superba*, hybrids, 265
- Mercury, effects on embryo, 153
- Merganser*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Merganser serrator*, edibility of flesh, 142
- Mergellus albellus*, hybrids, 264
- Mergulus*, myology, 314  
 nerve plexuses, 330
- Mergus*, albinism, 98  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
   care of young, 243  
 change in color, 106  
 courtship, 57  
 habits, 237  
 hybrids, 266  
 environmental effects, on color, 108  
   on molt, 310  
 environmental relations, 134  
 furcula, 452  
 locomotion on land, 290  
 natural history, 322  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 phylogeny of ovary, 342  
 plumage, 376  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sternum, 452  
   measurements of, 405  
 syrinx, 468  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 trachea, 431  
   in hybrid, 268  
   measurements of, 405  
 voice, 462, 463  
 wing bones, development of, 450
- Mergus albellus*, hybrids, 264  
 tracheal labyrinth, 431
- Mergus castor*, trachea, 431
- Mergus merganser*, hybrids, 263  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Mergus serrator*, breeding habits, 241  
 care in captivity, 41  
 communal nesting, 132, 248  
 food, 210  
 habits, 237  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 302  
 partial submergence in water, 291  
 tracheal labyrinth, 431
- Mermot, Australia, fauna, 196
- Meropidae, habits, 234  
 iconography, 273  
 taxonomy, 474
- Merops*, change in color, 106  
 feeding habits, 250  
 migrations, 302
- Merula*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 commensalism, 132  
 hybrids, 263, 267  
 regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31  
 skeleton, 444  
   measurements of, 404, 445  
 skull, 455  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 477

- Merula atrigularis*, hybrids, 266  
*Merula bouboul*, food, 210  
*Merula migratoria*, breeding habits, 241  
 instinct, 51  
*Merula nigra*, albinism, 98  
*Merula ruficollis*, hybrids, 266  
 Mesenchyme, 110, 149  
 in tissue culture, 507  
 Mesenteries, of alimentary canal, 24  
 development of, 156  
 of heart, 259  
 post caval, 90, 159  
*Mesites*, anatomy, 36  
 down and definitive feather continuity, 200  
 powder-down feathers, 203  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475  
 Mesoderm, hemapoiesis in, 75  
*Mesoenas*, anatomy, 36  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy of, 449, 477  
 syrinx, 468  
 Mesonephric duct, 512  
 experimental obstruction of, 152  
 Mesonephros, 512  
 development of suprarenal glands from, 467  
 grafts of, 229, 512  
 Mesopotamia, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 191  
 natural history, 321  
 Mesothelium, in tissue culture, 507  
 Mesovarium, smooth muscle of, 342  
 Metabolic gradient, 374  
 Metabolic rate, significance in reproduction, 421  
 variations in embryo as cause of anomalies, 490  
 Metabolism, 61, 519  
 change in, at ovulation, 424  
 effects, of castration, 85  
 of extirpation of liver, 284  
 of humidity, 374  
 of sex hormones, 440  
 of temperature, 484  
 of testes, 500  
 of thyroid gland, 504  
 of vitamins, 335, 520  
 in fever, 374  
 in inanition, 374  
 in vitamin deficiency, 520  
 measurements of, 402  
 of calcium-phosphorus, 521  
 influence, of cereals and vitamins, 395  
 of irradiated ergosterol, 521  
 of vitamin A, 520  
 of carbohydrates, in avitaminosis, 362  
 in embryo, 146  
 influence of vitamin free diet, 519  
 of creatine, 62  
 of embryo, 155  
 of minerals, 397  
 of muscle tissue, 319  
 of phosphorus, 63  
 of retina, 167  
 of tumors, 368  
 rate significance in reproduction, 421  
 Metacarpal bones, 451  
 Metameres, 77, 327  
 Metamerism, 152  
 of brain, 76  
 of head, 254-255  
 of olfactory nerves, 328  
 of skull, 456, 457, 458  
 Metamorphosis, of beak, 255  
 Metamephros, 512  
 chorio-allantoic grafts of, 154  
 Metaphan, as internal disinfectant, 371  
 Metaplasia, myeloid, 355  
 Methoda, 294-296  
 banding, 46  
 biometrical, 398  
 chemical, 68  
 for attracting birds, 113  
 for clearing albumen, 413  
 for description of voice, 464  
 for estimation, of distance of flight, 290  
 of velocity of flight, 290  
 for increasing fecundity, 204  
 for indicating abundance or rarity, 384  
 for measuring forces in flight, 288  
 for sex identification at autopsy, 295  
 for transmission of sunlight by glass substitutes, 448  
 for vital staining, 153  
 in economic ornithology, 136  
 in poultry culture, 398  
 Manoilov reaction test, 374  
 measuring, 402  
 quantitative, 401  
 in taxonomy, 478  
 recording, 295, 482  
 taxonomic, 477-478  
 weighing, 482  
 Metopagus, 486  
*Metopia peposaca*, hybrids, 266  
 Mendelian heredity, 223  
 Mexico, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 187, 491  
 habits, 235  
 molt, 309  
 taxonomy, 472  
 Mice, as food for birds, 213  
 Michalaski, Alaska, fauna, 179

- Michigan, ecology, 127, 131  
 fauna, 183  
 food, 206  
 migrations, 298, 304, 307
- Micranous worcesteri*, breeding habits, 241
- Micrastur*, taxonomy, 475
- Microcarbo*, body temperature, 483  
 food, 210  
 measurements, 402  
 weights, 406
- Micrococcus* (bacteria), infection with, 370
- Microeca*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Microfilaria (parasites), 349
- Microglossa alecto*, nasal chambers, 256  
 skeleton, 444
- Microglossus*, stomach, 28
- Micrognathia, 494
- Micronesia, fauna, 198
- Microphthalmia, 494
- Micropodi, eating bees, 213
- Micropodidae, claws on wings, 277  
 deltoid muscle, 317  
 migrations, 299  
 pterylosis, 378  
 tongue, 26
- Micropodiformes, pterylosis, 378
- Micropterus*, skeleton, 444  
 stomach, 28
- Micropus cinereus*, respiratory organs, 427
- Micropus*, altitude of flight, 286  
 lungs, development of, 430
- Micropus apus*, banding recoveries, 46  
 breeding habits, 241  
 copulation, 58, 422  
 food, 210  
 incubation period, 244  
 migrations, 302, 305, 306
- Micropus melanoleucus*, habits, 237  
 plumage, 376
- Micropus melba*, anatomy of wings, 282
- Microscelis leucocephalus*, dichromatism, 108
- Microtarsus melanocephalus*, absence of yellow pigment, 100, 104
- Microzymas, in eggs, 415
- Middle America, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 187  
 general works, 217  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 Mallophaga (parasites), 347  
 migrations, 298  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 472
- Midway Isl., fauna, 197
- Migrating birds, altitude of flight, 40, 286, 303  
 effects, of castration, 85  
 of temperature, 484  
 of war, 306  
 orientation, 340  
 velocity of flight, 40, 289-290
- Migration(s), 296-308  
 as check to variation, 514  
 effects of wind, 290  
 habits of, correlation with age, 401  
 evolution of, 161  
 impulse, effects of female sex hormone on, 441  
 molt in, 311  
 nocturnal, 304-305  
 relation, to interstitial cells, 500  
 to outer primary feathers, 203  
 to periodism in reproduction, 424  
 to plumage, 382  
 to population, 384  
 to spermatogenesis, 420  
 return to same territory, 462  
 sex differences in, 307, 439  
 significance in weather forecasting, 322  
 singing on, 59, 254, 466  
 study methods, 294  
 velocity of, 290, 307
- Miliaria*, abnormal feathers, 199, 376
- Miharia calandra*, anomaly in plumage, 497  
 variation in feather structure, 514
- Military use, of carrier (homing) pigeons, 143, 340
- Milk, as food for poultry, 395
- Millinery trade, 43, 112, 376
- Milos Isl., Turkey, fauna, 192
- Milvus*, double eggs, 488  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
 physiology of, 166  
 flight, 285
- Milvus govinda*, breeding habits, 241
- Mimicry, 23, 133, 250  
 in coloration, 108  
 in eggs, 93, 339, 412  
 evolution of, 161  
 of voice, 253
- Miminae, skeleton, 444
- Mimus*, banding, 45  
 behavior, 47  
 breeding habits, 241  
 digestion, 117  
 ecology, 125  
 effects of changes in temperature, 466  
 food, 210  
 incubation period, 244  
 mocking, 465  
 nocturnal singing, 253  
 seed dissemination, 140  
 singing habits, 253, 466  
 territorialism, 462  
 voice, 463, 466
- Mimus carolinensis*, mocking, 54
- Mimus polyglottos*, distribution changes, 120, 174

- Mimus polyglottos*—Continued  
 effects of temperature on singing, 254, 484
- Mindanao, Philippine Isls., fauna, 197
- Mindoro Isl., Philippine Isls., fauna, 197
- Minerals, availability for ossification, 341  
 metabolism of, 374  
 requirements, for growth, 232, 336  
 in poultry food, 396
- Minerva* (fossil species), 344
- Mingan Isls., Quebec, habits, 234
- Minnesota, ecology, 127  
 economic ornithology, 137, 141  
 fauna, 183  
 general work, 216  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298  
 taxonomy, 471
- Minorca Isl., Mediterranean Sea, fauna, 196
- Mirror, use in viewing nests in tree cavities, 479
- Mississippi, breeding habits, 239  
 ecology, 127  
 fauna, 183  
 migrations, 298
- Mississippi Valley, migrations, 297
- Missouri, conservation, 111  
 ecology, 127  
 fauna, 183  
 migrations, 298
- Missouri Valley, migrations, 297
- Mistletoe, dissemination of, by birds, 134, 141
- Mites (parasites), 347
- Mitochondria, 116  
 in epidermal fibrillae of beak, 255  
 in oogenesis, 416  
 in spermatogenesis, 420  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 of ganglion cells, with beriberi, 326, 362  
 of lens, 170  
 vital staining of, 481  
 role in yolk development, 419
- Mitogenetic rays, effects on embryo, 146
- Mitosis, 77, 114  
 carbon dioxide relation, 69, 156  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 irradiation, susceptibility to, 373  
 number of, in proliferating epidermis, 401  
 x-rays, effects of, 146
- Mniotiltidae, migrations, 302
- Mocking, 54, 239, 253
- Models, embryonic, 40, 147, 480  
 of flying bird, 40, 288  
 of red blood corpuscles, 40, 73
- Modoc Co., California, fauna, 182
- Mold infections, 370
- Molluscum contagiosum, 360
- Mollusks, as food for birds, 212, 213-214  
 shell opening, 252
- Molothrus*, albinism, 98  
 economic relations, 134, 135  
 food, 210  
 habits, 234, 237-238  
 incubation period, 244  
 instinct, 50, 52  
 learning, 53  
 parasitic breeding habits, 246, 247  
 host species, 247  
 oviposition, 247  
 sex, 432  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
 social parasitism, 461  
 territorialism, 461
- Molothrus bonariensis*, parasitic breeding habits, 246
- Molpastes*, albinism, 98  
 incubation period, 244
- Molt, 134, 200, 309-311, 400  
 cystine requirements, 337  
 effects, of carnivorous diet, 395  
 of thyroid gland, 504  
 on blood chemistry, 65  
 on egg production, 393  
 on endogenous nitrogen, 63  
 on migration, 303  
 induction of, 378  
 of claws, 277  
 of flight feathers, 310  
 of remiges with loss of flight, 288  
 precocious, induction of by thyroid extract, 505
- Molucca Isls., Melanesia, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- Momotidae, racket feather formation, 204  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475
- Momotus*, racket feather formation, 204  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475
- Mona Isl., West Indies, fauna, 186
- Monachus*, anomalies of beak, 493
- Monakow's bundle, 78
- Monasa*, skeleton, 444  
 vertebrae, number of, 454
- Monastir Prov., Turkey, fauna, 196
- Monedula*, lymphoid tissue in bursa  
 Fabricii, 293
- Mongolia, fauna, 191  
 iconography, 273
- Mongrel poultry, improvement, 219
- Monias*, skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 477
- Monkeys, immunity to avian tuberculosis, 276

- Monoamino acids, content, in feathers, 66, 199  
in eggs, 70
- Monoamino diphosphatides, of eggs, 70
- Monocephalus, 487
- Monogamy, 247, 411
- Monosomus, 486
- Monsters, double, 485-487—see also Teratology  
experimental production of, 491  
triple, experimental production of, 492
- Montana, ecology, 127  
economic ornithology, 141  
fauna, 184
- Montane Prov., Africa, fauna, 177
- Montenegro, fauna, 193
- Montrose Co., Colo., fauna, 182
- Monuments, 308  
mortality from, 312
- Moods, 53
- Moon, use of in studying flight at night, 290
- Moral behavior, 54-55
- Moray Basin, fauna, 193
- Moris,—see also *Sula*,  
fossil species, 344
- Moris bassana*—see also *Sula bassana*  
absence of nostrils, 257  
adaptation to flight, 288  
conservation of, 111  
distribution of, 119  
respiratory organs, 427, 428  
vision, 517  
voice, 464
- Mormon, body temperature, 483  
myology, 314  
nerve plexuses, 330  
skeleton, 444
- Mormonidae, molt of beak covering, 311
- Morocco, fauna, 176
- Morpheus daggetti*, fossil species, 344
- Morphine, 351  
effect on embryos, 67, 492
- Morphine hydrochlorate, effects on embryo, 154
- Motor vehicles, as cause of population decrease, 385
- Mortality, 311-313  
age as factor in fowls, 387  
during incubation, 243  
from bacillary white diarrhea, 356  
from cutting vagus nerve, 329  
from poisoning, 364-365  
in artificial incubation, 399  
in coccidiosis, 358  
of embryos, 152, 400  
of abnormal embryos, 490  
of poultry, 400  
significance of in initial weight of poultry, 397  
ticks, as cause, 347
- Mosquito larvae, as food for birds, 140
- Mosquitoes feeding on birds, 133  
transmission of bird pox by, 357
- Motacilla*, albinism, 98  
allantois, 151  
color change, 105  
courtship, 57  
embryology, 144  
isabellism, 100  
migrations, 299, 307  
molt, 309  
nestling down feathers, 202  
nestlings, pterylosis of, 379  
pathology, 350  
bird pox, 357  
sequence of plumages, 381  
yolk sac, exclusion of, 423
- Motacilla alba*, "formenkreis" theory, 478  
hybrids, 266  
migrations, 302  
variation, geographic, 516
- Motacilla boarula*, albinism, 98
- Motacilla cinerea melanope*, migrations, 302
- Motacilla flava*, hybrids, 266
- Motacilla lugubris*, display, 58
- Motacilla melanocephala*, hybrids, 266
- Motacilla yarrelli*, courtship, 57  
display, 58  
hybrids, 266  
migrations, 302
- Moths, as food for birds, 140, 213, 251
- Motor end plates, 330
- Moulds, in egg collections, 339
- Mound building, 245  
in captivity, 248
- Mount Dulit Dist., Borneo, fauna, 197
- Mount Mansfield, Vt., fauna, 185
- Mount McKinley National Park, fauna, 181,
- Mount Rainier National Park, ecology, 127  
fauna, 181, 185
- Mount Robson, Brit., Col., fauna, 180
- Mount Sanhedrin, Calif., fauna, 182
- Mount Shasta, Calif., ecology, 121  
fauna, 182
- Mountain Co., Va., ecology, 127
- Mouth, 24-25, 256  
buccal pouch, 25  
glands of, 226  
innervation of, 332  
pathology of, 352
- Mouth parts, ornamentation of, 108, 256  
tactile corpuscles of, 331
- Moving picture methods—see cinematography
- Mucoid cysts, 368
- Mucor* in air sacs, 428
- Mulberries, as food for birds, 214



- Müllerian ducts, 510  
 relation to pronephros, 512
- Münster Prov., Germany, fauna, 194
- Mullerornis* (fossil species) 344
- Mummies of birds, 176, 308, 345
- Munia*, color change in, 105  
 development of feathers, 200  
 hybrids, 267  
 melanin pigment, development of, 104, 105
- Munia flaviprymna*, variation, 514
- Muonio River, Sweden, fauna, 195
- Murman coast, Lapland, fauna, 194
- Muscicapa*, albinism, 98  
 abnormal eggs, 488  
 cytology of germinal disc, 418  
 food, 210  
 heart ganglia, 258, 333  
 hybrids, 263  
 oogenesis, 416  
 ovum, 115  
 plumage, arrangement of, 377  
 variation, 514
- Muscicapa fusca*, banding recoveries, 46
- Muscicapidae, allantois, 151  
 amnion, 151  
 food, 210  
 insect food, 213  
 of British Isles, 193  
 skeleton, 444
- Muscle tissue, catalase content of, 62  
 chemistry of, 64  
 hemoglobin content, 62, 65  
 measurements of fibers, 404  
 varieties of, 318-319  
   cardiac, 258, 259, 260, 318  
     cytology of, 114, 318  
       myofibrillae, in tissue culture, 506  
     effects of temperature, 484  
     skeletal (striated), 318  
     autonomic innervation of, 332  
     effects of temperature, 319  
     in eye, 168  
     metabolism of, 319  
     regeneration of, 410  
     specific gravity of, 406  
     spindles, 410  
 smooth, 318-319  
   in air sacs, tissue culture of, 506  
   in crop, 27, 355  
   in dilator pupillae, 319  
   in gizzard, 31, 319  
   in mesovarium, 342  
   in ovary, 342  
   in tissue culture, 506  
   of feathers, 201, 202, 319, 333
- Muscles—see also **Myology**  
 anomalies of, 496  
 esophageal, 28  
 growth of, 231  
 in hyperdactylia, 495  
 of Breschet, 121  
 of ear, 121  
 of eye, 167, 168  
 of feathers, 169, 202  
   cortical center for, 82  
   innervation of, 333  
 of flight, 289, 316-317  
 of jaw, evolution of, 161  
 of oblique septum, 430  
 of respiratory organs, 427  
   influence of vagus nerves, 329  
 of skin, relation to pterylosis, 379  
 of syrinx, 316, 469  
 of tongue, 315-316, 458  
 of wings, 283, 316-317  
 pectoral, correlations, with flight  
   power, 402  
   with wing area, 289  
   with weight, 402  
   effects of vestibular lesions, 124  
   heart embedded in, 499  
   weights, 407  
 taxonomic value, 477  
 temporal, ossification of attachments, 458
- Museum methods, 480
- Musical analyses of voice, 464
- Musical scale, use in recording song, 482
- Musk, effects on embryo, 153
- Musket Isl., Mass., ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 183
- Muskoka, Ontario fauna, 180
- Musophagidae, iconography, 273  
 os infraorbitale, 458  
 plumage, 376  
   change in color of, 107  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475
- Mustard seed, as poison, 364
- Mutation, 163-164, 220, 478
- Mycosis, of lungs, 354
- Mycteria*, skeleton, 444  
 tuberculosis, 366
- Mycteria americana*, food, 310
- Myelination, 324
- Myialges anchora* (parasite), 347
- Myiarchus*, food, 210  
 injury to, 21  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Myiarchus crinitus*, behavior, 47  
 snake exuviae in nests, 245
- Myiochanes*, twilight song, 466  
 variation, in song, 516  
 voice, musical analysis, 464
- Myiochanes virens*, voice, 463
- Myoblasts, cytology of, 116
- Myocarditis, 351
- Myofibrillae, 318  
 development of, 259  
 in tissue culture, 506
- Myology, 313-319**—see also Muscle  
 Mythology, 320

- Mytilus*, as food for birds, 251  
 Myxedema infantilis, 355  
 measurements of skeleton, 404  
 Myxosarcoma, 369  
 grafts of, 228
- N
- Nagana, 361  
 Nanism, 492  
*Nannus*, albinism, 98  
*Nannus hiemalis*, nocturnal singing, 253  
*Nanodes discolor*, hyoid apparatus, 457  
*Nanopterum horrisi*, habits in captivity, 247  
 skeleton, 444  
 Naples dist., fauna, 194  
 Narcotics, effects on embryo, 153  
 Nasal chambers, 256  
 glands of, 226  
 innervation of, 332  
 Nasal region, 256  
 Nashville, Tenn., fauna, 185  
*Nasiterna*, anatomy, 37  
 taxonomic anatomy, 39  
 Nasolacrimal duct, 226, 256  
 Natal Colony, fauna, 178  
 National Park, Switzerland, ecology, 128  
 National Parks, U. S., 113  
 ecology, 127  
 fauna, 181  
 Natuna Isls., Malaysia, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474  
 Natural History, 320-322  
 Natural selection, 164  
 Naturalization, 174  
*Nautilornis* (fossil species), 344  
 Navarre, Spain, fauna, 195  
 Navigation, sea bird use in, 143  
 Nayarit, Mexico, fauna, 187  
 Nearctica, economic relations, 136  
 feeding habits, 249  
 adaptation in, 23  
 Nebraska, ecology, 127, 131  
 economic ornithology, 137, 141  
 fauna, 184  
 feeding habits, 249  
 food, 206, 208  
 migrations, 298  
 paleontology, 344  
 Neck, absence of feathers, 514  
 posture in locomotion, 289  
 Neck mechanism, relation to habits, 239, 429  
 Neck region, development of, 157, 158  
 Necrosis, 362  
 of comb, 279  
 of foot, 353  
 Nectar, as food for birds, 214  
 Nectariniidae, effects of confinement on color, 106  
 habits, 234  
 honey eating, 250  
 iconography, 273  
 plumage, 376  
 pollination of flowers, 250  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
 tongue, 26  
 Neighing, 464  
 Nelson Prov., New Zealand, fauna, 198  
 Nematoda (parasites), 349  
 in eggs, 416  
 in nictitating membrane, 352  
 Neognathae, cubital feathers, 203  
 hand bones, 451  
 palate, 458  
*Neophron*, ciliary muscle, 168  
 flight, 285  
 Neossoptyles, 202  
*Nephoecetes niger borealis*, gregariousness, 461  
 habits, 238  
 migrations, 302  
 secondary sex characters, 439  
 Nerve(s) abducent, 327  
 accessory, 327  
 acusticus, 123, 327  
 reflex eye movements following stimulation of, 409  
 thermal stimulation of, 124, 166  
 canals for, in humerus, 450  
 chorda tympani, 327  
 ciliary, 333  
 cranial, 323, 327-329  
 nuclei of, 78-79  
 development of, 79, 152  
 evolution of, 162  
 effects of cutting, on Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 facial, 327  
 distribution in ear, 123  
 hypoglossal, 328  
 inferior laryngeal, 329  
 function, in breathing, 426  
 in physiology of larynx, 429  
 intercostal, 330  
 experimental cutting of, 426  
 olfactory, 328  
 effects of cutting, 338  
 optic, 169, 172, 328  
 epithelial vestiges in, 172  
 reflexes after transection of, 409  
 of pelvic region, 330  
 regeneration of, 410  
 spinal, 329-330  
 relation to vertebrae, 454  
 splanchnic, action of pilocarpine on, 67  
 components, 332  
 vagus, 260, 329, 513  
 atropine, effect of, 329  
 experimental cutting, 117, 351, 426

- Nerve(s)—Continued  
 influence on metabolism, 374  
 respiratory function, 426  
 variation in, 514  
 vestibular, 327
- Nerve cells,—see also neurons  
 cytology of, 115
- Nerve endings, 330-332  
 of taste, 469  
 trigeminal, in nasal chambers, 338
- Nerve fibers, pupillary, experimental  
 lesions of, 518  
 in tissue culture, 507
- Nerve foramina, 459
- Nerve plexuses, 330
- Nervous impulse, 324
- Nervous System, 322-334  
 anomalies of, 497  
 in embryos, 490  
 autonomic (sympathetic), 167, 168, 202, 331, 332-334  
 effects of drugs, 67  
 evolution of, 162  
 in chorio-allantoic grafts, 154  
 of embryonic intestine in tissue culture, 507  
 of trachea, 432  
 relation to suprarenal glands, 468  
 role claimed in spastic paralysis, 364  
 splanchnic components, 332  
 central, development of, 158  
 effects of cholera, 357  
 lesions of, 124  
 life with brain and upper cord removed, 372  
 pathology of, 351  
 temperature, effects of, on development of, 147
- Nervous tissue, in tissue culture, 507
- Nest boxes, 113
- Nest building instinct, 223
- Nests, artificial, 113, 242  
 color association, 102  
 construction of, 245-246  
 domed, 245  
 dummy, 245  
 edible, 142  
 chemical composition, 60  
 evolution of, 161  
 fauna, of, 132  
 parasitic, 132, 346, 347  
 in sheep fleece, 308  
 luminous, 308  
 multiple, 245  
 old, 246  
 robbing of, 251  
 sanitation of, 245  
 singing on, 254  
 sites of, 246  
 size of, 245  
 transfer of, 245  
 unusual, 246  
 variation in, 516  
 weaving, in captivity, 245, 248
- Nestling birds, accidents to, 21  
 concealing coloration of, 108  
 food, 208  
 in Europe, taxonomic characters, 476  
 natural history, 320
- Nestling down—see also under feathers, 202  
 color of, 94  
 development of, 202
- Nestor*, anomalies of beak, 493  
 tongue, 26
- Nestor meridionalis*, hyoid apparatus, 457
- Nestor notabilis*, economic relations, 134, 135  
 habits, 238  
 feeding, 250  
 sheep killing, 138, 212, 252  
 evolution of, 161  
 Mallophaga (parasites) of, 347  
 natural history, 322  
 skeleton, 444
- Netherlands, fauna, 195  
 general work, 217  
 habits, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 oology, 338  
 plumage, 375
- Netta*, gonad grafts, 229  
 lamellar corpuscles in uropygeal gland, 331  
 secondary sex characters changes, 86, 439
- Netta rufina*, hybrids, 266  
 Mendelian heredity, 223
- Nettapus*, locomotion on land, 290
- Netting methods, 296
- Nettion*, hybrids, 268
- Nettion carolinense*, hybrids, 264  
 supernumerary wings, 497
- Nettion creca*, migrations, 306
- Neural crests, 158, 323
- Neural tube, 158, 323  
 grafts of, 229  
 chorio-allantoic of, 154  
 growth of, 154  
 mitosis in, 114  
 primitive knot, 150  
 teratology, 490  
 doubling, 487  
 experimental anomalies, 492  
 modifications, as cause of anomalies, 485  
 multiple, 492  
 multiple central canals, 490  
 vestige, 105
- Neurenteric canal, 158  
 persistent portion, 490

- Neuritis, 364  
 multiple, 362-363
- Neurobiotaxis, 79
- Neuroblasts, 158  
 cytology of, 115, 325  
 differentiation of, 154
- Neuroepithelium, vestibular, 124
- Neurofibrillae, 324  
 in retina, 172
- Neuroglia tissue, 77, 323
- Neurohumors, 372
- Neurolymphomatosis, 355
- Neuron theory, 330
- Neurons, 323  
 cytology of, 115  
 degeneration and regeneration of axis  
 cylinders in tissue culture, 507  
 development of, 158  
 histogenesis of, 329  
 preganglionic, 334  
 retinal, 172  
 of spinal cord, 329
- Neuropore, 158
- Neurotoxin, 313
- Neutrophil leukocytes, 72
- Neu-Vorpommern, Germany, fauna, 194
- Nevada, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 184
- New Britain, fauna, 198
- New Brunswick, fauna, 180  
 migrations, 297
- New Caledonia, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- New England, economic ornithology,  
 136, 137  
 fauna, 181  
 food, 206  
 general works, 216  
 migrations, 297  
 natural history, 321  
 population, 385
- Newfoundland, fauna, 180  
 habits, 234  
 taxonomy, 471
- New Guinea, fauna, 198  
 iconography, 273  
 food, 208  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 474
- New Hampshire, insectivorous birds,  
 140
- New Hanover, fauna, 198
- New Hebrides, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474
- New Jersey, cretaceous fossil birds, 344  
 ecology, 127, 130, 131  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 184  
 habits, 235  
 migrations, 298, 306  
 population changes on coast, 385  
 taxonomy, 471
- New Mexico, artificial incubation, 399  
 ecology, 127, 130  
 fauna, 184  
 food, 206  
 habits, 235  
 taxonomy, 471
- New Pomerania Isl., Melanesia, tax-  
 onomy, 474
- New Providence Isl., Bahama Isls.,  
 fauna, 186
- New South Wales, fauna, 196  
 food, 207  
 habits, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 insectivorous birds, 140  
 stomach contents, 211
- Newark marshes, fauna, 184
- New York, ecology, 127, 131  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 184  
 food, 206  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298  
 voice, 463
- New Zealand, conservation, 112  
 ecology, 129, 130  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 extinction of species, 165  
 fauna, 198  
 habits, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 introduced species, 120  
 life histories, 236  
 natural history, 321  
 paleontology, 344  
 taxonomy, 474
- Niagara Falls, mortality from, 312
- Nicaragua, fauna, 187
- Nicotine, effects on embryo, 153, 154  
 tolerance to, 67, 232
- Nictitating glands, 226-227
- Nictitating membrane, 171
- nematode worm infestation, 352
- Nigeria, fauna, 176, 177  
 oology, 339  
 taxonomy, 471
- Nisaetus pennatus*, sexual variation in  
 plumage, 383
- Nissan Isl., Melanesia, fauna, 198
- Nissl bodies, 115, 323
- Nisus*, development of skull, 456  
 ossification of, 341
- Nitrogen, 63, 64, 67, 69  
 availability of, 337  
 excretion in embryo, 71, 145  
 expiration of, 426  
 in excrement, 164  
 metabolism of, 61, 375
- Nitrogenous food, for poultry, 336, 395
- Nitrous acid, effect on vitamin B, 520
- Noctua*, posterior epithelium of iris, 169

- Nocturnal birds, color vision, 519  
 pupillary reflexes, 167, 409  
 vision compared with diurnal birds, 517
- Nocturnal flying, 253, 285
- Nocturnal habits, 253
- Nocturnal migrating birds, 304, 305  
 voice of, 462
- Nocturnal singing, 253, 466
- Nocturnal soaring, 253
- Nodular taeniasis, 362
- Nodules, in skin, 354
- Nomenclature, of color, 93  
 of plumages, 382  
 of topographic anatomy, 38
- Norfolk Isl., fauna, 198  
 iconography, 273
- North America, banding, 44-45  
 breeding habits, 239  
 check lists, 476  
 conservation, 111-112  
 distribution, 119, 120  
 ecology, 126, 130  
 economic ornithology, 136-137  
 extinction of species, 165  
 fauna, 179-187  
 food, 206-207  
 general works, 216  
 geographic origin of birds, 161  
 habits, 234-235  
 feeding, 249  
 iconography, 271, 272  
 insectivorous birds, 140  
 introduced species, 120  
 life histories, 280  
 Mallophaga (parasites), 347  
 migrations, 297, 304, 306, 307  
 natural history, 321  
 oology, 339  
 plumage, 376  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 stomach contents, 211  
 taxonomy, 471-472  
 of song birds, 475  
 variation, 514, 516  
 voice, 462-463
- North Atlantic Ocean, food, 207  
 habits, 236
- North Carolina, fauna, 184  
 food, 207  
 general work, 216  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298
- North Dakota, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 184
- North Pacific Ocean, ecology, 129
- North Queensland, fauna, 196  
 food, 208  
 habits, 236
- North Sea, migrations, 299  
 migrations, 306
- Norway, 262  
 fauna, 195  
 food, 207  
 speciation, 466
- Nostrils, 257  
 absence of, 257, 427
- Nothamn, Finland, fauna, 193
- Nothocrax*, air sacs, 428  
 tracheal loops, 432
- Nothoprocta perdicaria*, breeding in  
 captivity, 43, 248
- Nothura*, myology, 314
- Nothura maculosa*, food, 210  
 skeleton, 444
- Notochord, 159  
 teratology of, 490
- Notornis*, alimentary canal, 24  
 intestine, 32  
 larynx, 429  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, development of, 456  
 structure of, 456  
 sternum, 452  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475
- Nova Friburgo, Brazil, fauna, 188
- Nova Scotia, fauna, 180  
 migrations, 297
- Nova Zembla, fauna, 175, 180, 195
- Noxious animals, 112, 134, 143
- Noxious birds, 137-139
- Noxious insects, as food for poultry, 395
- Nubia, habits, 234
- Nucifraga*, alimentary canal, 24  
 connective tissue of foot, 111, 282  
 food, 210  
 heart, 257  
 hybrids, 263  
 migrations, 300, 302  
 pericardium, 258
- Nucifraga caryocatactes*, buccal pouch,  
 25  
 migrations, 302, 304
- Nuclear changes in fertilization, 147
- Nuclease, influence on spermatozoa, 62,
- Nuclei, of brain, 78-79  
 of spinal cord, 325
- Nuclei acid, 60
- Nucleoprotein formation, 60
- Nucleus of Balbiani, 418
- Numenius*, banding, 45  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 conchae, 256  
 embryonic teeth, 25  
 excrescence on beak, 493  
 flight, visibility at high altitudes, 286  
 foot, ligaments of, 446  
 mechanics of, 282  
 tendons of, 318  
 regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31, 410  
 ricin in quills, 66, 199

- Numenius*—Continued  
 skull, 455, 457  
 evolution of, 162  
*Numenius arquatus*, albinism, 98  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 migrations, 302  
*Numenius longirostris*, skeleton, 444  
*Numida*, aftershaft, 204  
 anatomy, 36  
 atavism, 218  
 blood vessels, of eye, 168  
 of head appendages, 87, 278  
 of spinal cord, 87, 324  
 color pattern, 109  
 development of, 200  
 evolution of, 161  
 comb, 278  
 embryo, chemistry of, 70  
 physiology of, 152  
 metabolism of, 155, 374  
 respiration of, 155, 426  
 feather growth, rate of, 201  
 measurements of, 403  
 furcula, 452  
 hybrids, 263, 265, 266  
 experimental, 219  
 testes of, 268  
 incubating habits, 243  
 mimicry in coloration, 109  
 mutation, 163  
 nervous system, thoracic and abdominal autonomic, 334  
 oogenesis, rate changes, 416, 422  
 origin of, 225  
 oviduct, histology of, 510  
 precipitation reactions, 218  
 red blood corpuscles, 73  
 sex chromosomes, 116, 434  
 sexual selection, 442  
 spermatogenesis, 420  
 sternum, 452  
 trachea, 431  
 transitory excretory organs, 511  
 trophic lesions of extremities, 352  
*Numida meleagris*, early embryology, 147  
 hybrids, 265, 266  
*Numida phalarhyncha*, hybrids, 266  
 Nuptial feathers, 202, 439  
 Nuptial flight, 59, 285  
 Nuptial plumage, 383  
 Nutrition, 334-338—see also Food and Feeding Habits,  
 as factor in hatchability of eggs, 389  
 deficiency diseases, 362  
 effects, of castration on, 85  
 on color of eggs, 93  
 of experimental feeding, 232, 335  
 of embryo, 152, 335  
 faulty, 360  
 effects, on bone marrow, 75  
 on nestling down feathers, 383  
 of feathers, 199  
 of pecten of eye, 335  
 Nyasaland, Africa, fauna, 177, 178  
 habits, 234  
 breeding, 239  
 taxonomy, 471  
*Nyctale*, asymmetry of skull, 214  
*Nyctea*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 migrations, 297, 302  
*Nyctea nyctea*, cyclic variation in population, 385  
 economic relations, 135  
 food, 210  
 migrations, 304  
 winter population, 120  
*Nyctea scandiaca*, habits in captivity, 247  
*Nycthemerus argentatus*, hybrids, 266  
*Nyctiardea*, breeding habits, 241  
*Nyctibius jamaicensis*, posture, 253  
*Nycticorax*, behavior, 47  
 diphtheria of intestines, 359  
 ecology, 125  
 food, 210  
 in captivity, 208  
 foot, muscles of, 318  
 tendons of, 318  
 functional ductus arteriosus, 258  
 migrations, 297  
 parasites of, 346  
 plumage, 376  
 spleen, 293  
 variation, geographic, 516  
*Nycticorax naevius hoactli*, color of skin, 95  
 communal relationships, 133  
 copulation, 58  
 courtship, 58  
 food, 210  
 growth, 231  
 habits, 238  
 breeding, 241  
 homosexuality, 432  
 incubation period, 244  
 life histories, 280  
 measurements, 402  
 migrations, 302  
 pecking order, 461  
 powder-down feathers, 203  
 pterylosis, 378  
 secondary sex characters, 438  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual, recognition, 56  
 selection, 442  
 social behavior, 49  
 territorialism, 49, 462  
 voice, 463  
*Nyctinomus*, wings, 282  
 Nynee Tal, India, fauna, 191  
*Nyroca*, banding recoveries, 46  
 color of iris, 169  
 courtship, 57

- Nyroca*—Continued  
 nestling plumage, 94, 383  
 tracheal enlargements, 431  
*Nyroca affinis*, courtship, 57  
 melanism, 101  
*Nyroca africana*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Nyroca americana*, banding, 45  
*Nyroca ferina*, eclipse plumage, 382  
 eye color, 94  
 hybrids, 265  
*Nyroca fuligula*, incubation period, 244  
 unusual nest sites, 246  
*Nyroca leucophthalmus*, alimentary canal, measurements of, 405  
 trachea, 431  
 loops of, 432  
*Nyroca marila*, eclipse plumage, 382  
*Nyroca nyroca*, hybrids, 264  
*Nyroca valisineria*, banding, 45  
 Nystagmus, 80, 82, 124, 167
- O
- Oak-borer, as food for birds, 140  
*Oberholseria*, albinism, 98  
 Oblique septum, 430  
 muscles of, 316  
 Occipital condyle, 458  
 region, 458  
 style, 458  
 Oceanic birds, ecology, 128, 129, 130, 133, 174  
 flight, 285  
 mechanics of, 287  
 gizzard contents, 212  
 habits, 236  
 breeding, 240  
 life histories, 280  
 measurements of flight organs area, 404  
 of South America, 188  
 Oceanic currents, relation to migrations, 306  
 Oceanic Isls., taxonomy, 472  
 voice, 463  
 Oceanica, economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 196  
 food, 207  
 habits, 236  
 iconography, 273  
 migrations, 301  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 473  
*Oceanodroma*, skeleton, 444  
*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*, voice, 463  
*Ocydromus*, habits, 238  
 hybrids, 265  
*Ocydromus australia*, life history, 280  
*Ocydromus earli*, hybrids, 266  
*Ocypterus*, skeleton, 444  
 Odontoglossae, habits, 234  
 life histories, 280  
 Odontophorinae, economic relations, 135  
 Odontornithes (fossil birds), brain, 344  
 Odor, of flesh, 308  
*Oedicnemus*, arteries, 88  
 crouching habits, 238  
 embryonic pharyngeal operculum, 158  
 teeth, 25  
 transitory knobs on beak, 255  
*Oedicnemus crepitans*, habits, 238  
*Oedicnemus oedicnemus*, courtship, 57  
 incubation period, 244  
 smell, 460  
 Oenanthe, albinism, 98  
 care in captivity, 41  
 melanism, 163  
*Oenanthe leucopyga eagra*, natural history, 322  
*Oenanthe opisthroleuca*, mutation, 163  
 Ohio, conservation, 111  
 ecology, 127  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 184  
 food, 207  
 habits, 235  
 feeding, 249  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298  
 population, 384  
*Oidemia*, albinism, 98  
 courtship, 57  
 habits, 238  
 heart, 257  
 knees, 446  
 larynx, 429  
 locomotion, 285  
 migrations, 297  
 molt, 309  
 pericardium, 258  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475  
 trachea, 431  
 tuberculosis, 366  
 variation, 514  
*Oidemia nigra*, change in color, 105  
 Oil(s), 64  
 on plumage, 199, 376  
 from ships, as cause of death, 312  
 from stomach, 29-30, 64  
 Oil globules, in retina, 172  
 Okefinokee Swamp, ecology, 131  
 Oklahoma, campus population, 384  
 conservation, 112  
 distribution, 120  
 ecology, 127, 133  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 184

- Oklahoma—Continued  
 food, 207  
 habits, 235  
 migrations, 298  
 taxonomy, 471
- Oland Isl. of Sweden, fauna, 195
- Old eggs, of Chinese, 417
- Olfactory, lobes and bulbs, 82
- Olfactory mucosa, nerve endings in, 330
- Olfactory nerves, diameter of, 403
- Olfactory organs, 338, 490
- Olfactory sense—see Smell
- Olives, destruction of by birds, 139
- Olor*, mortality at Niagara Falls, 312  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 tracheal coils in sternum, 432
- Olor buccinator*, conservation, 112
- Olygyps*, heart, 257  
 pericardium, 258
- Olympia Mts., Wash., fauna, 185
- Omphalitis, 364
- Omphalocele, 86, 498
- Omphalocephalia, 495  
 experimental production, 492
- Omphalosite, 485
- Oneida Lake region, ecology, 127, 131  
 habits, 235  
 migrations, 298
- Ontario, ecology, 126  
 economic ornithology, 137, 141  
 fauna, 180  
 general works, 216  
 habits, 234  
 breeding, 239
- Ontogenesis, 401—see also Embryology  
 chance in, 401
- Oocytes, 416  
 cytology, 116
- Oogenesis, 416  
 in hybrids, 268  
 hypophysis, effects of, 271  
 rate changes, 416  
 Sjövall's method, 481  
 utilization of calcium, 61
- Oogonia, 416  
 cytology of, 116
- Oology, 338-339  
 technic, preserving, 481  
 removing embryos, 479
- Ooporphyrin, 70, 94, 414
- Operculum, pharyngeal, in embryo, 158
- Ophthalmoscopic observations of eye, 166
- Opisthocomus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 beak, 255  
 behavior, 47  
 claws on wings of nestlings, 162, 163,  
 277, 278  
 crop, 27  
 ecology, 125  
 habits, 238  
 diving, 248, 291  
 inheritance of acquired characters,  
 163  
 life histories, 280  
 muscles, of flight, 317  
 odor of flesh, 308  
 Mallophaga (parasites), 347  
 sternum, 452  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy based, on anatomy, 39  
 on skeleton, 477  
 vestigial wing claws, 163, 277  
 evolution of, 162  
 voice, 463  
 wing bones, 450
- Opisthocomus cristatus*, anatomy, 36  
 egg shell structure, 414  
 esophagus, 27  
 fourth finger, 451  
 habits, 238  
 integument, 276  
 intestine, 32  
 leg muscles, 317  
 myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 449  
 development of, 444  
 ossification of, 340  
 trachea, 431  
 variation in muscles, 318  
 wing, anatomy of, 283
- Opodidymus, 486
- Oporornis agilis*, breeding habits, 241  
 voice, 463
- Optic chiasma, 328
- Optic lobes, 80, 83  
 chemical stimulation of, 517  
 degeneration of, 328
- Optic nerves, 80, 83, 169, 172, 173, 328  
 coloboma of papilla, 494  
 measurements of, 403
- Optic tracts, 80, 83
- Optic vesicles, accessory, 157, 494
- Oral cavity, 24-25
- Orange Free State, fauna, 178, 179
- Oranges, as food for birds, 212
- Orbicular ciliaris, 168
- Orbit of eye, 171  
 muscles of, 315
- Orbital region, 458
- Orchard community, 133
- Oregon, ecology, 127  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 185  
 habits, 235  
 breeding, 239  
 migrations, 298
- Orenburg Prov., Russia, fauna, 195
- Oreopelia*, fossil species, 344
- Oreophasis derbianus*, distribution, 120  
 fossil species, 344  
 natural history, 322  
 voice, 463



- Oreortyx*, food, 210  
hybrids, 266
- Oreortyx pictus*, variation, sexual versus geographic, 516
- Oreoscoptes*, skeleton, 444  
measurements of, 404, 445
- Oreoscoptes montanus*, eating fruit, 139, 252  
economic relations, 139  
feeding habits, 250
- Organ of Corti—see Spiral organ
- Organ forming substance, 149
- Organ specificity, 68, 276
- Orientation, 124, 303, 339-340  
in blastoderm, 149  
in migrations, 303  
on nest, 242  
terrestrial magnetism, relation to, 340
- Origin, of domestic fowl races, 161
- Orinoco River region, fauna, 189  
habits, 235  
taxonomy, 472
- Oriolus*, cranial nerves, 327  
eye, 165
- Orizaba, volcano of, humming birds, 120
- Ornithuric acid synthesis, 60
- Orphans, fed by other birds, 243
- Orthogenesis, 163
- Orthonyx*, syrinx, 468  
taxonomic anatomy, 39
- Orthorhamphus magnirostris*, skeleton, 444
- Ortygospiza polyzona*, mouth parts, 256  
color of, 95
- Osmosis, in eggs, 68, 146, 375
- Osmotic pressure, 375  
effect on nutrition, 335  
in culture media, 507  
of blood, 65, 74  
of eggs, 68, 412  
incubating, 146  
of embryo, 70
- Ossicle(s), of antibrachium, 454  
supraorbital, 458
- Ossification, 340-341  
centers in sternum, 452  
effects of hormones on, 160  
of ear bones, 157, 341  
of ligaments, 446  
of mandible, 157, 458  
of Meckel's cartilage, 157  
of muscle attachments, 458  
of pericardium, 351  
of testis, 353  
of trachea, 431  
precocious from thyroid extract, 504  
sex differences, 439
- Ossifraga*, air sacs, 428
- Osteoarthritis, 354
- Osteochondrosarcoma, 369
- Osteology,—see also Skeleton and Skull  
comparative, 447, 448  
of wing, 450
- Ostinops decumanus*, variation, 514
- Ostrich feather industry, 42, 43, 143
- Ostrich farming, 42
- Otis*, anatomy, 36  
cross beak, 494  
display, 58  
economic relations, 135  
food, 210  
foot, articulations of, 447  
gular pouch, 25  
habits, 238  
in captivity, 41, 247  
late breeding, 242  
measurements, 402  
molt, 309  
oral cavity, 25  
salivary glands, 227  
smooth muscle, 318  
sternum, measurements of, 405  
tarsal bones, 450  
tongue, 26  
trachea, 431
- Otis tarda*, anatomy, 36  
habits, 238  
longevity, 292  
position of legs, in flight, 288  
sex reversal, 437  
weight, as heaviest flying bird, 406
- Otoconia, 123, 124
- Otocoris*, economic relations, 135  
food, 210  
gregariousness, 461  
incubation period, 244  
velocity of flight, 290
- Otocoris alpestris praticola*, anomalies of beak, 493  
breeding habits, 241
- Otocorys*, albinism, 98
- Otocorys alpestris*, food in captivity, 43
- Otogyps*, flight, 285
- Otoliths, 124
- Otomela karelini*, hybrids, 266
- Otus*, albinism, 98—see also *Megascops*  
breeding habits, 241  
ciliary body, 167  
color vision, 519  
economic relations, 135, 137  
eye, anatomy of, 166  
extrinsic muscles of, 171  
physiology of, 166, 167  
facial nerve, in ear, 123  
food, 210  
gizzard, 30  
incubating habits, 243  
life history, 280  
lymphoid tissue, in bursa Fabricii, 293  
proventriculus, 30  
pupillary reflexes, 167

*Otis*—Continued

- retina, 172  
 spinal ganglia, 326  
 vision, telescopic, 517
- Otus asio*, death caused by automobiles, 312  
 habits, 237, 238  
 mortality from starvation, 313
- Otus asio kennicotti*, economic relations, 135
- Otus asio naevius*, brooding strange young, 59  
 dichromatism, 108
- Otus flammeolus*, habits, 237
- Otus vulgaris*, albinism, 98  
 vision, experimental studies of, 517  
 iris reflexes, 518
- Oudh, India fauna, 191
- Ourax milu*, sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
 trachea, 431
- Ourenteria, 490
- Ova, 412-419—see also Eggs  
 cytology of, 115, 116
- Ovarian activity, effects of suprarenal glands on, 468
- Ovarian-egg membrane, permeability to urotropin, 416
- Ovarian extract, antagonism to thyroid, 503  
 effects on plumage, 376
- Ovarian follicles, atresia of, 413
- Ovarian operations, effect on egg production, 393
- Ovaries, asymmetry of, 214  
 teratology, two present, 498, 509
- Ovariectomy, 86, 148, 230, 376, 435, 438, 439  
 effects of, 343, 442, 510  
 on comb, 279  
 on plumage, 383  
 with grafts of testis, 376  
 on sex characters, 439  
 testis like gonads resulting, 500  
 spermatogenesis, following, 343, 438
- Ovary, 342-343**  
 antagonism to thyroid gland, 105, 503  
 atrophy of, 353, 438  
 condition in sex reversal, 437  
 degeneration of ova, 413  
 elastic tissue of, 111  
 ganglion cells in, 333  
 grafts of, 229, 383, 435  
 into capon, 439  
 into male, 229  
 growth, 231  
 hybrids, 269  
 hypophysis, effects of, 270  
 in hermaphroditism, 436  
 in sex reversal, 437  
 infection of, 353  
 medullary cords of, 500  
 one sided reduction of, 161  
 pathology of, 353  
 regeneration of, 410  
 senility of, 342, 438  
 tumors of, 368  
 weights of, 408
- Oviducal glands, 225
- Oviduct, 509-510  
 anomalies of, 498  
 antiperistalsis of, 422  
 chemistry of, 64, 66  
 cyst, 353  
 ectopic development of embryo in, 156  
 effects of atropine, 67  
 of hypophysis, 270  
 of ligation, section or removal, 423  
 of placental hormone injection on, 441  
 eggs retained abnormally, 353  
 elastic tissue of, 111  
 innervation of, 333  
 occlusion of, 353, 510  
 pathology of, 353, 356, 510  
 persistence of right, 343, 510  
 physiology of, 423, 510  
 pigment formation in, 94  
 ruptures of, 353, 510  
 secretory activity of, 423  
 speed of spermatozoa in, 420  
 viability of spermatozoa in, 421
- Oviposition, 421  
 for parasitic birds, 247
- Ovitegous habit, 243
- Ovomucoid, in albumen, 413
- Ovotestes, in sex reversal, 437  
 right, following ovariectomy, 438
- Ovulation, 424  
 blood sugar increase during, 66  
 into body cavity, 353  
 coincident with hypertrophy of suprarenal glands, 468  
 function of thymus gland, 502  
 inhibition of by hypophysis, 270
- Ovulation rate, relation to size of thyroid gland, 505
- Oxidases, in crop glands, 62  
 reaction in blood, 65, 71
- Oxidation, 60, 483  
 heat production in, 427  
 in egg, 68  
 of fat, 479  
 regional rate in blastoderm, 149
- Oxyechus vociferus*,  
 breeding habits, 241  
 courtship, 57  
 eggs, arrangement in nest, 245  
 fecundity, 204  
 incubation period, 244  
 voice, 463

- Oxygen, consumption by embryo, 427  
 deficiency of, in embryo, 156  
 measurement of, in respiration, 425  
 residual, in blood, 65  
 storage in air sacs, 291  
 for diving, 429
- Oxygen exchange, in vitamin deficiency, 520
- Oxygen pressure, experimental, resistance to asphyxia, 425  
 unusual survival in, 433
- Oxyhemoglobin, 65  
 dissociation in respiration, 73, 426
- Oxyruncus*, anatomy, 37
- Oyster shells, in poultry food, 336, 396
- P
- Pachycephala*, sequence of plumages, 381
- Pacific coast, fauna, 179
- Pacific Isls., iconography, 273
- Pacific Ocean, ecology, 129, 130, 131  
 fauna, 174, 175
- Pacific States, fauna, 181
- Pacinian corpuscles, measurements of, 404
- Padua, fauna, 194
- Pagophila eburnea*, natural history, 322
- Pain, 100, 320  
 voice in, 466
- Paiute Indian names, 479
- Palaearctic region, taxonomy, 470
- Palaeochenoides (fossil genus), 344
- Palaeognathae,—see also Palaeognathae  
 copulatory organs, 511  
 habits, incubating, 343  
 incubation period, 244  
 male external genitalia, 510  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, epiphyses of, 448  
 skull, development of, 456  
 syrinx, 469
- Palaeoplanus sternbergi* (fossil species), 344
- Palamedea*, anatomy, 34  
 skeleton, 444  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475  
 based, on anatomy, 38, 476  
 on skeleton, 477
- Palamedea chavaria*, taxonomy, 475  
 based on skeleton, 449
- Palamedea cornuta*, habits, 238  
 spurs on wings, 279
- Palamedeidae, taxonomy, 475
- Palapteryx* (fossil genus), 344  
 skull, 456
- Palate, 26, 254, 458  
 bosses on, 457  
 color of, 93
- Palawan Isls, Pacific Ocean. ecology, 129, 130  
 fauna, 197
- Palaerctica, altitude in flight, 286  
 distribution, 119, 120  
 ecology, 125, 129  
 fauna, 175  
 habits, 234  
 iconography, 271  
 insectivorous birds, 140  
 migrations, 296  
 oology, 339  
 taxonomy, 470  
 velocity of flight, 289
- Paleogeography, significance of parasites, 346
- Paleognathae,—see also Palaeognathae  
 evolution of, 160  
 hand bones, 451  
 ossification of skull, 341  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449
- Paleontology, 343-345**  
 fossil feathers, 202
- Paleornis*, iconography, 273
- Palestine, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 192  
 habits, 236
- Palisades Interstate Pk., fauna, 184
- Pallium, 81, 82
- Palpebral fissure, 169
- Palpebral ornaments, molt, 311
- Paludicolae, habits, 234
- Pamir Mts., Turkestan, fauna, 190
- Panama, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 187  
 food, 207  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 taxonomy, 472
- Panama Canal Zone, fauna, 187
- Pancreas, 345-346**  
 amylolytic action of, 60, 346  
 development, in tissue culture, 507  
 of ventral pancreatic anlage, 514  
 effects on, of inanition, 338  
 grafts, 229  
 physiology of, 117  
 teratology, ventral anlage missing in embryo, 490  
 weights, 408
- Pancreatic islets, 345-346
- Pandion*, arrangement of toes, 282  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 ear labyrinth, 123  
 fibula, 449  
 interlocking emarginate primaries, 203  
 lymphoid tissue, 292  
 natural history, 320  
 rotator tendons of foot, 281  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, 455

- Pandion*—Continued  
 stomach contents, 212  
 viscera, weights of, 408  
*Pandion haliaeetus*, skull, 455  
*Pandion haliaeetus carolinensis*, fishing habits, 251  
 life history, 279  
 Paneth, cells of, 115  
 Pantelleria Isl., Italy, migrations, 301  
*Panyptila*, architecture of nests, 245  
 Papua, New Guinea, fauna, 198  
 Parabiosis, 486  
 Parablast, 149  
 anomaly of, 491  
*Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi*, food, 210  
*Paradisea*, courtship, 57  
 display, 48  
 hybrids, 263  
 molt, 309  
 plumes, 377  
 pterylosis, 378  
 scutes, 278  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sexual selection, 442  
 smooth muscle, in integument, 319  
*Paradisea apoda*, habits in captivity, 247  
 molt, 309  
*Paradisea minor*, display, 58  
 Paradiseidae, display, 58  
 doubling of middle rectrices, 497  
 habits, 238  
 iconography, 273  
 natural history, 320  
 plumage, 376  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
 Paradoxornithinae, molt, 309  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 Paraganglia, 86  
 Paraguay, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 189  
 taxonomy, 472  
 trypanosomes, 348  
 Parahippocampus, 81  
 Parakeets, care of, 42  
 Paralysis, 364  
 from coccidiosis, 358  
 Paranasal chambers, 256  
 Paraphysis, 77, 158  
 Parasites, 346-349  
 as causes of death, 312  
 as food for birds, 141-142  
 dissemination by birds, 138-139  
 external, 346-347  
 in eggs, 415  
 microorganisms, 389  
 intestinal, 479  
 of blood, staining technic, 481  
 of poultry, 400  
 protozoan, 348-349  
 Parasitic breeding habits, 246-247  
 Parasitic dermoid cysts, 368  
 Parasitic diseases, 355  
 Parasitic wounds causing enteritis, 360  
 Parasitism, effect on thymus gland, 502  
 social, 461  
**Parasitology, 346-349**  
**Parathyroid Glands, 110, 349-350**  
 enlargement in rachitis, 363  
 irradiation with selective solar light, 372  
 with ultraviolet light, 373  
 Paratympenic organ of Vitali, 122  
 innervation of, 323  
 relation to flight, 290  
 Paratyphoid fever (paratyphus), 364  
 Paria peninsula, Venezuela, fauna, 189  
 Paridae, anatomy, 39  
 salivary glands, 227  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475  
 Parietal eye, 157  
 development of, 254  
*Paroaria*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Paroaria cucullata*, hybrids, 266  
 longevity, 292  
 melanism, 101  
 Parovarium, 512  
 Parra, skeleton, 444  
 Parridae, myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 378  
 skeleton, 444  
 Parrots, care of, 42  
 Parry Sound, Ontario, fauna, 180  
 Parthenogenesis, 115, 150  
 origin of dermoid cysts in ovary, 368  
*Parus*, albinism, 98  
 banding, 45  
 cytology of germinal disc, 418  
 eating nectar, 214  
 economic relations, 135, 138  
 egg, cleavage of, 148  
 fertilization of, 147  
 maturation of, 416  
 epidemics, 360  
 follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
 food, 210  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 muscles, 315  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 301  
 mitochondria, 116  
 nestling pterylosis, 379  
 oogenesis, 416  
 oology, 339  
 optic lobes, 83  
 ovum, 115  
 pathology, 350  
 regeneration of striped muscle, 410  
 retina, fovea centralis, 519  
 macula lutea, 173  
 salivary glands, 227  
 singing habits, 253  
 skeleton, 444

- Parus*—Continued  
 skull, development of, 456  
 ossification of, 341  
 temperature, effect on nest building, 245  
 teratology, 485  
   anomalies, of beak, 493, 494  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 tracts of brain, 78  
 tuber cinereum, 82  
 variation, in eye color, 169, 515  
 veins, 89  
 weights of various organs, 406  
 winter food, 214  
 yolk, development of, 419  
*Parus ater*, distribution changes in, 120  
 natural history, 322  
*Parus atricapillus*, ecology, 125  
 muscles, or leg, 317  
*Parus biarmicus*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Parus borealis*, hybrids, 266  
*Parus caudatus*, taxonomy, based on skeleton, 477  
*Parus coeruleus*, melanism, 101  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477  
 variation in habits, 239  
*Parus cristatus*, ecology, 125  
 hibernation, 261  
 unusual nest sites, 246  
*Parus major*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 banding, 45  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477  
 unusual nests, 246  
*Passer*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 98, 100  
 allantois, 151  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 alanto-occipital articulation, 446  
 atlas vertebra, 454  
 atrioventricular system, 258  
 autonomic nervous system, development of, 332  
 behavior, 47, 49  
 brain, tracts of, 78  
   weight, of, 407  
 castration, effect on body to brain weight ratio, 433  
 ceca, 33  
 cerebellum, 84  
 chondroid bodies, 111, 282  
 choroid plexus, 294  
 claws on wings, 277  
 cochlea, 123  
 coccidiosis, transmission of, 359  
 coloboma, 494  
 connective tissue of foot, 282  
 corpus striatum, 81  
 cranial nerves, 327  
   nuclei of, 79  
 distribution, 120  
   extension of range, 385  
 ear, physiology of, 121  
 eating, insects, 140  
   termites, 140, 251  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 134, 135, 137, 138  
 eggs, cleavage of, 148  
   destruction of, 252  
   fertilization of, 147  
   maturation of, 416  
   measurements of, 402, 404  
   weights of, 407  
 embryology, 144, 145, 147  
 epidemic of *Baccillus cloacae*, 370  
 epididymis, 511  
 epithelium of intestine, changes with absorption, 32, 371  
 eye, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172  
 eyelids, 168  
 fatty secretions of testes, 500  
 fecundity, 204  
 food, 210  
   of nestlings, 208  
 foot, ligaments of, 446  
   mechanics of, 282  
   tendons of, 318  
 gastrulation, 149  
 genetics, 218  
 gizzard, 30, 31  
 glands of tongue, 227  
 Golgi apparatus, 116  
 gonad hypertrophy at mating time, 509  
 gregariousness, 133, 461  
 gynandromorphism, 436  
 habits, 238  
   feeding, 250  
     carnivorous, 138  
     insectivorous, 139  
   roosting, 239  
 head muscles, development of, 315  
 hearing, 257  
 heart, 258  
   development of, 259  
   ganglia of, 258, 333  
 histology, 38  
 hostility towards other species, 460  
 hybrids, 263, 266  
 hyoid apparatus, 457, 458  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 insect food, 139, 213, 251  
 intelligence, 53  
 interstitial cells, of testis, 439, 499, 500  
 intestinal epithelium, cytology of, 115  
 introduction of, 174, 179  
   into North America, 120, 134  
 jugular veins, 89  
 karyosomes in germinal disc, 418  
 lacrimal apparatus, 170  
 lamellar corpuscles, histology of, 331

*Passer*—Continued

- learning, 53
- lens, histology, of, 170
- longevity, 292
- lungs, 430
- lymph nodules, intestinal, 292
- lymphatic system, 90
- male internal genitalia, 511
- measurements, 402
- medulla oblongata, 85
- melanism, 101
- memory, 54
- mesonephros, function of, 512
- metabolism of embryo, 155, 374
- methods, for destroying, 295
  - for poisoning, 479
  - for trapping, 296
- mites, dissemination of, 138, 347
- mitochondria, 116
  - in oogenesis, 416
- muscle, skeletal, 318
  - smooth, 319
- muscles, of thigh, 317
  - of tongue, 316
- mutation, 163
- natural history, 322
- natural selection, 164
- nerve endings, 330
- nerves, cranial, 327, 328
  - insertion of optic nerve, 172
- nervous system, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334
- neurons, 323
  - preganglionic, 334
  - of retina, 172
- nuclear changes in fertilization, 147
- olfactory organs, 338
- oogenesis, technic for study of, 481
- optic chiasma and lobes, 83
- ova, 115
  - degeneration of, 413
- pancreas, 345
- pancreatic islets, 345
- parathyroid glands, 350
- persisting right ovary rudiment, 342
- persisting right oviduct, 510
- pharynx, 26
- pharyngeal pouch derivatives, 158
- poisoning methods, 479
- population decrease, 385
- position sense, 340
- primitive streak, 150
- Rathke's pocket, 157
- red blood corpuscles, 73
- regeneration of striped muscles, 410
- reproductive system, 509, 510
- retina, 172
- sarcoma, 369
- sclera, 173
- secondary sex characters, 439
- secretion of semen, 500
- Seesel's pocket, 157
- seminiferous epithelium, 420
- Sertoli cells, 421, 500
- sex differences in weight, 81
- sex dimorphism, 434
- sex hormones, 440, 442
- skeleton, 445
  - measurements of, 404
- skin, 276
- skull, 455
  - development of, 456
- smell, 460
- spermatogenesis, 420
  - Weigert stain, technic for study of, 481
- spermatozoa, 419, 420
- spinal cord, 325, 326
- spleen, 293
- stomach, 28, 29, 30, 31, 212
- suprarenal glands, development of, 467
- taste, 469
- temperature, effect of, on carbon dioxide production, 426
- teratology, 485, 495
  - anadidymus, 486
  - anomalies, of beak 493
  - of eye, 494
  - double monsters, 486
  - supernumary limbs, 496
- testes, 499, 500
- thymus gland, 501, 502
- thyroid gland, 503
- tissue respiration, 425
- tongue, 26
- urophygeal glands, 227
- use in hydrocyanic gas detection, 479
- variation, 514
  - in eggs, 515
  - in skeleton, 514
  - new and old world comparison, 516
- vertebrae, development of, 454
- vision, 517, 518
- weather, effects of, on altitude of flight, 286
- weights of stomach contents, 406
- yolk, development of, 419
- yolk sac, exclusion of, 423
- Passer chloris*, hybrids, 265
- reproductive system, 508
- Passer domesticus*, adaptation, 23
- hybrids, 266
- methods for destroying, 295
- natural history, 322
- thigh muscles, 317
- Passer italiae*, albinism, 99
- spermatogenesis, 420
- Passer luteus*, hybrids, 266
- Passer montanus*, albinism, 99
- hybrids, 266
- ligamentum denticulatum, 294
- natural history, 322
- skull, 455

- Passer montanus*—Continued  
 spinal cord, 324  
 spinal meninges, 294
- Passerculus*, adaptation, in beak, 22  
 to flight, 23  
 albinism, 99  
 environmental effects, 163
- Passerella*, albinism, 99  
 migrations, 302
- Passerella iliaca*, ecology, 125  
 environmental effects, 133  
 habits, 238  
   feeding, 250  
   measurements, 402  
   migrations, 297  
   natural history, 322  
   skull, 455  
   voice, 463  
   musical analysis of, 464  
   variation, 514
- Passeres, albinism, 99  
 change in color, 105  
 economic relations, 135  
 feeding on trout fly, 251  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 integument of foot, 278  
 isabellism, 100  
 muscles, taxonomic consideration of, 314  
 number of primaries, 203  
 of Brazil, 188  
 position of feet in flight, 282  
 pterylosis, 378  
   taxonomic bearings, 379, 477  
 sequence of plumages, 380, 381  
 skeleton, 444  
   taxonomic bearings, of sternum, 452  
   skull, 455  
   taxonomic bearings, 457  
 syrinx, 468  
   muscles of, 316, 469  
   ossification of, 341  
   taxonomy of, 469  
   taxonomy, 475
- Passerherbulus*, albinism, 99  
 banding, 45  
 gregariousness, 461
- Passerherbulus caudacutus*, breeding  
 habits, 241  
 ecology, 125  
 voice, 463
- Passeriformes, body temperature, rectal  
 readings, 483  
 British Isles, 193  
 conchae, 256  
 directive coloration, 108  
 first primaries, 203  
 food, 210  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits, 238  
 iconography, 274  
 incubation period, 244  
 learning, 54  
 molt, 311  
 oblique septum, 430  
 plumage, 376  
 vernacular names, 478  
 warning colors, 110
- Passerina*, arrhenoidy, 437  
 change in color, 105, 106, 107  
 feather development, 200  
 melanin pigment formation, 104, 105  
 molt, 309
- Passerina amoena*, hybrids, 266
- Passerina ciris*, melanin pigment formation, 104  
 molt, 310  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Passerina cyanea*, hybrids, 266  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 snake skin in nest, 245
- Pasteurella arisepticum* (microorganism),  
 infection with, 370
- Patagium, muscles of, 283, 317
- Patagonia, fauna, 188  
 taxonomy, 472
- Patagona gigas*, pterylosis, 378
- Patella, 454
- Pathology**, 294, 311, 350-371  
 corn smut, effects of, 397  
 deficiency diseases, 519, 520, 521  
 dermoid cysts, 150, 368  
 effects, on egg production, 393  
   on fecundity, 205  
   on weight, 406  
 heredity of, 220  
 intussusception, 351  
 nutritional deficiency diseases, 336  
 of eggs, 412  
 of feathers, 199  
 of ovary, 353, 435, 438  
 of oviduct, 353, 510  
 of testis, effects on plumage, 377  
 of thyroid gland, cause of hen-  
   feathering of male, 377  
 polyneuritis, 521  
 polyneuritis columbarum, 116  
 poultry race characters, 386  
 rachitis, 227, 363-364  
   vitamin D effect on, 521  
 transmission to man, 118-119  
 tuberculosis, 138, 365-367  
   amyloid infiltration in, 366  
 vitamin B deficiency, 520
- Pavo*, anal muscles, 316  
 arrhenoidy, 437  
 behavior, 47  
 caudal muscles, 316  
 claws on wings, 277  
 color of iris, 94, 169  
 courtship, 57  
 depigmentation of feathers by thyroid  
 gland extract, 505

- Pavo*—Continued  
 despotism, 461  
 double shafted feathers, 199  
 embryo, chemistry of, 70  
   metabolism of, 374  
   physiology of, 152  
   respiration of, 155, 426  
 habits, 238  
 heredity, 220  
 hybrids, 263, 266, 268  
 hyperthyroidization, 200  
 hypoglossal nerve, 328  
 incubation, habits of, 243  
   period of, 244  
 intersexuality, 435  
 leg muscles, function of, 319  
 mutation, 163  
 mythology, 320  
 parthenogenesis, 150  
 sex reversal, 436, 437  
 social relations, 460  
 thyroid gland, effects of, 503  
   on melanin pigment development, 504  
   on plumage, 504  
   vagus nerves, 329  
*Pavo cristatus*, hybrids, 266  
*Pavo nigripennis*, color of juvenal plumage, 94  
*Pavoncella*, nuptial plumage, 383  
*Pavoncella pugnax*, habits, 238  
   display plumage, 377  
 Peacock parrot, breeding in captivity, 43, 248  
 Peafowl, culture of, 387  
 Pearl Isls, Panama, fauna, 187  
   taxonomy, 472  
 Pecan culture, damage by *Corvus*, 139  
 Pecan Insects, as food for birds, 140  
 Pecking instinct, 51  
 Pecking order, 461  
 Pecten, 171—see also under Eye  
   blood supply, 518  
   nutrition of, 335  
   ophthalmoscopic demonstration of, 479  
 Pectination, of middle claw, 277  
 Pectoral (shoulder) girdle, 451  
   articulations of, 447  
   asymmetry of, 214  
   evolution of, 162  
   ligaments of, 446  
   measurements of, 405  
 Pedigree poultry breeding, 387, 390, 399  
*Pedioecetes*, conservation, 112  
   ecology, 125  
   habits, 238  
   skeleton, of hybrids, 268, 445  
   taxonomy, 475  
*Pedioecetes campestris*, hybrids, 268  
*Pedioecetes phasianellus*, hybrids, 266, 268  
*Pedioecetes phasianellus campestris*, ecology, 125  
   feeding habits, 250  
*Pedionomus torquatus*, taxonomy, based on anatomy, 39, 476  
 Pedunculated hydatid, 510  
 Peiping, China, fauna, 190  
 Peking, China, fauna, 190  
 Pelagic birds, migrations, 306  
*Pelagornis* (fossil genus), 344  
   humerus, 450  
   limb bones, measurements of, 405  
 Pelagosa, Isl. of, Italy, migrations, 301  
 Pelargi, genetic relations, 476  
   taxonomy, 475  
 Pelecanidae, axial skeleton, 453  
   care in captivity, 41  
 Pelecaniformes, behavior, 47  
   general work, 216  
   habits, 234  
 Pelecanoides, leg muscles, 317  
   skull, 455  
   ossification of, 341  
 Pelecanoididae, evolution, 160  
   food, 210  
   habits, 238  
   molt, 310  
   sequence of plumages, 381  
   taxonomy, 475  
   variation, 514  
*Pelecanus*, air sacs, 428  
   altitude of flight, 286  
   anatomy, 37  
   banding, 45  
   brain, 76  
   arteries of, 88  
   breeding in captivity, 43  
   economic relations, 135, 139  
   habits, feeding, 250  
   flying, 253  
   horny process on beak, 255  
   longevity, 292  
   mandibular pouch, 255  
   muscles, of feather, 201  
   hyoid, 315  
   of leg, 317  
   natural history, 322  
   olfactory lobes, 338  
   oviduct, 509  
   pharyngeal pouch, 26  
   skeleton, 444  
   measurements of, 404  
   pneumaticity of, 448  
   pneumatic foramina of, 449  
   self injury, 48  
   skin, 276  
   stomach, 29, 30  
   syrinx, 468  
   tuberculosis of air sacs, 367



- Pelecanus (Moris) bassanus*,—see also  
*Moris and Sula bassana*  
 absence of nostrils, 257  
 air sacs, 428  
 respiratory organs, 427
- Pelecanus (Phalacrocorax) carbo*, esophagus, 28  
 muscle attachments to ziphoid bone, 319  
 skull, 455
- Pelecanus erythrorhynchus*, conservation, 113
- Pelecanus occidentalis*, food, 210
- Pelecanus rufescens*, air sacs, 428  
 anatomy, 37  
 skeleton, 448  
 syrinx, 468
- Pelidina alpina*, change in color, 105
- Pelionetta*, larynx, 429  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomy, 475  
 trachea, 431
- Pellagra, 154, 363
- Pellets, regurgitation of, 117, 410
- Peltops*, skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475
- Pelvic girdle, 453  
 sex differences, 439  
 teratology of, 486, 487
- Pelvic wing 377  
 evolution of, 162
- Penelope*, domestication of, 43  
 phallus, 511  
 stomach, 28  
 throat, breathing movements of, 426  
 trachea, 431  
 loops of, 432
- Penguin Isls., Quebec, habits, 234
- Penis—see Phallus
- Pennamotor center in cerebral cortex, 202, 319
- Pennsylvania, breeding habits, 239  
 conservation, 112  
 ecology, 127, 129  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 185  
 food, 207  
 general work, 216  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298, 304, 305, 306, 307  
 natural history, 321  
 population, 384  
 taxonomy, 471  
 voice, 463
- Pentadactylia, 495
- Penthestes*, banding, 45  
 eating oak-borer, 140  
 feeding habits, 250  
 food, insects, 213  
 in winter, 214  
 weed-seed, 142  
 mimicry, 54  
 social relations, 461
- Penthestes atricapillus*, economic relations, 135
- Penthestes hudsonicus nigricans*, migrations, 298, 302
- Peptone, content, in egg, 68, 69, 419  
 effects, on circulation of blood, 72  
 on embryo, 154
- Percé Isl., Quebec, fauna, 180
- Perception, 55, 517, 518
- Perching, 239  
 in trees by *Larus*, 308  
 mechanism of, 281  
 muscles, action of, 319
- Perdicinae, food, 210
- Perdix*, aftershaft, 204  
 air sacs, 428  
 albinism, 99  
 behavior, 47  
 blood parasites of, 348  
 bone, mineral content of, 447  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 coloboma, 494  
 communal nesting, 248  
 commensalism, 132  
 concealing coloration, 108  
 conservation, 114  
 diphtheria, 359  
 distribution, 120  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 economic relations, 135  
 flight, mechanics of, 288  
 velocity, determination of, 290  
 food, 210  
 insects, 139, 213  
 insectivorous habits, 139  
 lens, histology of, 170  
 suspensory ligament of, 170  
 lungs, 429  
 male brooding, 242  
 melanism, 101  
 oblique septum, 430  
 parent carrying young, 322  
 retina, 172  
 sex ratio, 442  
 smell, 460  
 subcutaneous hyperplasia, 355  
 teratology, 496  
 anomalies, of beak 493  
 doubling, 486  
 folding of suspensory ligament of lens, 494  
 variation in feather structure, 514  
 voice, in great pain, 466
- Perdix cinerea*, albinism, 99  
 anomalies, of beak 493  
 transfer of eggs, 59
- Perdix grisea*, albinism, 99
- Perdix montana*, erythrism, 101  
 variation, in plumage color, 95, 515

- Perdix perdix*, ecology, 125  
feeding habits, 250  
food, 210  
introduction into North America, 134  
mutation, 163  
sequence of plumages, 381  
Periblast nuclei, origin of, 148  
Pericardial cavity, 157  
Pericarditis, 351  
Pericardium, 258  
development of, 259  
*Pericocotus*, intelligence, 53  
Perilymph, movements of, 124  
Periodism, causes, 239  
in reproduction, 424  
Periorbital region, 254  
Periosteum, nerve endings in, 330, 331  
pigmentation of, 447  
*Perisoreus*, food, 210  
*Perisoreus canadensis capitalis*, habits, 238  
Peristalsis, 24, 29  
Peritoneal canals, 157  
Peritoneal cavity, lesser, 157  
Peritoneum, anatomy of, 38  
pathology of, 351  
carcinoma of, 368  
Permeability, of egg shell, 414  
*Pernis*, breeding habits, 241  
melanism, 101  
sequence of plumages, 381  
sternum, measurements of, 405  
*Pernis apivorus*, food, 210  
habits, 238  
Peron Peninsula, Australia, fauna, 196  
Perosis, 353  
Persia, fauna, 192  
natural history, 321  
taxonomy, 473  
Persian Gulf, fauna, 189  
Perspiration, 372  
Peru, coast population, 384  
conservation, 112  
ecology, 128, 130  
fauna, 189  
guano isls. of, 164  
habits, 235  
taxonomy, 472  
Pests, see under Economic ornithology  
Petén, Guatemala, fauna, 187  
Petit, canal of, 170  
Petra, Asia, fauna, 189  
*Petrochelidon*, albinism, 99  
mortality from starvation, 313  
restoration, attempt at, 113  
*Petrochelidon albifrons*, hybrids, 265  
*Petroselinum sativum* (plant), toxicity of  
studied, 67  
*Petroeca*, sequence of plumages, 381  
*Peucaea*, distribution, 119  
Peyer's patches, 292  
*Pezophaps*, 522  
*Pezophaps solitarius*, grit in gizzard, 31,  
118  
measurements, 402  
skeleton, 444  
vertebrae, number of, 454  
*Pezoporus*, flight muscles, 317  
pectoral girdle, 451  
wing bones, 450  
*Phaeopus hudsonicus*, habits, 235  
migrations, 302  
*Phaethon* (*Phaëton*), anatomy, 37  
behavior, 47  
ecology, 125  
food, 210  
hyoid apparatus, 457  
intestine, 32  
larynx, 429  
limb muscles, 317  
sequence of plumages, 381  
skull, 455  
tongue, 26  
variation, geographic, 516  
*Phaeton flavirostris*, habits, 238  
*Phaeton phoenicurus*, embryology, 144  
*Phaethornis*, ecology, 125  
sexual behavior, 56  
voice, 463  
Phagocytosis, 73, 276  
of muscle fibers following injection of  
chicken sarcoma, 369  
*Phainopepla nitens*, breeding habits, 241  
male sex hormones, 441  
migrations, 297  
molt, 310  
secondary sex characters, 438  
sequence of plumages, 381  
Phalacrocoracidae, body temperature,  
483  
breeding in captivity, 248  
natural history, 322  
patella, 454  
swimming under water, 291  
*Phalacrocorax*, accomodation in focus,  
167, 518  
air sacs, 428  
albinism, 99  
alimentary canal, 24  
anatomy, 37  
bursa Fabricii, 92  
economic relations, 139  
embryology, 144  
eye, ciliary body, 167  
anatomy of, 166  
habits, 238  
in captivity, 247  
high soaring, 285  
isabellism, 100  
larynx, 429  
limb bones, measurements of, 405  
lymphoid tissue, 292  
measurements of wing areas in  
flight, 404

- Phalacrocorax*—Continued  
 mortality from telephone wires, 312  
 nasal chambers, 256  
 natural history, 322  
 nestling down feathers, 202  
 nostrils absent, 257, 427  
 occipital style, 458  
 sequence of plumages, 381  
 sesamoid bones, 454  
 skeleton, 444  
   pneumaticity of, 448  
 skull, 455  
   development of, 456  
 smell, 460  
 spinal cord, histology of, 325  
 use, by man in fishing, 143, 294  
   of wings in diving, 291  
 wing bones, 450
- Phalacrocorax atriceps georgianus*, ossification, 340
- Phalacrocorax auritus*, ecology, 125  
 environmental relations, 133  
 habits, 234  
 life history, 279  
 migrations, 302  
 natural history, 320  
 population, 385  
 territorialism, 461
- Phalacrocorax bicristatus*, occipital style, 458  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
 sternum, 452
- Phalacrocorax carbo*, change in color, 105  
 esophagus, 28  
 muscles attached to xiphoid bone, 319  
 sequence of plumages, 381
- Phalacrocorax carbo subcormoranus*, behavior, 47
- Phalacrocorax dilophus*, food, 210  
 habits, 235
- Phalacrocorax graculus*, incubation period, 244
- Phalacrocorax harrisi*, flight area of wings, 283
- Phalacrocorax nigrogularis*, nestling plumage, 383  
 sequence of plumages, 381-382
- Phalacrocorax penicillatus*, chromophil substance, 323  
 courtship, 57
- Phalacrocorax perspicillatus*, skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455  
   measurements of, 404  
 sternum, 452  
   measurements of, 405
- Phalacrocorax penicillatus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 behavior, 47  
 limb muscles, 317  
 respiration, 425  
 urogenital system, 508
- Phalacrocorax nutalli californica*, breeding habits, 241
- Phalanges, 450, 451  
 anomalies of, 496  
 vestigial phalanges, 163
- Phalaropodidae, distribution, 119  
 food, 210  
 migrations, 302
- Phalaropus*, luteal cells, 509  
 absence of, 500
- Phalaropus fulicarius*, migrations, 299
- Phalaropus lobatus*, feeding habits, 250
- Phaleric*, air sacs, 428  
 skeleton, 444
- Phallus, 511  
 reduction of, 424
- Phaps elegans*, food, 210  
 habits in captivity, 247
- Pharmacology, 67  
 effects, of drugs, on accommodation in vision, 167, 518  
   on blood pressure, 372  
   on heart, 260  
   on progeny, 163  
   on pupillary reflexes, 167, 170, 409  
   on sex reversal, 438  
   on uric acid excretion and secretion, 513  
   on vagus nerve, 329  
 of alcohol on size of egg yolk, 419  
 of atropine on asphyxia, 425  
 of cocaine on Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 of curare on autonomic nervous system, 334  
 of calcium and potassium salts on heart contractions in tissue culture, 507  
 of ether on cells in tissue culture, 505  
 of inhalation of ethyl alcohol, 371  
 of morphine, 351  
 of quinine on oogenesis, 416  
 iodine as vermicide, 479  
 metaphan as internal disinfectant, 371
- Pharomacrus mocinno*, natural history, 322
- Pharyngeal membrane, perforation of, 26, 158
- Pharyngeal pouches, derivatives of, 158  
 histology, 26
- Pharyngeal sac, 157
- Pharynx, 26  
 color of, 93  
 development of, 158
- Phasianidae, albinism, 99  
 atrophied ovaries, 438  
 care of, 42

## Phasianidae—Continued

- economic relations, 137  
 epidemics, 360  
 evolution, of color pattern, 161  
 experimental hybridization, 219  
 fossil species, 344  
 general work, 215  
 genetics, 219  
 habits, 238  
 hybrids, 42, 219, 262  
   experimental, 269  
   fertility of, 269  
   oogenesis, 416  
   spermatogenesis, 268-269, 420  
 iconography, 274  
 lead poisoning, 364  
 molt, 310  
 natural history, 320, 322  
 ovary, histology of, 342  
 pathology, 350  
 sclerotic rings, 173  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 sex, effect on blood temperature, 483  
 taxonomy, 474, 475  
 territorialism, 461  
 thyroid gland, experimental studies  
   of, 503  
 tuberculosis, 366
- Phasianoidea**, ecology, 125  
 evolution, 160  
 gynandromorphism, 436  
 intersexuality, 435  
 pterylosis, 379  
 taxonomy, 475
- Phasianus*, albinism, 99  
 arrhenoidy, 437, 438  
 atavism, 218  
 behavior, 47  
 blood vessels of head appendages,  
   87, 278  
 body temperature, 483  
 brain, 76  
   chemistry of, 66  
 breeding in captivity, 248  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 castration, 435  
   effects on plumage, 383  
 catarrh of eye, 352  
 cause of color, 102  
 color pattern, 109  
 comb, 278  
 commensalism, 132  
 communal nesting, 248  
 conservation, 114  
 double monsters, 486  
 ear glands, 226  
 evolution of plumage, 162  
 erythrisms, 101  
 feathers, 198  
 female plumage acquired by male, 437  
 food, 210  
 germ cells, 115  
 gynadromorphism, 436  
 habits, 238  
   feeding, 250  
 heart, pathology of, 351  
 hen feathering of male, 377  
 heredity, 220  
 hermaphroditism, 436  
 hybrids, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268  
   experimental, 219  
   fertility, 269  
   gonads of, 268, 509  
   spermatogenesis of, 269, 420  
   sterility of, 268  
   testes of, 499  
 incubation period, 244  
 infectious diseases, 370  
 intelligence, 53  
 intersexuality, 435  
 interstitial tissue of testes, 499  
 learning, 54  
 melanism, 101  
 Mendelian heredity, 223  
 molt, 310  
 mutation, 163  
 oogenesis in hybrids, 416  
 optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
 ovary, development of, 342  
   disease of, 438  
 ovariectomy, effects on plumage, 383  
 papillae about eye, 278  
 pathology, 350  
 pigmentation of integumental papil-  
   lae, 434  
 rectrices, 203  
 renal corpuscles, 513  
 reproductive system, 508  
 retina, 172  
 secondary sex characters, 223, 438,  
   439  
 sex hormones, 440  
   effects, on development, 441  
   on sex characters, 441  
 sex ratio, 223  
   of hybrids, 442  
 sex reversal, 437, 438  
 smell, 460  
 spermatogenesis, in hybrids, 269, 420  
   of sterile birds, 420  
 spurs in arrhenoidy, 438  
 sterility, 416  
   germ cell cytology, 424  
 stomach, 28  
 syrinx, 468  
 teratology, 495  
   abnormal eggs, 488  
   anomalies of beak, 493  
   double monsters, 486  
   feathers inverted 497  
   x-ray picture of supernumary hind  
   limbs, 496

- Phasianus*—Continued  
 testes, effects on secondary sex characters, 501  
 modification of Sertoli cells in, 500  
 thoracic and abdominal autonomic nervous system, 334  
 thymus gland, striated cells of, 502  
 thyroid gland, effects of, on plumage, 504,  
 on sex development, 505  
 tuberculosis, 366  
 of liver, 367  
 tumors of ovary, 368  
 variation, 514  
 in feather structure, 514  
 weights of chemical compounds in brain, 407
- Phasianus colchicus*, arrhenoidy, 438  
 hybrids, 266, 267  
 sex reversal, 437, 438  
 zoonerythrin, 104
- Phasianus colchicus torquatus*, habits, 238  
 as introduced species, 179  
 life history, 280
- Phasianus formosanus*, hybrid eggs, 269
- Phasianus pictus*, parthenogenesis, 150
- Phasianus reevesi*, hybrids, 266, 267
- Phasianus torquatus*, conservation, 112  
 habits, 238  
 hybrids, 265  
 sex reversal, 437
- Phasianus versicolor*, ciliary muscle, 168  
 hybrids, 267  
 eggs of, 269
- Pheasants, care of, 42  
 destruction of by *Quiscalus*, 138
- Philadelphia, migrations, 298  
 observations at, City hall tower 304
- Philepitta*, anatomy, 37  
 syrinx, 468
- Philippine Isls., conservation, 112  
 ecology, 129, 130  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 197  
 general work, 217  
 habits, 236  
 insectivorous birds, 140  
 mammoth incubators, 399  
 population changes due to clearing of forests; 385  
 taxonomy, 474
- Philohela*, albinism, 99  
 brain, 76  
 conservation, 112  
 motility of upper mandible, 256  
 olfactory lobes, 338
- Philohela minor*, carrying young, 243  
 decreasing population, 385  
 eating ferns, 214  
 ecology, 125  
 habits, 238  
 breeding, 241  
 incubation period, 244  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Phlogoenas crinigera*, breeding habits, 241  
 pectoral girdle, 451
- Phodilus*, plumage, 376  
 skeleton, 444
- Phodilus badius*, measurements of skeleton, 404
- Phoenicopter, behavior, 47  
 general work, 216
- Phoenicopterus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 35  
 of eye, 166  
 brain weight, 407  
 ciliary muscle, 168  
 fungus infection of lungs, 354, 370  
 hand bones, 451  
 horny covering of beak, 279  
 inferior olivary nucleus, 85  
 migrations, 302  
 myology, 314  
 parasitic fungi of, 347  
 pterylosis, 379  
 skeleton, 444  
 syrinx, 468  
 taxonomic anatomy, 39, 476  
 tongue, 26  
 vertebrae, action of, 453
- Phoenicopterus ruber*, habits, 238  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 280  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Phoenicopterus ruber antiquorum*, migrations, 302
- Phoenicurus*, banding, 45, 46  
 natural history, 320
- Phoenicurus ochrurus*, hybrids, 267
- Phoenicurus ochrurus gibralteriensis*, molt, 310  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Phoenicurus phoenicurus*, hybrids, 267  
 sex reversal, 437
- Pholeoptynx cunicularia*, habits, 238
- Phonygama*, tracheal loops, 432
- Phosphate, in urine, 64
- Phosphatids, in yolk, 419
- Phosphorescence, 308
- Phosphorus, as poison, 365  
 calcium ration, 61  
 effects on embryo, 153  
 in nutrition studies, 335  
 metabolism of, 63, 335, 375  
 effects of cereals and vitamins, 395  
 of vitamin A, 520  
 of blood, 65, 74  
 of egg, 69  
 serum reserve in rachitis, 363  
 sex difference in blood content of, 439  
 sex variation in content, 424

- Photodilus*, anatomy of, 37  
 pterylosis, 379  
 skeleton, 444
- Photodilus badius*, taxonomy, 475
- Photography, 261  
 apparatus for, 40  
 methods, 295  
 of sound, 482  
 technic, 481
- Photoperiodism, as migration factor, 305
- Phototropism, 55
- Phyllopnuste trochilus*, albinism, 99
- Phylloscopus*, as host species, 247  
 breeding habits, 126  
 eating nectar, 214  
 ecology, 125, 126  
 mocking, 54  
 orientation, 340
- Phylloscopus inornatus*, migrations, 304
- Phylloscopus rufus*, hybrids, 267  
 mocking, 253  
 song in autumn, 254
- Phylloscopus trochilus*, flavism, 100  
 hybrids, 267  
 territorialism, 462
- Phylogeny, 81, 145, 162-163, 220  
 as factor in anomalies, 491  
 of cerebellum, 85  
 of color, 102  
 of corpus striatum, 81  
 of esophageal glands, 28, 226  
 of feathers, 199  
 of remiges, 203  
 of vestigial feathers, 157  
 of fossil birds, 345  
 of limbs, 281  
 of ovary, 342  
 of pelvic girdle, 453  
 of phallus, 511  
 of salivary glands, 227  
 of sclerotic rings, 173  
 of skeleton, 445  
 of sternum, 452  
 taxonomic use, 478  
 value of precipitin reactions, 276  
 vestigial mass of cells, 157
- Physical chemistry of yolk, 419
- Physiological zero, in embryo, 147, 485
- Physiology, 371-375—see also under various organs
- Physostigmine, influence on vagus nerve, 329
- Phytotoma*, skull, 455
- Phytotoma rara*, sternum, 452
- Pia mater, 293
- Pica*, albinism, 99  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 autonomic nervous system, 332  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 carnivorous habits, 251  
 killing other birds, 313  
 cytology of germinal disc, 418  
 economic relations, 135, 137, 138  
 eggs, measurements of, 404  
 weights of, 407  
 feathers, growth of, 201  
 flight, velocity of, 290  
 follicular epithelium of ovary, 342  
 food, 210  
 habits, 238  
 heart ganglia, 258  
 innervation of intestine, 332  
 instinct, 51  
 intelligence, 53  
 natural history, 322  
 nest robbing, 251  
 nests used by *Gallinula*, 246  
 pancreas, physiology of, 346  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 salivary glands, 227  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Pica caudata*, anomalies of beak, 493  
 banding, 45  
 development of feathers, 200, 201  
 incubation period, 244  
 learning, 54
- Pica rustica*, albinism, 99  
 isabellism, 100
- Picarian birds, position of feet in flight, 282
- Pici, arrangement of toes, 282  
 conchae, 256  
 economic relations, 137  
 feeding habits, 141  
 food, 210  
 iconography, 274  
 metamorphosis of beak, 255  
 palate, 458  
 pterylosis, 379  
 skeleton, 444  
 taxonomy, 475  
 tongue, 26
- Picidae, abbreviated inner primaries, 203  
 adaptation, 21, 22  
 color of iris, 169  
 ear, 121  
 ecology, 125  
 economic relations, 135  
 embryology, 144  
 food, 210  
 foot, anatomy of, 281  
 mechanics of, 282  
 general work, 215  
 habits, 234, 235, 238  
 breeding, 241  
 feeding, 250  
 changes in feeding habits, 252  
 heel padis, 278, 281  
 larynx, 429  
 limb bones, 281  
 molt, 310  
 mortality from automobiles, 312

- Picidae—Continued
- muscles, 314
    - of foot, 282
  - ossification, of auditory ossicles, 341
    - of skull, 341
  - pigment of iris, 170
  - ptyerylosis, 379
  - red head-patch in juvenal females, 383
  - sap sucking, 252
  - sequence of plumages, 382
  - skeleton, 444
  - skull, 455
    - development of, 456
    - structure of, 456
  - stomach contents, 212
  - taxonomy, 475
  - tongue, 26
  - tree boring, 250
  - vision, darkness, 519
  - voice, 463
- Picinae, of Oklahoma, 184
- Picoides arcticus*, migrations, 304
- Picumnus*, hyoid apparatus, extension of horns, 458
- Picus*, albinism, 99
- beak, anomalies of, 493, 494
    - development of, 255
    - drumming with, 248
  - climbing, 285
  - cranial nerves, 327
  - double eggs, 488
  - elephantiasis, 354
  - eyes, 165
  - flight, velocity of, 290
  - food, 210
  - habits, 238
    - feeding, 250
  - hyoid apparatus, extension of horns, 26, 458
  - infrahyoid muscles, 315
  - lamellar corpuscles in mouth region, 331
  - optic chiasma and lobes, 83
  - ossification of tendons, 341
  - regeneration of beak, 410
  - tongue, 26
- Picus epichthonius*, food, 210
- Picus major*, natural history, 322
- Picus martius*, economic relations, 135
- food, 210
- Picus viridis*, anomalies of beak, 493
- drumming, 248
  - food, 210
  - hyoid apparatus, 457
  - mesenteric nerves, 332
  - tongue, 26
  - variation, 515
- Pied plumage, heredity of, 221
- Pigeons, care of, 42
- Pigments, chemistry of, 63
- development of, in egg shell, 424
  - in skin, effects of sex hormones, 440
  - inhibitors of, 222
  - lipochrome (carotinoid, carotenoid) pigments, 103-104, 205, 231, anomalies of, 100
    - absence of, 100, 103
    - inheritance of, 221
  - tetronerythrin in comb, 279
  - visual purple of retina, 172
  - yellow pigments in blood, 74
- melanin pigments, 104-105
- development of, 104-105, 504
  - effects of ovary versus thyroid glands, 503
  - in sarcoma of eye, 369
  - wandering epidermal pigment cells, 166
- of blood, 65
- of corpus luteum, 343
  - of eye, 168, 169, 170, 172
  - of feathers, 64, 66, 102-105, 204, 503
  - of neurons, 323
  - storage in liver, 284
- Pigmental colors, 102-105
- Pigmentation, egg production correlation, 392
- genes for, 222
  - head patch, 157
  - heredity of, 222
  - in integumental papillae about eye, 434
  - influence, of thymus gland on, 503
  - of thyroid gland, 504, 505
  - of body, 205
  - of heart, 257
  - of periosteum, 447
  - of skin, of bald red-headed fowls, 276
  - relation to speciation, 467
- Pilocarpine, influence, on splanchnic nerves, 67
- on vagus nerves, 329
- Pimiento pepper, effects, on hatchability of egg, 389
- on yolk color, 397, 419
- Pineal body or gland, 375
- development of, 158
  - evolution of, 161
  - experimental technic for, 479
  - extirpation of, 232, 375
  - relation to hypophysis, 270
- Pineal eye, 157
- Pine-seed, as food for birds, 136
- Pines, Isle of, West Indies, taxonomy, 472
- Pinicola*, care in captivity, 41
- change in color, 105
  - fecundity, 204
  - molt, 310

- Pinicola enucleator*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 hybrids, 267  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Pipilo*, albinism, 99  
 intersexuality, 435  
 musical appreciation, 49  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455
- Pipilo erythrophthalmus*, sexual behavior, 56
- Pipilo fuscus*, albinism, 99
- Pipra*, anatomy, 37
- Piranga*, behavior, 47  
 hybrids, 263  
 insect food, 213  
 molt, 310  
 skeleton, 444  
 skull, 455
- Piranga flava*, taxonomy, 475
- Piranga rubra*, sequence of plumages, 382  
 sex reversal, 437  
 shadow boxing, 48
- Pisobia bairdi*, habits, 238  
 natural history, 322
- Pithecophaga jefferyi*, skeleton, 444
- Pitta*, carotid arteries, anomaly of, 498  
 evolution of voice, 161  
 feather structure, 201
- Pittidae, iconography, 274  
 taxonomy, 474, 475
- Pituitary gland, 269-271, 421—see also Hypophysis  
 effects, of extract on body temperature, 371-372, 483  
 on fecundity, 205, 393  
 on growth, 232  
 sex differences in size, 439
- Pituitrin, effects on embryo, 154  
 on circulation of blood, 67, 72
- Pitylus*, stomach, 28
- Pityriasis, 354
- Pityusae Isls., Mediterranean Sea, fauna, 196
- Placental extract, effects on migrations, 305
- Plague, 364  
 immunity to, 275
- Planesticus migratorius*,—see also *Turdus migratorius*  
 supernumary hind limbs, 496
- Plants, as food for birds, 214
- Plasma, 71  
 foreign, as tissue culture medium, 505  
 of doves, as tissue culture medium, 506
- Plasmodium* (parasites), culture of, sporozoites of 479
- Platalea*, anatomy, 35  
 beak, histology of, 255  
 esophagus, 27  
 nerve endings, in beak region, 330  
 syrinx, 468  
 tracheal coils in sternum, 432
- Platycecus*, change in color, 105  
 erythrmism, 101  
 food, 210  
 geographic variation, 516  
 hybrids, 263  
 plumage, 376
- Platycecus auriceps*, albinism, 99
- Platycecus elegans*, hybrids, 267
- Platycecus eximius*, hybrids, 267
- Platypus niger*, molt, 310
- Plautus impennis*, anatomy and history, 165  
 beak, 255  
 extinction of, 164  
 habits, 234  
 natural history, 320  
 skeleton, 445  
 taxonomy, 475
- Play, 55
- Plectrophanes*, albinism, 99
- Plectrophenax*, change in color, 106  
 migrations, 302, 306  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Plectrophenax nivalis*, change in color, 106  
 habits, 238  
 molt, 310
- Plegadis*, medulla oblongata, 85  
 tongue, 26
- Plegadis autumnalis*, habits, 238
- Plethysmographic records, of respiration, 425
- Pleura, 430
- Plexuses, autonomic, 334  
 vascular, 87
- Pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157
- Phtolophus*, optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
 oviduct, egg position in, 423  
 physiology of reproduction, 421
- Ploceidae, breeding habits, 241  
 parasitic, 246  
 color, 94  
 change in, 106  
 directive coloration, 108  
 "formentkreis" theory, 467  
 hybrids, 262  
 luminous mouth parts, 95, 256  
 mutation, 163  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 455  
 speciation, 466  
 sternum, 452  
 taxonomy, 474, 475, 478
- Ploceus franciscanus*, epithelium of kidneys, 513
- Plotus*, alimentary canal, 24  
 carotid arteries, 88



- Plotus*—Continued  
 cervical vertebrae, 454  
 fibula, 449  
 habits, effected by neck mechanism, 239  
 medulla oblongata, 85  
 molt, 310  
   induced, 310, 378  
 myology, 314  
   cervical muscles, 315  
 regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31  
 skeleton, 445  
 vertebral column, 453  
   length of vertebrae, 454
- Plotus anHINGA* action of vertebrae, 453  
 measurements of, 405
- Plotus levaillantii*, anatomy, 37  
 skeleton, 445
- Plotus melanogaster*, anatomy, 37  
 molt, 310  
 plumage, 376
- Plum Isl., Massachusetts, ecology, 129, 130;
- Plumage, 375-384**  
 abrasion as source of taxonomic error, 477  
 anomalies of, 497  
   heredity of, 221  
 bleaching as source of taxonomic error, 477  
 cock feathering, 225  
   effects, of castration, 378  
   of sex hormones, 440  
 color of, 94  
   effects of abrasion on, 515  
   in gynandromorphism, 436  
   inheritance of, 221  
   relation to nest, 245  
 contraction of in diving, 291  
 cubital coverts as taxonomic characters, 477  
 discoloration of, 96  
 eclipse, 288, 311, 382  
   effects of sex hormones on, 441  
   iconography, 274  
 effects, of castration on, 85, 86, 383  
   of goiter, 361  
   of nutrition, 338  
   gonad grafts, 229, 230  
     into ovariectomized hen, 439  
   of ovarian extracts, 343  
   of senile ovary, 342  
   of sex hormones, 441  
   of thyroid gland, 504, 508  
   of thyroidectomy, 505  
 evolution of, 162  
 female, acquired by male, 437  
 food, adherence to, 250  
 frizzled, heredity of, 221  
 function in heat regulation, 372  
 genetics of, 225  
 head crests, evolution of, 162  
 hen feathering of male, 225  
   effects of hormones on, 160  
   pathology of thyroid gland as cause, 505  
 heredity of, 223  
 in gynandromorphism, 436  
 in poultry judging, 386  
 in sex reversal, 438  
 mutation of, 163  
 oil of, 227  
 porcupine, heredity of, 221  
 relation to migrations, 303, 382  
 sequence of, 379-383  
 sex differences in, 439  
 sex dimorphism, 434  
 taxonomic characters, 477  
 variation, 514  
   in color, 515  
   weights of, 408
- Plumbi nitrate, effects on embryo, 154
- Plumbism, 355
- Plumes, 377—see also Feathers  
 breeding for, 43, 218, 219
- Pluvialis apricaria*, albinism, 99  
 migrations, 300
- Pluvialis aegypticus*, habits, 238
- Pluvialis dominica*, migrations, 298, 302
- Pneumaticity of skeleton, 448-449  
 of skull, 459
- Pneumonia, 355
- Podargus*, conchae, 256  
 ossification of skull, 341  
 powder-down feathers, 203  
 pterylosis, 379  
 sclerotic rings, 173
- Podasocys montanus*, cranial nerves,  
 canals and foramina for, 327  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 455  
   nerve foramina of, 459
- Podica*, anatomy, 36  
 pterylosis, 379  
 syrinx, 468
- Podiceps*, albinism, 99  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 arteries, 88  
 cloaca, 91  
 color of skin, 95  
 development, of eye, 166  
   of pecten, 171  
 digestion, 116  
 display, 58  
 diving, 291  
 eating feathers, 252  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 evolution of voice, 161  
 feathers, in stomach, 212  
   structure of, 201  
 fecundity, 204  
 food, 210  
 late breeding, 242  
 locomotion on land, 290

- Podiceps*—Continued  
 natural history, 322  
 obturator nerves, 330  
 optic nerves, insertion of, 172  
 pterylosis, 379  
 rectrices, 162, 203  
 reproductive instinct, 52  
 resistance of egg to humidity, 417  
 skeleton, 445  
 stomach, 28  
 swimming, 291  
 tongue muscles, 315  
 wings, 282
- Podiceps cristatus*, courtship, 57  
 ecology, 125  
 habits, 238  
   breeding, 241  
 secondary sex characters, evolution of, 161  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 sexual selection, 442  
 territorialism, 462
- Podiceps fluviatilis*, degeneration of caudal vertebrae, 162  
 retrograde evolution of rectrices, 162  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Podiceps nigricollis*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Podiceps rubricollis* stomach contents, 212
- Podicipes*—see also *Podiceps*  
 change in color, 106  
 habits, 238, 242  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Podicipides, ossification of skull, 341
- Podicipedidae, stomach contents, 212
- Podilymbus*, eating feathers, 252  
 parathyroid glands, 350  
 thymus gland, development of, 502  
 ultimobranchial bodies, 158
- Podilymbus podiceps*, diving with young, 55, 249  
 habits, 238
- Podoa*, alimentary canal, 24  
 skeleton, 445  
 syrinx, 468
- Podoa surinamensis*, anatomy, 36  
 myology, 314
- Poecil borealis*, hybrids, 264, 267
- Poephila*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 hybrids, 263  
 luminous papillae of mouth, 256  
 melanism, 101  
 sequence of plumage, 382
- Poephila gouldiae*, change in color of plumage, 106  
 gynandromorphism, 436'  
 longevity, 292
- Poephila mirabilis*, color of skin of head, 95  
 directive coloration, 108  
 mutation, 163
- Poikilothermism, from lesions of di-encephalon, 483  
 experimental, 270
- Point Pelee, Canada, ecology, 126, 130  
 fauna, 180  
 migrations, 306
- Poison gas, detection of, 135, 479
- Poisoning, 67, 113, 313, 364, 365  
 from hyperthyroidation, 504  
 methods of, 479  
 of poultry by *Daubentonia*, 313, 400
- Poisonous fruits, eaten by birds, 212
- Poisonous plant, not eaten, 250
- Poland, economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 195  
 migrations, 301  
 oology, 339  
 vernacular names, 478
- Polar regions, ecology, 129  
 fauna, 175
- Polarity, of egg, 417  
 of embryo, 146
- Polarized light, use in studying, albumen, 68, 70  
 shell structure, 480
- Polioptila caerulea*, breeding habits, 49, 241  
 care of young, 242  
 incubation period, 244  
 nest construction, 245  
 territorialism, 462
- Polish fowl, brain, 220  
 cerebral hernia, 221  
 feather development, 200  
 origin, 161
- Pollination of flowers, by birds, 250
- Polyandry, 58, 247, 411
- Polyborus*, arrangement of toes, 282  
 fossil species, 344  
 rotator tendons of foot, 281
- Polydactyly, 495
- Polydipsia, 504
- Polygamy, 58, 247, 411
- Polymyelia, 483, 495-496
- Polynesia, fauna, 198  
 habits, 236  
 taxonomy, 474
- Polyneuritis, 362-363, 410, 504, 521
- Polyneuritis columbarum, 116
- Polyphagia, 504
- Polyplectron*, progressive variation, 514  
 sexual selection, 225
- Polyplectron cristata*, courtship, 57  
 display, 58
- Polyplectrum* (*Polyplectron*), progressive variation, 514
- Polyspermy, 148  
 as cause of double monsters, 486
- Polytelis*, hybrids, 263

- Pomatorhina* (us), damaged feathers, 199  
 insectivorous habits, 139  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Pomerania, Germany, fauna, 194
- Ponapé Isl., Micronesia, fauna, 198
- Pond associations, 131
- Poocetes*, intelligence, 53  
 learning, 54
- Poocetes gramineus*, albinism, 99  
 breeding habits, 241  
 growth, 231  
 life history, 280  
 weights, 406
- Population, 384-386**  
 change in, 112  
 decrease in, 173
- Porphyria, 64
- Porphyrio*, anatomy, 36  
 exceptional fecundity, 205  
 fecundity in captivity, 205
- Porphyrio coeruleus*, breeding in captivity, 43
- Porphyrio melanonotus*, claws on wings, of nestlings, 277
- Porphyrio pulverulentus*, skeleton, 445
- Port Henderson, Jamaica, fauna, 186
- Porthetria dispar* (moth), eggs of, as food for birds, 208
- Portland, Oregon, fauna, 185
- Porto (Puerto) Rico, ecology, 130  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 187  
 food, 207  
 paleontology, 344
- Portugal, fauna, 195  
 leukoocytozoa (parasites) of birds, 348
- Portuguese East Africa, fauna, 178
- Porzana*, albinism, 99  
 sternum, 452
- Porzana carolina*, skeleton, 445
- Porzana jamaicensis*, habits, 241  
 voice, 463
- Posen, fauna, 194
- Position sense, 48—see also **Orientation**
- Postorbital plate, 458
- Postural apnea, 324, 425
- Postural reflexes, 409
- Posture, 253  
 concealing, 48  
 in flight, 253, 288-289  
 hand position, 283  
 of neck, 215  
 in locomotion, 289
- Potassium, 60, 413  
 antagonistic action of, 60  
 deficiency in diseases, 362  
 salts of, action on heart contractions in tissue culture, 260, 507
- Potassium bromide, effects on embryo, 154
- Potassium iodide, effects on embryo, 153, 154
- Potassium nitrate, toxicity, 67, 365, 400
- Potassium sulphate, 164
- Potassium sulphocyanide, effects on embryo, 154
- Potassium thiocyanate, effects on embryo, 154
- Potato beetles, as food for birds, 140
- Potencies, of blastoderm parts, 155, 228  
 of testis-like gonads after ovariectomy, 442
- Pouch, palatine, 159  
 Seesel's 157
- Poultry, classification of, 224, 387  
 development of new varieties, 387, 388, 467  
 judging, 386  
 origin, 224  
 parasites of, 346, 347, 348, 349  
 pathology of, 350  
 varieties or races, 387-388  
 with teratologic characters, 492
- Poultry Culture, 386-400**  
 education in, 143  
 methods of, 204, 479  
 use of vitamins, 519, 520, 521
- Poultry houses, 390-391
- Pouting instinct, 51
- Powder-down, 203
- Power, of muscle, 319  
 in rowing flight, 289
- Pox, bird, 357  
 immunity to, 275
- Prairie associations, 131, 133  
 population, 384
- Pratincola*, allantois, 151  
 exclusion of yolk sac, 423
- Precipitation (precipitin) reactions, 276  
 of sex cells, 68  
 race relationships, 218  
 use in taxonomy and phylogeny, 276, 478
- Precocial birds, albumen comparison with altricial birds, 413
- Predaceous birds, crop, 27  
 economic relations, 137  
 food, 208  
 holding booty in flight, 285  
 iconography, 274  
 mechanics of flight, 286  
 mortality from, 313  
 natural history, 320  
 regurgitated pellets, 212  
 stomach contents, 211
- Predaceous mammals, mortality from, 313
- Premandibular cavities, 157
- Premaxilla, 457
- Presbyornis* (fossil genus), 344
- Preserving technic, 481

- Presque Isle, Pa., fauna, 185  
ecology, 127, 131  
Prey, holding in flight, 253  
Pribilof Isls., fauna, 180  
food, 206  
taxonomy, 471  
Primary feathers, 203  
taxonomic characters, 477  
Primitive knot,—see Hensen's knot  
Primitive streak, 149–150, 158  
anomalies of, 487, 491  
Primordial germ cells, 411–412  
Prince Edward Isls., avifauna, 174, 180  
migrations, 297  
Prince William Sound, ecology, 126  
fauna, 180  
*Prinia gracilis natronensis*, age of races, 478  
speciation, 467  
*Prion*, embryology, 144  
*Prioniturus*, racket-feather formation, 204  
Priwet River Swamps, Russia, fauna, 195  
Proamnion, 151  
Problem solution, 53  
*Procellaria*, behavior in captivity, 49  
body temperature, 483  
care in captivity, 41  
salivary glands, 227  
*Procellariidae*, distribution, 175  
habits, 238  
taxonomy, 475  
wing, bones of, 450  
sesamoid, 454  
muscle tendons, 317  
*Procellariiformes*,—see also Tubinares  
alimentary canal, 24  
anatomy, 37  
beak, taxonomic anatomy, 255  
behavior, 47  
body temperature, 483  
distribution, 119  
flight muscles, 317  
food, 210  
general work, 216  
habits, 234  
breeding, 241  
life histories, 281  
limb muscles, 317  
mechanics of flight, 288  
migrations, 298, 302  
rudimentary hallux, 282  
skeleton, 445  
skull, 456  
taxonomy, 474, 476  
variation, 516  
wing, anatomy of, 283  
*Procnatiidae*, pterylosis, 379  
skeleton, taxonomy of, 449  
Proctodeum, 159  
*Progne*, communal relationships, 133  
cross beak, 494  
ecology, 125  
food, 210  
habits, 235  
incubation period, 244  
migrations, 297  
*Progne subis*, communal relationships, 133  
egg substitution, 411  
food of nestlings, 208  
habits, 238  
migrations, 298, 302  
Prolactin, effects of, 27  
production of, 270  
Promeropidae, taxonomy, 475  
Pronephric duct, 512  
Pronephros, 512  
Propagation of game birds, 40, 113  
Proprioceptive mechanism, 324  
tracts of, 78  
Proteins, 63, 337  
absorption of, 146  
combustion of, 146  
concentration in embryo, 145  
digestion of, 117  
effects on egg production, 393  
foreign, 63, 371, 384  
in blood sera, 65  
in egg, 68  
in nutrition, 335, 337  
in poultry food, 396  
metabolism of, 71, 374  
in embryo, 155  
sex differences, 63, 439  
*Protocalliphora*, (parasites), 347  
*Protonotaria citrea*, breeding habits, 241  
ecology, 125  
Protozoa, parasitic, infections with, 348–349, 370  
lice as carriers, 347  
Protozome (*Aspergillus orizae*), in poultry feed, 395  
Proventriculus, 30  
cytology, 115  
feeding effects on, 208  
*Prunella*, hyoid apparatus, 457  
*Prunella modularis*, albinism, 99  
incubation period, 244  
infection with epithelioma contagiousum, 360  
learning, 54  
Pruritus, 355  
Prussia, fauna, 194  
migrations, 300  
*Psaltriparus*, behavior, 47  
fear, 50  
gregariousness, 133, 461  
social relations, 460  
tameness, 50  
*Psarismomus*, arteries, 88  
myology, 314  
skeleton, 445  
*Psephotus*, beak of nestling, 255

- Pseudecephalia, 497  
*Pseudocalyptomena*, anatomy, 37  
   hyoid apparatus, 457  
   myology, 314  
   skull, 455  
   syrinx, 468  
   taxonomy, 475  
 Pseudochromosomes, 116, 416  
   in germinal disc, 418  
*Pseudogerygone*, taxonomy, 475  
*Pseudogryphus*, claws on wings, 277  
*Pseudogyps*, flight, 285  
 Pseudoinfluenza, 355  
 Pseudotuberculosis, 367  
*Pseudotantalus*, sequence of plumages, 382  
*Pseudotantalus ibis*, proventriculus, 30  
 Psittaci, air sacs, 428  
   albinism, 99, 100  
   anomalies of beak, 493  
   arrangement of toes, 282  
   arteriosclerosis, 351  
   blood vessels of spinal cord, 87  
   carotid arteries, 88  
   eating feathers, 252, 294  
   eye, anatomy of, 166  
   fossil species, 344  
   hyoid apparatus, 457  
   iconography, 274  
   infection with *Bacillus aertrycke*, 370  
   ligaments of ear, 122  
   longevity, 292  
   lungs, 429  
     physiology of, 430  
   melanism, 101  
   myology, 314  
   natural history, 320  
   pterylosis, 379  
   senility, 308  
   skull, 445  
     taxonomy of, 449  
   skull, 455  
   susceptibility to mammalian tuberculosis, 367  
   taxonomy, 474, 475  
   telencephalon, 81  
   thyroid gland, 503  
   tongue muscles, 315  
   typhus, 370  
   variation in plumage color, 515  
 Psittacidae, anatomy, 39  
   behavior, 47  
   care of, 42  
   coloration of, 92  
   domestication of, 43  
   ear, 121  
   early embryology, 147  
   emotions, 50  
   evolution, 160  
   furcula, 452  
   gall bladder, 284  
   hybrids, 262  
   language, 53  
   learning, 54  
   mandible, 458  
   mimcry, 54  
   musical appreciation, 49  
   myology, 314, 318  
   natural history, 320  
   pathology, 350  
   pelvis, secondary sex characters of, 439  
   sex, differences in skeleton, 453  
     identification of, 434  
   skull, 445  
   skull, 455  
     extra bones of, 457  
   speech, 54, 465  
   syrinx, 468, 469  
   taxonomy, 474, 475  
     based on anatomy, 39, 476  
     on skeleton, 477  
     on uropygeal gland, 227  
   tendons of depressor muscles of mandible, 315  
   tuberculosis, inoculation with, 367  
   vision, 517  
 Psittaciformes, neurons, pigment of, 323  
 Psittacosis, 119, 365  
   immunity to, 275  
*Psittacula*, abnormal eggs, 488  
*Psittacus*, air sacs, 428  
   anatomy, 37  
   behavior, 47, 49  
   brain, 80  
   bronchi, 430  
   carotid arteries, 88  
   cochlea, 123  
   conchae, 256  
   ear, injury to, 121  
   economic relations, 138  
   embryonic teeth, 25  
   epilepsy, 119  
   erythrisms, 101  
   feathers, electrically charged, 199  
     loss of, 352  
   feeding habits, changes in, 252  
   lamellar corpuscles in mouth region, 331  
   longevity, 292  
   medulla oblongata, 85  
   melanism, 101  
   molt, without replacement, 310  
   mimcry, 54  
   muscles, of flight, 317  
     of leg, function of, 319  
   nasal gland ducts, 226  
   masolacrimal duct, 256  
   otoliths, 124  
   pitch discrimination, 53  
   renal corpuscles, 513  
   scrofula in lymph nodes, 364  
   skull, 455  
   spinal cord, blood vessels of, 324  
   stomach, histology of, 29

- Pstitacus*—Continued  
 syrinx, 468, 469  
 taste, 469  
 teratology, abnormal Müllerian ducts, 510  
   double feathers, 497  
   egg in egg, 489  
   trachea, 431  
   vocal ability, 53  
*Psittacus chinensis*, flight muscles, 317  
*Psittacus erithacus*, anomalies, of beak 493  
   measurements, 402  
   skeleton, 447  
*Psittacus indicus*, food, 210  
   habits in captivity, 247  
*Psophia*, anatomy, 36  
   arteries of brain, 88  
   down and definitive feather continuity, 200  
   powder-down feathers, 203  
   ptyriolosis, 379  
   skeleton, 445  
   taxonomy, 475  
*Psophia agami*, sternum, taxonomic bearings, 452  
*Psophia crepitans*, air sacs, 428  
   alimentary canal, 24  
   larynx, 429  
   myology, 314  
   respiratory organs, 427  
   sequence of plumages, 382  
   skeleton, 445  
   syrinx, 469  
   trachea, 431  
*Pterocles*, ear labyrinth, 123  
   integument, 276  
   myology, 314  
   nestling down feathers, 202  
   skeleton, 445  
   taxonomy, based on anatomy, 477  
   based on skeleton, 449, 477  
*Pterocles senegallensis*, nestling plumage, 383  
   sequence of plumages, 382  
*Pterocles setarius*, change in color, 106  
 Pteroclididae, taxonomy, 474, 475  
 Pterygiae (Pteryolosis), 378–379  
   taxonomic characters, 477  
*Ptilocorys cristata*, beak anomalies, 493  
*Ptilogonys*, skeleton, compared with reptilian, 447  
 Ptilonorhynchidae, courtship, 58  
   habits, 238  
   iconography, 274  
   plumage, 376  
   taxonomy, 474  
*Ptilonorhynchus*, color vision, 518  
   cubital coverts, 377  
   play house construction, 55  
 Ptilopody, 377  
*Ptilopus*, taxonomy, 474  
*Ptilorhis magnifica*, courtship, 57  
   display, 58  
 Ptilosis, 379  
*Ptilotis*, sequence of plumages, 382  
 Pubis, 453  
 Puerto Rico—see Porto Rico  
*Puffinus*, albinism, 99  
   breeding habits, 241  
   caudal and anal muscles, 316  
   dichromatism, 108  
   ecology, 125  
   fossil species, 344  
   salt water drinking, 249  
   skeleton, 445  
   wings, 282  
*Puffinus anglorum*, food, 210  
   habits, 238  
*Puffinus breviceaudus*, incubation period, 244  
*Puffinus major*, habits, 238  
*Puffinus opisthomelas*, feeding habits, 250  
   voice, 463  
*Puffinus puffinus*, food, 210  
*Puffinus tenuirostris*, olfactory organs, 338  
 Puget Sound region, fauna, 185  
 Pullorum disease, 355–356  
   immunity to, 275  
   serum tests for, 74  
 Pulmonary artery, anomaly of, 490  
 Pulo Taya Isl., fauna, 197  
   taxonomy, 474  
 Pulse rate, 260, 375  
   effects of temperature on embryo, 146  
   of arteries, 88  
   relation to breathing, 426  
 Punjab, fauna, 191  
 Pupil of eye, 167, 170  
 Pupillary reflexes, 167, 170  
 Pure line concept, 219  
 Purkinje fibers, 258  
   function of, 260  
 Purkinje phenomenon, 518  
 Purulent abdomen, 355  
 Putrefaction, 73  
   of eggs, 417  
 Putrid eggs, as food for man, 142  
 Pusztá-Hortobágy, Hungary, fauna, 194  
*Pycnonotus*, longevity, 292  
*Pycnonotus hemorrhous*, behavior in captivity, 49  
*Pycnonotus floccosus*, habits, 238  
   incubation period, 244  
*Pygmornis*, ecology, 125  
   sexual behavior, 56  
   voice, 463  
 Pygomelus, 486  
 Pygopodes, behavior, 47  
   habits, 234  
   life histories, 280  
   skeleton, 445

- Pygopodes—Continued  
 skull, 455  
 taxonomy, 475
- Pygoscelis*, behavior, 47  
 doubling of parietal bones, 486  
 evolution, 160  
 feet, bones of, 450  
   development of, 281  
 habits, 238  
 incubation period, 244  
 nasolacrimal duct, development of, 256  
 ossification, 340, 341  
 parietal bone, 459  
 wing bones, development of, 450  
 wings, 282,  
   arteries of, 89  
   development of, 152
- Pygoscelis adeliae*, albinism, 99  
 embryology, 144
- Pygoscelis papua*, adaptation in feet, 22  
 nasal glands, development of, 226  
 nictitating glands, development of, 227
- Pygostyle, 162, 454
- Pyramid Peak, Cal., ecology, 131
- Pyrenees Mts., fauna, 193
- Pyrenees-Orientales, fauna, 193
- Pyrenestes*, food, 210  
 variation in size, 514
- Pyrgita*, albinism, 99  
 anomalies of beak, 493  
 spinal ganglia, 326
- Pyromelana*, seasonal changes in color, 106  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Pyromelana franciscana*, castration effects, 85  
   on secondary sex characters, 440  
   sex hormone effects, on plumage, 378  
   on regenerating feathers, 441
- Pyrrhonorax*, anomalies of beak, 493, 494  
 habits, 238  
 irregular breeding, 245  
 sexual behavior, 56
- Pyrrhonorax alpinus*, habits, 238  
 breeding, 241
- Pyrrhonorax graculus*, habits, 238
- Pyrrhopicus*, hyoid apparatus, 458
- Pyrrhula*, albinism, 99  
 breeding habits, 241  
 care of young, 242  
 castration, 435  
 change in color, 106  
 food, 210  
 Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 gynandromorphism, 436  
 habits, 238  
 hermaphroditism, 435  
 hybrids, 263  
   spermatogenesis, 420  
 incubation period, 244  
 intersexuality, 435  
 learning, 54  
 melanin pigment, 104  
 melanism, 101  
 natural history, 322  
 optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
 reproductive system, 508  
 secondary sex characters in nestling plumage, 383, 439  
 smell, 460  
 taxonomy, 475  
 thyroid gland, effect on change of color of feathers, 107, 504  
   influence, on melanin pigment development, 504  
 zoonerythrin (zooerythrin), 104
- Pyrrhula canaria*, hybrids, 267
- Pyrrhula coccynea*, intersexuality, 435
- Pyrrhula europaea*, eating lilac seeds, 214  
 gynandromorphism, 436
- Pyrrhula germanica*, voice 463,
- Pyrrhula pyrrhula*, gynandromorphism, 436  
 hybrids, 264,  
 intersexuality, 435  
 sex reversal, 437
- Pyrrhulopsis spendens*, albinism, 99

## Q

- Quail disease, 355
- Quangtri, Indo-China, fauna, 190
- Quangtung coast, China, fauna, 190
- Quantitative Werks, 400-408  
 counts of lamellar corpuscles, 331  
 fecundity, 204  
 food estimates, 212  
 measurements, 215, 231, 402-406  
   of accommodation in diopters, 518  
   of body temperature, rectal readings, 483  
   of egg production, 399  
   of embryonic respiration, 427  
   of feet, 281  
   of flight conditions, 288  
   of flight mechanism, 288  
   of gases in respiration, 425, 426-427  
   of gonads, 509  
   of Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
   of heart, 260  
   of lamellar corpuscles, 331  
   of muscle power, 319  
   of red blood corpuscles, 73  
   of respiration, 425, 426, 427  
   of skeletal muscle fibers, 318  
   of skeleton, 404-405, 445  
   of skull, 391, 404  
   of spleen, 293  
   of testes, 501  
   of wings, 282, 283  
   of work by flight muscles, 289

- Quantitative Works—Continued**  
 methods, 294, 481  
   for weighing food, 295  
   in taxonomy, 478  
 number of contour and primary feathers, 377  
 on brain, 80-81  
 significant numbers, 401  
 size, increase northward, 516  
   of cells, 114  
   of eggs, 390, 516  
   of gall bladder, 284  
   of hypophysis, 270  
   of liver in embryo, 283  
   of nest, 245  
   of thyroid gland, 505  
 stomach capacity, 117  
 weights, 205, 220, 231, 232, 289, 401, 406-408  
   of body, 212, 406, 516-517  
     correlations, 392  
     in inanition, 337  
   of eggs, 204, 219, 269, 390, 485  
     changes during incubation, 418  
     correlations, 392  
     of egg parts, 156  
       in hybrids, 269  
     heredity of, 222  
     loss of weight, 515  
       during incubation, 156, 335  
     taxonomic use, 477  
   of excreta, 308  
   of flight mechanism, 288  
   of gonads, 270, 509  
   of heart, 283, 289  
   of hypophysis, gonad effects on, 270  
   of internal organs, 289, 397  
   of kidneys, 336, 513  
   of liver, 270, 284  
     on starch deficient diet, 336  
   of liver and spleen, sex differences, 439  
   of lungs, 430  
   of oviduct, 270  
   of pectoral muscles, 283, 289  
   of plumage, 202, 203, 376  
   of spleen, 293  
   of suprarenal glands, 270  
   of thymus gland, 271, 501  
   of thyroid gland, 271  
   of wings, 282  
   of yolk at hatching, 152  
 relations, 317  
   to incubation period, 244
- Quebec, ecology, 126  
 fauna, 180  
 habits, 234  
 migrations, 297
- Queen Charlotte Isls., British Columbia, ecology, 129  
 fauna, 180  
 taxonomy, 471
- Quelea*, nest weaving in captivity, 245, 248
- Querquedula*, evolution of color pattern, 109  
 hybrids, 267  
 leukocytozoa of, 348  
 plumage, discoloration of, 96  
   variation in color, 515  
 teratology, heart embedded in pectoral muscles, 499
- Querquedula circia*, migrations, 303  
 failure in, 302
- Querquedula crecca*, hybrids, 264, 265, 267
- Querquedula cyanoptera*, plumage, 382
- Querquedula discors*, breeding habits, 241
- Querquedula falcata*, hybrids, 267
- Quetta, fauna, 191
- Quinine, 67, 68  
 lethal dose, 67, 313, 416  
 in treatment of cholera, 358
- Quintocubitalism, 282
- Quiscalus*, albinism, 99  
 brain, 76  
 cannibalism, 250  
 communal relations, 133  
 eating young pheasants, 252  
 economic relations, 138  
 food, 210, 213  
 phototropism, 55  
 polygamy, 247, 411  
 roosting habits, 239, 253  
 rib anomaly, 498
- R
- Raasay Isl., Scotland, fauna, 193
- Rabbit lungs reaction to pigeon red blood corpuscles, 275
- Rabbits, 70, 222  
 as food for birds, 251  
 as host for bird skin grafts, 230  
 effects of injecting chicken blood corpuscles into, 72, 371  
 infection with avian tuberculosis, 367
- Rabies, 354
- Races, geographic, 467  
 origin of, 478
- Racket feathers formation, 204
- Rachitis, 363-364  
 blood chemistry, 65  
 embryonic, 490  
 irradiation effects on, 373  
 prevention feeding, 336, 397  
 use, of salmon oil, 395  
   of ultraviolet light, in prevention of, 479
- Radium irradiations of embryo, 146, 373  
 use in producing experimental anomalies, 492



- Rainfall as factor in distribution, 120  
 effects, on evolution, 163  
 on speciation, 467
- Rallidae, distribution, 119  
 infectious diseases, 370  
 migrations, 297  
 taxonomy, 475
- Ralliformes, skeleton, 445  
 taxonomy, 475
- Rallinae, respiratory organs, 427  
 voice, 463
- Rallus*, albinism, 99  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 302  
 pathology, 350  
 platelet appendages to feathers, 204  
 skeleton, 445
- Rallus aquaticus*, food, 210
- Rallus crax*, hibernation, 261  
 wing spurs, 279
- Rallus longirostris crepitans*, intelligence, 53
- Ramphastos*, feeding habits, 250  
 food, 210  
 vascularity of beak, 255
- Ramphastos brevicarinatus*,—see also *Rhamphastos brevicarinatus*  
 food, 210  
 function of beak, 256  
 habits, 258  
 breeding habits, 241  
 heel pads, 278  
 life history, 280  
 sound production, 463
- Ramphastos carinatus*,—see also *Rhamphastos carinatus*  
 mortality, 311  
 pathology of feathers, 352
- Ramphastos toco*—see also *Rhamphastos toco*  
 anatomy of beak, 255  
 of head, 254  
 nasal chambers, 256  
 olfactory organs, 328, 338
- Rapacious birds—see also predaceous birds  
 curvature of beak and claws, 255  
 food, 206  
 habits, 235  
 of Iowa, 183  
 of Pennsylvania, 185  
 position of legs in flight, 288
- Rapid peering, 250
- Raptores*, conchae, 256  
 feeding habits, 250  
 genetic relations, 476  
 migrations, 299  
 muscles of esophagus, 28  
 origin of secondary sex characters, 439  
 taxonomy, 475  
 based on esophageal muscles, 477
- Rat carcinoma, transplantation to brain of *Columba*, 368
- Rat embryo tissue, in chorio allantoic grafts, 154, 228, 229
- Rat sarcoma, grafts into birds, 230, 369
- Rathke's pocket (pouch), 157
- Ratitae, claws on wings, 277  
 copulatory organs, 511  
 feather structure, 201  
 hand bones, 451  
 muscles, of leg, 317  
 pelvic, 316  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 456  
 spinal nerves, 329  
 swallowing unusual objects, 251  
 syrinx, 469  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449
- Rats, as food for birds, 251
- Rattle snakes, mortality from, 313
- Rawal Pindi dist., fauna, 191
- Reason, 53
- Recapitulation theory, 162–163
- Recessus perilymphaticus, 124
- Recognition, 55–56
- Recognition marks, 93, 460
- Recolonization, 112, 384
- Recording methods, 295, 482  
 for voice, 39, 464, 482
- Rectrices, 203  
 anomalies of, 497  
 evolution of, 162  
 molt of, 310
- Recurvirostra americana*, sexual behavior, 56
- Red blood corpuscles, cytology of, 115  
 development of, 75  
 effects, of castration, 433  
 of ovariectomy, 86  
 of sex hormones, 440  
 evolution of, 161  
 measurements of, 403  
 phagocytosis of old, 276
- Red rice, destruction by Anatidae, 143
- Reel foot Lake, fauna, 185
- Reflexes, 80, 408–409  
 conditioned, 82, 409  
 flight, 290  
 lumbar, 325, 409  
 vestibular, effects of lesions, 124
- Refuges and sanctuaries, 113, 141
- Regeneration, 410  
 in crop, 27  
 of axis cylinders in tissue culture, 507  
 of embryonic eye, 167  
 of extirpated ovaries, 229  
 of feathers, 199, 201  
 of limb bones, 449  
 of ovary, 343  
 of sex cords after castration, 411  
 of shell membranes, 415  
 of testes, 85, 86

- Regression, of secondary sex characters, 86  
 of testes, seasonal, 501
- Regulation, in ontogenesis, 401
- Regulus*, albinism, 99  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 ecology, 125  
 egg, cleavage of, 148  
 fertilization of, 147  
 maturation of, 416  
 mitochondria in yolk, 419  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 larynx, 429  
 salivary glands, 227  
 tongue, 26  
 variation, geographic, 516  
 weights of various organs, 406
- Regulus regulus*, leg muscles, 317
- Regurgitation, 117, 410  
 in feeding of young, 243, 410  
 of cherry stones, 410  
 of poisonous substances, 212  
 pellet contents, 212
- Reissner's fibers, 326
- Rejuvenation, 372, 511  
 artificial, 505  
 by feeding thyroid gland, 504
- Remiges, 203  
 molt of, 310  
 variation, 515  
 in color, 476
- Remiza*, breeding habits, 241
- Renal calculus, 352
- Renal corpuscles, 512, 513
- Reproduction, 410-425  
 effects, of gonad extracts, 160  
 of vitamin D, 521  
 erection of penis, 511  
 of population, 385
- Reproductive system, 435, 508-511  
 in sex reversal, 437  
 innervation of, 333  
 pathology of, 353  
 smooth muscles of, 319  
 weights, 408
- Resistance, to cold, 484  
 to heteroplastic tissue, 228
- Resourcefulness, 53
- Respiration, 425-427  
 barometer, use in study of, 39, 479  
 blood pressure relation, 372  
 in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
 influence of vagus nerves, 329  
 measurements of, 403  
 of embryo, 155-156, 413, 426, 427  
 skeletal structures involved, 446
- Respiratory apparatus, use of x-rays in study of, 479
- Respiratory center, 426
- Respiratory exchange, 83
- Respiratory movements, visual effects on, 518, 519
- Respiratory organs, 427-432  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 innervation of, 333  
 irradiation of with x-rays, 373  
 pathology of, 353  
 respiratory surface of lungs, measurements of, 405
- Rest, in incubation, 153  
 periods of, 372
- Restoration, 160
- Rete mirabile, 89
- Reticular apparatus, 74, 116
- Reticular connective tissue, 111  
 chemistry of, 64  
 of spleen, 293
- Retina, 80, 171-173  
 action current of, 517  
 coloboma of, 494  
 measurements of, 403  
 metabolism of, in embryo, 374  
 pigment of, 103  
 physiology of, 167  
 post mortem melanin pigment formation in, 170  
 sharp vision regions, 519
- Return, to same territory, 462
- Reversion, 225  
 to wild state, 126
- Rhabdomyosarcoma, 369
- Rhamphastidae, behavior in captivity, 49  
 gall bladder, 284  
 gastric (stomach) glands, 226  
 habits, 234  
 iconography, 274  
 skeleton, pneumatocyst of, 448  
 taxonomy, 474
- Rhamphastos*,—see also *Ramphastos*  
 anatomy, 37  
 sense of smell, 460
- Rhamphastos carinatus*,—see also *Ramphastos carinatus*  
 pathology, 350
- Rhamphastos loco*,—see also *Ramphastos loco*  
 anatomy of foot, 281  
 brain, 76
- Rhamphotheca, 255
- Rhea*, action, of atlanto-occipital articulations, 446  
 of pelvic bones and muscles, 319  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 37  
 bones of leg, 449  
 bursa Fabricii, 91  
 care in captivity, 41  
 carotid arteries, 88  
 cholera, 357  
 ciliary muscle, 168  
 cloaca, 91  
 columella, 122  
 copulatory organs, 511

- Rhea*—Continued  
 digestion, 116  
 ear, 122  
 egg color, 93  
 egg shell, structure of, 414  
   thickness of, 414  
 eye, structure of, 166  
 feathers, 198  
 foot, articulations of, 447  
 gastric (stomach) glands, 30, 226  
 girdle, pectoral, 451  
   pelvic, 453  
 habits, 234, 238  
   in captivity, 247  
 heart, 258  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 integument, 276  
 measurements of shell thickness, 404  
 medulla oblongata, 85  
 muscles, 314  
   cervical, 315  
   of leg, 317  
     mechanics of, 319  
 osmotic pressure, of blood, 71  
   of eggs, 68, 412  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 pelvic girdle, 453  
   muscles of, 316  
     mechanics of, 319  
 polyandry, 247, 411  
 pterylosis, 379  
 rachitis, 363  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 skeleton, 445  
   measurements of, 404  
   tarsal bones, 450  
 skin, 276  
 skull, 455  
   development of, 456  
   structure of, 456  
 stomach, 28  
 thymus gland, development of, 502  
 thyroid gland, development of, 503  
 tuberculosis, 366  
 wings, 282
- Rhea americana*, development after hatching, 281  
 incubation of eggs, 43
- Rhinocetidae, alimentary canal, 24  
 feathers, 199  
   powder-down, 203  
 heart, 257  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 integument of foot, 278  
 pterylosis, 379  
 scutes, 278  
 syrinx, structure of, 469  
 tongue, 26  
 trachea, 431
- Rhinocetus*, nestling down and definitive feather continuity, 200  
 nestling plumage, 383  
 pterylosis, 379  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 skeleton, 445  
 topographic anatomy, 38
- Rhinocetus jubatus*, anatomy, 36  
 habits, 238  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 intestine, 31  
 liver, 283  
 pancreas, 345  
 powder down feathers, 203  
 skeleton, 445  
   measurements of, 404  
 spleen, 293  
 syrinx, 469
- Rhinolophus*, wings, 282
- Rhinoplax vigil*, development of feathers, 200  
 molt of rectrices, 310  
 sequence of plumages, unusual, 382
- Rhinorchilus*, ptilosis, 379
- Rhipidura flabellifera*, hybrids, 267
- Rhipidura fuliginosa*, hybrids, 267
- Rhode Island, habits, 235
- Rhodesia, fauna, 177, 178, 179  
 general work, 216  
 iconography, 272
- Rhodinocichla*, anatomy, 37  
 pterylosis, 379
- Rhodostethia rosea*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Rhone River delta, fauna, 193
- Rhynchoaea*, anatomy, 35  
 syrinx, 469
- Rhynchoaea capensis*, syrinx, 469  
 tracheal loops, 432
- Rhynchops*, anatomy, 35  
 skeleton, 445  
 taxonomy, 449
- Rhynchops nigra*, habits, feeding, 250  
 fishing, 251  
 shape of pupil, 170
- Rhynchotus*, breeding in captivity, 248  
 incubation period, 244  
 skull, 455  
 suprarenal glands, 467  
   veins of, 89, 467
- Rhynchotus rufescens*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 limb muscles, 317  
 uropygeal gland, 228
- Rhythm, of reproduction, 424  
 of song, 465
- Rhytidoceros*, articulations of neck, 446  
 cervical muscles, 315  
 habits, 238  
   breeding, 239  
 movements of neck, 319, 372  
 pterylosis, 379
- Ribs, 453  
 anomalies of, 498

- Ribs—Continued  
 articulations of, 446  
 variation in, 514
- Rice, as food for birds, 520  
 effect on beriberi, 363
- Richmond dist., Australia, fauna, 196
- Richmondia cardinalis*, behavior, 47  
 courtship, 57  
 longevity, 292  
 singing habits, 253
- Ricin in quills, 66, 199
- Rickets, 227—see also rachitis
- Right-handedness, 48
- Ring dove, origin of, 225
- Ringworm disease, 365
- Rio de Janeiro, fauna, 188
- Rio Grande R. Valley, fauna, 185
- Riparia*, breeding in first season, 242  
 marital relations, 247
- Riparia riparia*, banding, 45  
 life period, 311
- Rising time, 239
- Rissa*, banding, 45  
 natural history, 322  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Rissa tridactyla*, gonad effects on  
 plumage, 382  
 rudimentary hallux, 282  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 sex characters in plumage, 383
- Rivers, as factors in distribution, 120
- Robbing, 251
- Rock scratches, 308
- Rocky Mt. National Park, fauna,  
 181, 182
- Rodents, as bird enemies, 385  
 noxious, destroyed by birds, 143
- Roentgen (X) rays irradiation, 373  
 effects on lymphoid tissue, 292  
 in studies of ossification, 341
- Rold forest, Denmark, fauna, 195
- Roosting habits, 248, 253, 460  
 damage to residential property, 138
- Roosts, 133
- Rose chafer beetle, mortality from, 313
- Rossitten, Germany, migrations, 300
- Rostrhamus*, food, 210
- Rostrhamus sociabilis plumbeus*, breed-  
 ing habits, 241  
 courtship, 57
- Rotation, of earth, effects on migration,  
 303  
 of embryo in egg, 146
- Rough leg, 365
- Roumania, fauna, 195  
 migrations, 301
- Roup, 365  
 diphtheric, 359–360  
 effect on egg production, 393
- Rous chicken sarcoma, 369
- Rügen Isl., Germany, fauna, 194
- Rumpless fowl, vertebral column anom-  
 ally, 498
- Rumplessness, 493  
 heredity of, 220  
 skeletal modifications, 445
- Rupicola*, taxonomy based on anatomy,  
 39, 477
- Ruptured yolk, 352
- Rupununi dist., British Guiana, fauna,  
 188
- Russia, banding, 45  
 breeding habits, 240  
 exportation, of birds and feathers, 142  
 of poultry, 386  
 fauna, 195  
 food, 207  
 general work, 217  
 iconography, 273  
 migrations, 301, 306, 307  
 taxonomy, 473
- Ruticilla*, abnormal eggs, 488  
 albinism, 99  
 hybrids, 263
- Ruticilla phoenicura*, intersexuality, 435
- Ruticilla tethys*, hen feathering of male,  
 377  
 sex reversal in male, 437
- S
- Sabaragamuwa prov., Ceylon, fauna,  
 191
- Saccharose, in crop, 60
- Saccus endolympathicus*, 123
- Safety, devices in wings, 288  
 of sea birds, 322
- Saginaw Bay, Mich., ecology, 127, 131
- Sahara Desert, ecology, 126, 130  
 fauna, 176  
 migrations, 297
- St. Croix, West Indies, breeding habits,  
 186, 240
- St. John Valley, Canada, fauna, 180
- St. Kilda Isl., Scotland, iconography,  
 273
- St. Lawrence Isl., Alaska, fauna, 180
- St. Matthew Isl., Alaska, conservation,  
 113  
 fauna, 180
- St. Lucia Isl., West Indies, fauna, 186  
 habits, 235
- St. Vincent Isl., West Indies, fauna, 186  
 habits, 235
- Salang Isl., Siam, fauna, 192
- Salasphorus rufus*, hybrids, 267
- Salivary glands, 227  
 evolution of, 161
- Salmon oil, use for rachitis, 336
- Salmonella gallinarum* (parasite), 356
- Salmonella pullorum*, 355–356  
 in egg infections, 398, 415

- Salpinctes*, skeleton, 445  
 measurements of, 404, 445  
 Salt, eaten by birds, 214  
 toxicity for poultry, 400  
 Salt Lake, Utah, food, 207  
 Salt solution, injected into embryo, 154  
 Salt water, drinking, 249  
 effect on nasal gland, 226  
 Salta, Argentina, fauna, 188  
*Saltator*, pterylosis, 379  
 skull, 455  
 Salton Sea, breeding habits, 239  
 fauna, 182  
 Samoa, habits, 236  
 Samoan Isls., fauna, 198  
 taxonomy, 474  
 San Bernardino Mts., Calif., ecology, 127, 131  
 San Clemente Isl., Calif., fauna, 182  
 San Diego Co., Calif., fauna, 182  
 San (Santo) Domingo, Haiti, fauna, 186  
 iconography, 272  
 San Francisco Bay region, fauna, 182  
 San Jacinto area, Calif., ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182  
 San José scale, as food for birds, 140  
 San Miguel Isl., Calif., fauna, 182  
 San Miguel Isl., Panama, fauna, 187  
 Sand dunes associations, 131  
 Sandwich Isls., fauna, 196  
 general work, 217  
 Sanitation, 371  
 in nest, 245  
 of preserved eggs, 400  
 Santa Barbara Isl., Calif., ecology, 127  
 fauna, 182  
 molt, 309  
 Santa Cruz Isl., Philippine Isls., taxonomy, 474  
 Santa Marta region, Colombia, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 188  
 Sap drinking, 214, 252  
 Sarcoma, 369  
 chicken, 369  
 in tissue culture, 508  
 resistance to, 276, 369  
 irradiation with x-rays 373  
 Sarcomatosis, 369  
*Sarcops calvus*, skeleton, 445  
*Sarcoptes* (parasites), 347  
*Sarcorhamphus*, heart, 257  
 syrinx, 469  
 taxonomy, 474  
 trachea, 431  
*Sarcorhamphus gryphus*, cloaca, 91  
 high altitude of flight, 286  
 sense of smell, 460  
 stomach, 28  
*Sarcorhamphus papa*, habits, 238  
 Sarcosporidia (parasites), 349  
 Sardinia Isl., Mediterranean Sea, fauna, 196  
 Sark Isl., British Isls., fauna, 193  
 Saskatchewan, fauna, 180  
 Saurognathism, skeleton, 446, 458  
 Savannas, British Guiana, fauna, 188  
*Saxicola*, albinism, 99  
 arrhenoidy, 438  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 variation, 514  
*Saxicola melanoleuca*, abnormal coloration, 95  
*Saxicola stapazina*, albinism, 99  
 Saxony, fauna, 194  
*Sayornis*, death from over feeding, 312  
 food, 210  
*Sayornis phoebe*, banding, 46  
 Scab (disease), 365, 370  
 Scabies, 118, 365  
 Scale insects, as food for birds, 140  
 Scaly leg, 365  
 Scandinavia, fauna, 195  
 general work, 217  
 taxonomy, 473  
 Scavenger service, 143  
 Scansores, skeleton, 445  
 Scent, absence in brooding birds, 460  
 Scheldt River region, Belgium, fauna, 193  
*Schizorhis*, antigenic properties of B. psittacosis, 365  
*Schizura*, food, 210  
*Schlegelia*, cubital coverts, 377  
*Schlegelia wilsoni*, courtship, 57  
 display, 58  
 Schlesien, fauna, 194  
 Schweigger-Seidel sheaths 293  
 Sclera, 173  
 connection with cornea, 168  
 Sclerotic rings, 173  
 Scoliosis (disease), 354  
 Scolopacidae, syrinx, 469  
*Scolopax*, banding, 45, 46  
 beak, structure of, 255  
 upper mandible, motility of, 256  
 blood vessels of eye, 168  
 brain, chemistry of, 66  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 communal nesting, 248  
 display, 58  
 epiglottis, 429  
 fecundity, exceptional, 205  
 foot, tendons of, 318  
 ligaments of, 446  
 habits, 238  
 drumming, 248  
 larynx, 429  
 mandibular articulations, 447  
 migrations, 299, 301, 304  
 natural history, 322  
 nerve endings, in ear, 330  
 in mouth region, 331

- Scolopax*—Continued  
 pterylosis, 379  
 skull, 455  
   position of ear, 121, 459  
 tongue, 26
- Scalopax gallinago*, albinism, 99  
 bone fracture, 21
- Scolopax rusticola*, albinism, 99  
 banding, 45  
 carrying young, 243  
 food, 210  
 isabellism, 100  
 lamellar cropuscles, 331  
 migrations, 299, 300, 302, 307  
 monogamy, 247  
 polygamy, 247  
 sex determination, 433  
 syrinx, 469
- Scott Head, England, migrations, 307
- Scops*, dichromatism, 108  
 posterior epithelium of iris, 169
- Scopus*, anatomy, 35  
 limb muscles, 317  
 pterylosis, 379
- Scopus umbretta*, skeleton, 445
- Scotch Dumpie fowls, 221
- Scotland, ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 136  
 fauna, 193  
 food, 207  
 iconography, 273  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 299, 307  
 molt, 309
- Scotopelia peli*, anatomy, 37  
 sternum, 452
- Scrofula, 364
- Scutes, 278  
 evolution of, 161  
 homology with feathers, 202  
 patterns as taxonomic characters, 477
- Scythrops*, anatomy, 35  
 ear, development of, 121  
 skull, 455  
   development of, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
   structure of, 456
- Seabirds, collecting methods, 295  
 feeding habits, 249  
 food, 208  
 incubation period, 244  
 migrations of, 296  
 safety of, 134, 322  
 use, in fishing, 143  
   in navigation, 143
- Sea coast, Peru, ecology, 128
- Sea water, use in tissue culture, 506
- Seabright bantam, 225
- Season, as fertilization factor, 148  
 relation, to glycogenesis, 372  
 to molt, 310
- Seasonal changes, in gonads, 424, 501, 509  
 in reproductive system, 510  
 in song, 254, 466  
 in spermatogenesis, 420  
 in thyroid gland, 503  
 taxonomic importance, 478
- Secondary sex characters—see Sex characters
- Secretion granules, 115
- Secretions, gastric, 60, 64  
 of gonads, chemical properties, 508  
 of lime, 372  
 of oviducal glands, 225  
 of uric acid, 64, 67, 513  
 of urine, 513
- Seeds, digestion of, 117  
 dispersion of, by birds, 134, 138, 140, 141  
 in excrement, viability of, 117
- Sessel's pouch, 157
- Segmental duct, 157
- Segmentation, of egg, 148
- Seiurus*, (*Siurus*) nocturnal singing, 253  
 skeleton, 445  
 measurements of, 404, 445
- Seiurus aurocapillus*, habits, breeding, 241  
 feeding, 250  
 natural history, 322  
 nest building instinct, 52  
 voice, 463
- Seiurus motacilla*, fishing habits, 251
- Selasphorus*, reaction to new situations, 55
- Selasphorus rufus*, ecology, 125  
 habits, 238  
 hybrids, 267
- Selection, by male, as factor in low fertility, 422  
 for egg production, 393  
 natural, 164  
 of good laying hens, 398  
 of nest locality, 246  
 of poultry, 388  
 sexual, 164, 442  
   as factor in singing, 465
- Selective breeding, 219
- Selenidera*, heel pads, 278, 281
- Selenka's pharyngeal sac, 157
- Seleucides*, syrinx, 469
- Semen, effects on egg color; 94  
 secretion of, 500
- Semicircular canals,—see also Vestibular apparatus  
 developmental relation to coordination, 372  
 lesions of, 80, 124, 319, 325  
 pathology of, 352
- Seminal epithelium, 500
- Seminal vesicles, 511  
 sex hormone effect on growth of, 441

- Seminiferous tissue, correlation with  
body size, 401
- Seminiferous tubules, 114, 500  
epithelium of, 420
- Senescence, 281
- Senility, 308  
relation to thymus gland, 309, 502
- Sense of position, 340
- Senses, 432
- Sensitization of fowl serum, 274
- Septicemia, 365  
experimental, 358
- Septum transversum, 157
- Sequence of plumages, 379-383
- Sequoia National Park, Calif., fauna,  
181
- Sericulus*, sex reversal, 437
- Serinus*, banding, 45  
beak, anomalies of, 493  
behavior, 47, 48  
care in captivity, 41  
cleavage of egg, 148  
color, feeding effects on, 107  
heredity of, 223  
color vision, 519  
death caused, by bitter almond  
poisoning, 365  
by carabideous larvae, 311  
development of brain, 77  
ear, 121  
early embryology, 147  
ecology, 125  
evolution of head crests, 162  
by mutation, 163  
experimental breeding, 218  
fecundity, 204  
furcula (clavicles), development of,  
452  
ossification of, 341  
gallstones, 352  
genetics, 218, 225  
experimental hybridization, 219  
gonads, activity of, 508  
grafts of, 229  
green color, causes of, 102, 268  
habits, 238  
hearing, 257  
hemiplegic epilepsy, 360  
heredity, 219, 222  
Mendelian, 223  
of head crest, 220  
of pigmentation, 222  
of red eyes, 221  
of sex, 223  
of song, 224  
of white plumage, 221  
sex linked, 224  
hybridization effect on egg color,  
93, 414  
hybrids, 57, 219, 263, 267, 500  
eggs of, 269, 412  
experimental, 269  
fertility of, 269  
gonads of, 268, 509  
ovaries of, 269  
reproduction by, 114  
spermatogenesis in 420  
testes of, 499  
hydrophobia, 354  
hypophysis, development of, 270  
iconography, 274  
infection with *Bacillus aertrycke*, 370  
infectious diseases, 370  
infertile ovary, 342  
learning, 54  
measurements of intestine, 405  
mimry, 54  
molt, 310  
natural history, 322  
oviduct, histology of, 510  
pathology, 350, 364  
paratyphoid fever, 364  
plague, 364  
pericardial cavity, 157  
pharynx, 26  
pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157  
poison gas, detection of, 135  
pure stock breeding, 219  
regeneration, of leg, 410  
of striped muscle, 410  
sex chromosomes, 434  
sex determination, 433  
sex ratio factors, 442  
stunted rectrices, 497  
testes, modifications of Sertoli cells  
in, 500  
thymus gland, development of, 502  
thyroid gland, development of, 503  
experimental studies of, 503  
tongue, 26  
tuberculosis, 366  
tumors, 367  
variation, 514  
vision, 517  
form perception, 517  
voice, evolution of, 161  
heredity of, 224  
xenias, 225  
*Serinus canarius*, hybrids, 265  
pneumaticity of skull, 459  
*Serinus canarius serinus*, 119  
*Serinus canicollis*, hybrids, 267  
*Serinus flaviventri*, longevity, 292  
*Serinus hortulanus*, albinism, 99  
Serology, of incubating egg, 145  
*Serresius galeatus*, foot bones, 450  
sternum, 452  
Sertoli cells, 421, 500  
Serum of blood, 65, 74, 274, 275  
alkaline reserve, 65  
in rachitis, 363  
antiovarian, 384  
effects on gynandromorphism. 384,  
436

- Serum of blood—Continued  
 bacteriocidal power, 275  
 cytotoxic action of immune rabbit serum, 274, 505  
 in anaphylaxis, 274  
 • injections into blood, 275  
 surface tension of, 74  
 test for cholera, 358
- Sesamoid bones, 454  
 of wing, 283
- Sex, 225, 432-442  
 comparison with body and brain weights, 402  
 determination of, 433  
 for eggs, 39  
 determining factors, 222  
 dichromatism in, 108  
 differentiation of in skin grafts, 230  
 effects of, on blood temperature, 483  
 of gonad grafts, 229  
 on heat production, 372  
 growth, correlations with 232  
 heredity of, 219, 223, 224  
 identification of, 295, 302, 434, 479  
 in chicks, 398  
 male characters inhibited by sex hormones, 384  
 of incubating bird, 245  
 race differences in male plumage only, 376  
 recognition of, 432  
 relation, to blood sugar, 66  
 to food utilization, 394  
 to glycogenesis, 372  
 to intestine length, 270  
 to molt, 310  
 to red blood corpuscles count, 73  
 reversal of, in graft of skin, 230, 437  
 selection of nesting locality, 462  
 influence of thyroid gland, 505
- Sex characters, 86, 109, 223, 230, 435, 438-440  
 effects, of castration on, 85, 86, 500  
 of gonads, 509  
 of hypophysis on, 270  
 of inanition on, 337  
 of lesions of visual apparatus, 517  
 of testes on, 501  
 of thyroid gland, 505  
 evolution of, 161  
 relation to interstitial tissue, 500
- Sex chromosomes, 115-116, 222, 434  
 crossing over, 222, 434
- Sex differences, biochemical, 60  
 effect of calcium, 61  
 in blood fat and phosphorus, 65, 74, 424  
 in blood temperature, 483  
 in eggs, 148, 390, 412  
 weight correlation with body weight at hatching, 402  
 in eye color, 169  
 in feeding experiments with poultry, 397  
 in intelligence, 53  
 in iodine content of thyroid gland, 503  
 in measurements, 402  
 in migrations, 307, 401  
 in ossification, 341  
 in plumage, 376, 383  
 in proteins, 63  
 in size and composition of tibiotarsus during growth, 450  
 in skeleton, 446, 448, 453  
 in suprarenal glands, 467  
 in thymus glands, 502  
 in weight, 406, 407  
 of brain, 81, 407  
 of spleen, 293  
 sex hormones, 228, 229, 230, 254, 269, 401  
 effects, 441  
 on color, of beak, 256  
 of feet, 282  
 on feathers, 109, 200  
 on growth, 231, 233  
 significance of, 225
- Sex-linked inheritance, 224, 434
- Sex ornamentation, evolution of, 161
- Sex passion, revival in autumn, 434
- Sex potentiality, in transplanted ovary, 438
- Sex ratio, 223, 442  
 aberrant, 219  
 effects on, of inanition, 337  
 egg production, 391  
 genetics of, 223, 442  
 in hybrids, 268  
 in migrations, 307  
 in mortality, 311
- Sex reversal, 86, 436-438  
 feathers of, in skin graft, 225, 230  
 in plumage, 383  
 ovary grafted into capon, 439
- Sexograph, 39
- Sexual activity, 434, 435, 441  
 of male, maximum period of day, 411
- Sexual cycle changes, effects of artificial light, 501
- Sexual excitement, 91, 245
- Sexual maturity, 92, 205  
 age of, 231  
 effects on, of hypophysis, 270  
 thymus gland condition 502
- Sexual selection, 164, 225, 442  
 effects on structure of feathers, 164  
 relation to singing, 254
- Sexual variation versus geographic variation, 516
- Shadow boxing, 48
- Shan States, Burma, fauna, 191
- Shannon Co., Mo., ecology, 127
- Shantung prov., China, fauna, 190



- Shape,—see Form
- Sheep killing, 138, 212, 252  
evolution of, 161
- Shell, measurements of thickness, 404  
taxonomic characters, 477  
weak, 488  
weights of, 408
- Shell glands, 424  
absence of, 498
- Shell membranes, anomalies of, 488  
grafts of, 228  
osmosis, 375
- Shield, changes in color of, 107
- Shioctan, Wisc., fauna, 186
- Shore birds, conservation of, 114  
food poisoning, 364  
winter distribution, 302
- Shrews as food for birds, 213
- Si Kiang river region, China, fauna, 190
- Sialia*, albinism, 99  
economic relations, 135  
experimental coloring of eggs, 56  
feathers, structure of, 201  
food, 210  
insects, 140, 213, 251  
melanism, 101  
skeleton, 445  
measurements of, 445
- Sialis sialis*, abnormal coloration, 95  
mortality, 311  
population changes, 21, 384
- Siam, fauna, 192  
taxonomy, 473
- Siberia, ecology, 128  
fauna, 175, 192  
food, 207  
migrations, 298  
taxonomy, 473
- Sicalis*, pterylosis, 379
- Sicily, migrations, 301
- Sidney, Australia, fauna, 196
- Siebenbürgen, fauna, 194, 195
- Sierra de las Minas, Guatemala, fauna, 187
- Sierra Leone, Africa, fauna, 176  
taxonomy, 471
- Sierra Nevada, Colombia, fauna, 188
- Signalling, with tails, 461
- Sikkim, India, fauna, 191
- Silence, during breeding, 242
- Silicic acid, in feathers and liver, 63, 66
- Silky feathering, heredity of, 221
- Silky fowl, origin, 161
- Silla de Carácas, Venezuela, fauna, 189  
taxonomy, 472
- Silver-spangled fowl, feather development, 200
- Simalu Isl., Sumatra, fauna, 197  
taxonomy, 474
- Simorhynchus*, molt of beak covering, 311
- Sinaloa, Mexico, fauna, 187
- Sind prov., India, fauna, 191
- Singing tree, 462
- Sinus, orbital, 171  
rhomboidalis, 110, 157, 326  
terminalis, 149  
venosus sclerae, 173
- Sinuses, of dura, 293
- Sinusoids, 87
- Siphonoma (tumor), in tympanic cavity, 368
- Siskiyou Co., Calif., fauna, 182
- Siskiyou Mts., fauna, 182
- Sitta*, beak anomalies, 493  
care in captivity, 41  
feeding habits, 250  
food in captivity, 208  
melanism, 101  
skeleton, 445  
stomach contents, 212  
weights of, 406
- Sitta caesia*, opening nuts, 51
- Sitta carolinensis*, economic relations, 135
- Sitta cinnamomeiventris*, beak anomalies, 493
- Sitta homeyeri*, abnormal coloration, 95  
variation, 514
- Sittace*, spinal nerves, 329
- Situs inversus viscerum*, 499
- Siurus*—see *Seiurus*
- Size—see also under **Quantitative works**  
climatic effects on, 163  
of egg, 516  
factors in, 417  
perception of, 517
- Sjovall's method, in study of oogenesis, 481
- Skeleton, 443-454**  
adaptation in, 22  
air sacs in, 429  
asymmetry of, 214  
bones, involved in breathing, 427  
chemical composition of, 66  
development of limb bones, 157  
egg production correlations, 391  
evolution of, 162  
form of, 214  
compared with egg, 415  
fractures of, 354  
growth of, 231, 406  
inbreeding effects on, 219  
in rachitis, 363  
malformation of, 354  
measurements of, 404-405  
technic of, 294, 482  
of feet, 281  
of hybrid, 268  
neck bones, action of, 319  
ossification of, 340-341  
pathology of, 354  
preparation technic, 479

- Skeleton**—Continued  
 sex differences, 434, 453  
 study collection, 143  
 taxonomic use, 477  
 teratology of, 497-498  
   doubling, 486  
   of wing, 496  
 tuberculosis of, 367  
 uncinate processes, muscle attachments to, 316  
 variation in, 454, 514  
 wing bones, 283  
   sesamoid bones of, 283
- Skin**, 276  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 color of, 94, 102, 107  
   genes for, 222  
   inheritance of, 221  
 cooling of, 483  
 grafts of, 225, 229, 230, 269, 355  
   retain sex characters, 383  
   sex reversal in, 437  
 hematozoa of, 348  
 lesions caused by round worms, 349  
 lymphatic vessels of, 90  
 parasites in, 349  
 pathology of, 354  
 pigments of, 103, 104, 278  
   relation to egg laying, 422  
 tuberculosis of, 367  
 tumors of, 368  
 unfeathered, 50
- Skin muscles**, relation to pterylosis, 379
- Skokie Marsh, Ill.**, ecology, 131
- Skull**, 454-459, 492  
 air sacs of, 429  
 asymmetry of, 214  
 canals and foramina, 327  
 doubling of parietal bones, 486  
 ear labyrinth, 122, 123  
 ear position, 459  
 egg production correlation, 391  
 evolution of, 162  
 exostosis, 354  
 eye position, 173  
 hernia, in crested fowls, 492  
 identification methods, 294  
 ligaments of, 446  
 measurements of, 404, 457  
 metameres of, 152, 456, 457  
 ossification of, 341  
 pathology of, 354  
 piercing of by carnivorous birds, 251  
 variation in, 457, 514
- Skunks**, as food for birds, 213
- Slavonia**, migration, 301
- Sleep**, 375  
 induced, followed by death, 312
- Sleeping habits**, 239
- Sleeping sickness of man**, 119, 370
- Slipped tendon**, 364  
 mineral content of tibiotarsus, 66, 450
- Smell**, sense of, 250, 459-460  
 comparison with vision, 517
- Smooth muscle fibers of amnion**, 151
- Smut**, pathologic effects of, 397
- Snails**, as food for birds, 214
- Snake skins**, in nests, 245
- Snake venom**, immunity to, 274
- Snakes**, as food for birds, 214  
 mobbing of, by birds, 49
- Snaring methods**, 296
- Snow storm**, mortality from, 313
- Soaring flight**, 286-290, 338
- Social Relations**, 48, 460-462  
 of voice, 464
- Society Isls.**, ecology, 130
- Sodium bromide**, effects on embryo, 154
- Sodium chloride**, toxicity of, 67
- Solar eclipse**, behavior during, 59
- Solar irradiation**, effects of, 372
- Solomon Isls.**, fauna, 198  
 taxonomy, 474
- Somaliland**, fauna, 177
- Somateria**, albinism, 99  
 breeding habits, 241  
   in captivity, 43  
   carrying of young, 243  
 coloration, 92  
 conservation, 112  
 courtship, 57  
 economic relations, 135  
 food, 210  
 nestling down feathers, 202  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 tamenesa, 50
- Somateria dresseri**, food, 210  
 habits, 238
- Somateria mollissima**, habits, 236  
 hybrids, 267  
 life history, 280  
 mutation, 163  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 variation in plumage color, 515
- Somateria spectabilis**, coloration, 92  
 feathers, 199  
 hybrids, 267  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Somatopleure**, 147, 150
- Somites**, 152
- Song**, 50, 218, 465, 466  
 as criterion for territory, 462  
 color association, 102  
 correlation with reproduction, 422  
 diagrams of, 482  
 effects, of latitude on, 132  
   of temperature on, 484  
   of weather on, 60, 132  
 factors in, 254  
 habits of, 253-254  
 heredity of, 224  
 in flight, 254  
 learned or inherited, 54, 466

- Song—Continued  
 location of, 254  
 on nest, 242, 254  
 periods of, 254, 466  
 relation, to sexual selection, 442  
 seasonal decline in, 466  
 variation in, 516
- Song birds, of British Isls., 193  
 care of, 40  
 domestication of, 43  
 evolution of, 160  
 habits of, 236  
 hybrids, 262  
 pathology, 350
- Song flight, nuptial, 242
- Song impulse, 254
- Sonora, Mexico, fauna, 187  
 taxonomy, 472
- Sound-conduction apparatus, 121
- Sound, location of, 257
- Sound Production, 53, 59, 60, 462-466  
 by beak, 49  
 by wings, 285  
 gular, 333
- Sounds, effects on embryo, 155  
 methods of recording, 295, 482
- South Africa, migrations, 297
- South America, conservation, 112, 114  
 ecology, 128  
 economic ornithology, 141  
 fauna, 187-189  
 general works, 217  
 geographic origin of birds, 161  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 life histories, 280  
 migrations, 298  
 natural history, 321  
 oology, 339  
 taxonomy, 472  
 variation, 516  
 voice, 463
- South Australia, fauna, 196  
 temperature, 482
- South Carolina, ecology, 127, 130  
 fauna, 185  
 habits, 235  
 breeding, 239  
 migrations, 298  
 population crowding, 385  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 variation, 516
- South Dakota, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 185
- South Dalmatian prov., Austria, fauna, 193
- South Georgia Isls., fauna, 174  
 habits, 235  
 breeding, 240  
 natural history, 321  
 taxonomy, 470
- South Orkney Isls., ecology, 129  
 fauna, 175  
 sequence of plumages, 380
- South Pacific Isls., ecology, 129
- Southern Oceans, habits, 236
- Soy beans, as food for poultry, 337, 397
- Space sense, 55, 308, 518
- Spaces, of Fontana, 169
- Spain, banding, 44  
 ecology, 128  
 fauna, 195  
 stomach contents, 211-212
- Spangling, heredity of, 221
- Sparrow nuisance, remedy for, 136
- Spatula*, albinism, 99  
 beak as filter, 22, 256  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
 measurements of, 165  
 hybrids, 267  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Spatula clypeata*, coloration, 92  
 feeding habits, 250  
 hybrids, 264
- Speciation, 466-467  
 formenkreis theory, 467, 478  
 race formation, 269  
 role of hybrids, 268
- Species, relations, to blood sugar, 66  
 to subspecies, 478  
 specificity, in chorio-allantoic grafts, 154, 477
- Specific gravity, 406  
 adjustments of, 288  
 changing, by contracting air sacs, 291, 428  
 by plumage adjustment, 291, 378  
 of blood, 72  
 of bone, 447  
 of eggs, 231, 389, 406, 412  
 variation in, 515  
 of skeletal muscle, 318, 406
- Spectral analysis, of egg shell pigments, 94  
 of oil globules of retina, 172
- Spectrum, of yolk, 419
- Speech, 53, 465
- Speotyto*, eating horned larks, 213  
 fundus of eye, 166  
 habits, 238  
 feeding, 250  
 myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 379  
 retina, 171  
 vision, 517
- Speotyto cunicularia*, breeding habits, 241
- Speotyto cunicularia floridano*, ecology, 125  
 habits, 238  
 voice, 463

- Speotyto cunicularia hypogaea*, ecology, 125, 134  
 nasal chambers, 256  
 skeleton, 445  
 urban adaptation, 23
- Sperm nuclei, in germinal disc, 418
- Spermatogenesis, 420-421  
 after ovariectomy, 438  
 as cause of migrations, 305  
 in hybrids, 268
- Spermatozoa, 419-421  
 agglutination of, 424  
 competition in, 147  
 efficiency of, 148  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 longevity of, 148  
 stale, 148  
   as factor in sex determination, 433, 442  
 variation, in activity and production, 424
- Spermophila*, eclipse plumage, 382
- Spheniscidae, circulatory system, 86, 88  
 degeneration, 160  
 domestication of, 43  
 ecology, 126  
 embryology, 144  
 feather structure, 201  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits, 235  
 head muscles, 315  
 intestine, 32  
 limb bones, 449  
 liver, 283  
 locomotion on land, 291  
 molt, 310  
 myology, 314  
 natural history, 322  
 nestling down feathers, 202  
 pterylosis, 379  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 455  
 syrinx, 469  
 webbing of toes, 282
- Sphenisciformes, communal relationships, 132  
 distribution, 175  
 early embryology, 147  
 egg color, 93  
 evolution, 160  
 feathers, 199  
   development of, 200  
   muscles of, 201, 319  
 habits, 234, 238  
   in captivity, 247  
 life histories, 279  
 migrations, 296, 301  
 myology, 314  
 plumage, 376  
 rock scratches, 308  
 skeleton, 445  
 social relations, 460
- Spheniscus*, anatomy, 37  
 arteries, of brain, 88  
   of wings, 89  
 behavior in captivity, 49  
 breeding habits, 241  
 diencephalon, 82  
 ear labyrinth, 122  
 incubation period, 244  
 lamellar corpuscles in uropygeal gland, 331  
 loss of flight, 285  
 mechanics of flight, 288  
 molt, 310  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449  
 uropygeal gland, 227  
 variation in ribs, 514  
 vertebrae, action of, 453
- Spheniscus demersus*, brain, 76  
 cerebrospinal nerves, 326  
 myology, 314
- Sphenura*, pterylosis, 379
- Sphyrapicus*, care in captivity, 41  
 economic relations, 138, 139  
 food, 210  
   in captivity, 208  
 liver, pathology of, 352  
 sap drinking, 249
- Sphyrapicus varius*, economic relations, 135  
 habits in captivity, 247  
 sap sucking, 252
- Spiders, killing birds, 312
- Spina bifida*, 498  
 experimental production, 492
- Spinal cord, 157, 324-326  
 blood vessels of, 87  
 central canal, diameter of, 403  
 growth of, 231  
 growth rate of, 233  
 reflexes, 409  
 teratology of, 486, 487, 490  
   experimental anomalies, 491  
 tissue culture of, 507  
 variation in, 514  
 weights, in development, 407
- Spinal ganglion cells, cytology of, 116  
 mitochondria in, 116
- Spinal nerves, 329-330
- Spindalis*, anatomy, 37  
 pterylosis, 379
- Spindle cells, 74
- Spines, of mouth and tongue, 25
- Spinus*, cochlea, 123  
 hearing, 257  
 hybrids, 263, 264, 267  
 sclera, 173  
 vestibular apparatus, 124
- Spinus pinus*, foliage eating, 250  
 molt, 310  
 sequence of plumages, 382

- Spinus spinus*, food, 210  
hybrids, 267  
*Spinus tristis*, food, 210  
Spiral organ, 123  
*Spirillum* (parasite) infection, 370  
Spirochaetes (parasites), effects on  
chicken sarcoma, 369  
of intestine, 347  
resemblance to spermatozoa, 420  
*Spirachaeta anserina* (parasite) infection, 370  
*Spirochaeta gallinarum* (parasite), 347, 355  
infection with, 72, 370  
resistance to, 274, 276  
Spirochetosis, 370  
Spiti, Ceylon, fauna, 191  
Spitzbergen, ecology, 129  
fauna, 175  
food, 207  
habits, 236  
*Spiza*, breeding habits, 241  
ecology, 126  
economic relations, 135  
life histories, 280  
migrations, 297  
nocturnal singing, 253  
*Spiza americana*, distribution, changes in, 120  
habits, 238  
incubation period, 244  
sequence of plumages, 382  
voice, 463  
*Spizella*, albinism, 99  
feeding offspring habits, 243  
intelligence, 53  
nocturnal singing, 253  
*Spizella passerina*, banding, 45-46  
habits, feeding, 250  
insectivorous, 139  
mated for two seasons, 59  
scabies infection, 365  
winter food, 214  
*Spizella pusilla*, albinism, 99  
voice, 463  
*Spizella socialis*, longevity, 292  
Spleen, 293  
chemistry of, 64  
cholesterin formation in, 62  
effects, of castration on, 85  
of forced feeding on, 336  
grafts of, 229  
growth of, 231  
in tissue culture, 506  
hemopoiesis in, 75  
innervation of, 333  
irradiation of with x-rays, 373  
measurements of, 293, 405  
phagocytosis of old red blood corpuscles, 73, 276  
sex differences in weight, 439  
weights, 293, 408  
Splenectomy, effects of, 293  
on hemopoiesis, 75  
on oxygen carrying capacity of blood, 73  
Spongioblasts, 172  
*Sporadinus*, care in captivity, 41  
*Sporaeginthus*, content of cholesterol, 62  
molt, 310  
sequence of plumages, 382  
Sporozoa (parasites), 349  
Spruce tree insects, as food for birds, 140  
Sprus, 279  
grafts of, 230  
growth after ovariectomy, 442  
heredity of in female, 220  
hypertrophy of, 491  
in arrhenoidy, 438  
in sex reversal, 437  
on beak, 494  
on head, 493  
on wings, 279, 496  
preventing development of, 398  
*Squatarola (Charadrius)*, habits, 237  
sequence of plumages, 382  
sex determination, 433  
voice, 463  
*Squatarola squatarola*, migrations, 298  
sequence of plumages, 382  
Squirrels, mortality from, 313  
Stains, for blood, 72, 481  
in tissue culture, 506  
vital, 153, 481  
Stalked parapineal vesicle, 77  
*Staphylococcus* (parasites), infection, 370  
Starch, in eggs, 68, 70  
in testes, 60  
Starfish, as food for birds, 213  
*Starna*, conservation, 114  
Starvation, 305—see also inanition  
from nestling competition, 313  
mortality from, 313  
Statistics, in poultry culture, 389  
of fecundity, 223  
of right and left crossing of beak, 494  
Stearin, use in rachitis prevention feeding, 363, 397  
vitamin D source, 521  
*Steatornis*, alimentary canal, 24  
digestion, 116  
food, 210  
myology, 314  
ptyriosis, 379  
skull, 455  
syrinx, 469  
taxonomy, 475  
based on anatomy, 38, 477  
*Steatornis caripensis*, anatomy, 35  
taxonomic, 38  
eye, 165  
nasal glands, 226  
natural history, 322

- Steatornis caripensis*—Continued  
 nictitating glands, 226  
 pterylosis, 379  
 syrinx, 469  
 trachea, 431  
*Steganopodes*, genetic relations, 476  
 habits, breeding, 241  
 incubation period, 244  
 life histories, 280  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 455, 459  
 taxonomy, 475  
*Steganopus*, food, 210  
*Steganura paradisea*, regurgitation of  
 gizzard lining, 31  
*Stelgidopteryx (Hirundo) ruficollis serri-  
 pennis*, habits, 237  
 migrations, 302  
*Stellula calliope*, architecture of nests,  
 245  
 ecology, 126  
 Steppes, fauna, 195  
*Stercorarius*, acquired characters, 220  
 variation, 514  
 in color, 93  
*Stercorarius crepidatus*, variation in  
 plumage, 515  
*Stercorarius parasiticus*, feeding habits,  
 250  
 Stereotropism, 372  
 of embryonic cells, 506  
 Sterilization of eggs, 398  
 Sterility, 389, 416, 424  
 of hybrids, 268  
 of male, 353  
 small size of phallus, as cause, 511  
 Sterilization of eggs, 398  
*Sterna*, banding, 45,  
 behavior, 47, 48  
 breeding habits, 241  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 change in color, 106  
 courtship, 58  
 cranial nerves, development of, 327  
 destruction of, 112  
 development of color pattern, 109  
 eggs, measurements of, 404  
 egg tooth, 150  
 embryonic head, section figures, 157  
 evolution of pineal body, 161  
 feathers, development of, 200  
 nestling down, 202  
 fovea centralis, 173  
 food, 210  
 insect, 251  
 learning, 54  
 melanin pigment, development of,  
 104, 105  
 molt, 310  
 mortality of young birds, 313  
 motor end plates, 330  
 pathology, 350  
 pharyngeal operculum, 158  
 pineal body, 375  
 pineal eye, homology of, 157  
 primitive streak, 150  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 sharp vision regions, 519  
 somites of embryonic head, 152  
 teeth in embryo, 25  
 ultimobranchial bodies, 158  
 variation in eggs, 515  
*Sterna anglica*, banding, 45  
*Sterna cantiaca*, banding, 45  
*Sterna caspia*, breeding habits, 241  
*Sterna dougalli*, color pattern, 109  
 recognition of nest, 55  
*Sterna fuliginosa*, experimental coloring  
 of eggs, 56  
 recognition of young, 56  
*Sterna fuscata*, food, 210  
 habits, breeding, 241  
 feeding, 250  
 orientation, 340  
*Sterna hirundo*, banding, 45  
 breeding habits, 241  
 color pattern, 109  
 development of wings, 282  
 exceptional fecundity, 205  
 homotyposis, 476  
 migrations, 302  
 recognition of nest, 55  
 recolonization, 112, 384  
 spinal cord anomalies, 490  
*Sterna macrura*, early embryology, 147  
*Sterna paradisea*, ecology, 126  
 habits, 238  
 life history, 280  
 natural history, 322  
 orientation, 340  
*Sterna sandvicensis*, natural history, 322  
 ecology, 126  
 habits, 238  
 life history, 280  
 orientation, 340  
*Sterna wilsoni*, development of wing  
 bones, 450  
 Sterninae, concealing coloration, 108  
 food, 210  
 Sternopagia, 486  
 Sternum, 452  
 adaptation in, 22  
 anomalies of, 452, 498  
 articulations of, 447  
 measurements of, 40, 405, 482  
 ossification of, 341  
 tracheal coils in, 432  
 Sticky embryos, hormone effects on, 160  
 metabolism of, 61, 71  
*Stictonetta*, tracheal enlargements, 431  
 syrinx, 469  
*Stictonetta naevos*, trachea, 431  
 Stikine River region, British Columbia,  
 fauna, 180

- Stimulation, of acoustic nerve, 166  
 electric, 124  
 of Grandry's corpuscles, 331  
 optical, 55  
 thermal, 124  
   of eyes, 409
- Stimulus, rhythm of, 319  
 strength of, 54
- Stomach, 28-31  
 capacity of, 117  
 contents of, 141, 211  
   technic for estimating, 294, 481  
 cytology of, 115  
 digestion in, 117  
 evolution of, 162  
 feeding effects on, 208, 336  
 gastric juice removal, 479  
 glands of, 29, 226  
   canaliculi, 29  
 influence of vagus nerve, 329  
 innervation of, 332  
 leukocytes of mucosa, 72  
 lymphatic vessels of, 90  
 measurements of, 405  
 molt of lining, 311  
 nerve endings in, 331  
 nutrition, experimental effects on, 336  
 oil of, 29-30, 64  
 pathology, 351  
 smooth muscle in, 319  
 taxonomic consideration, 29  
 tumor of, due to nail penetration, 368  
 weights of contents, 406  
   correlation with diet, 401, 408
- Stony nodules, in liver, 352
- Stop watch use, in recording voice, 482
- Storage, of eggs, 400
- Storms, effects on birds, 132, 322  
 effects on migrations, 308  
 mortality from, 312-313  
 thunder, singing in, 466
- Strait of Bosphorus, migrations, 306
- Straits of Gibraltar, fauna, 196  
 iconography, 271
- Stream lining, 215
- Strepera*, myology, 314  
 pterylosis, 379
- Streptococcus*, infection with, 354, 370
- Streptopelia*, abnormal feathers, 202  
 blastoderm, development of, 149  
 blood calcium changes in reproduction, 421  
 blood sugar value, heredity of, 220  
 bursa Fabricii, 92  
 castration effect on survival in low and high oxygen pressures, 433  
 color vision, 519  
 crop, 27  
 feathers, 497  
   continuity at molt, 310  
   development of, 200  
   fault bars in, 491  
     produced experimentally, 497  
     structure of, 201  
 food, 210  
 hatching movements, 48, 423  
 hybrids, 263  
   experimental, 219, 269  
   spermatogenesis in, 420  
   testes of, 499  
 hypophysis, 270  
 intergeneric mating, 59  
 incubation period, 244  
 learning, 54  
 Mendelian heredity, 223  
 metabolic rate, as factor in reproduction, 421  
   variations in embryo as cause of anomalies, 490  
 metabolism, in inanition, 374  
   basal, as factor in breeding, 374  
 nutrition, faulty, effect on feather development, 336, 383  
 oviduct, nerve stimulation effects on, 423  
 parthenogenesis, 150  
 pigment epithelium of retina, 103, 170  
 placental sex hormones injected, 441  
 post mortem melanin pigment formation, 103, 170  
 prolactin production, 270  
 quinine, effects, on egg albumen, 68  
   on oogenesis, 416  
 resistance to asphyxia, 425  
 respiration, 425  
 seasonal differences, in liver weight, 284  
   in spleen weights, 293  
 secondary sex characters, 438, 439  
 Sertoli cells, modifications of, 500  
 sex, determination of, 433  
   differences, in intestine, 270  
   in liver weight, 284  
   in spleen, 293  
 sex hormones, 440  
 sex linked inheritance, 224, 434  
 smell, 460  
 stale sperm, effects on sex ratio, 442  
   power of, 148  
 thymus gland, function in ovulation, 502  
   sex comparison, 502  
   thymovidin production, 422  
 vision, Purkinje phenomenon, 518  
 voice, 464  
*Streptopelia douraca*, hybrids, 267  
*Streptopelia risoria*, albinism, 99  
 heredity, 220  
 hybrids, 264, 267  
 origin, 225  
 temperament, 59  
 Streptostyly, 459

- Striges, ear, external, 121  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
 foot bones, 450  
 ossification, 340  
 skull, 455  
 syrinx, 469
- Strigidae, anatomy, 37  
 asymmetry, 214  
 cannibalism, 250  
 color, 94  
 destruction of, 112  
 digestion of vegetable matter, experimental 117  
 directive coloration, 108  
 ear, 121  
   bony labyrinth, 459  
 economic relations, 135  
 egg size, 333  
 eye, 165  
   extrinsic muscles of, 171  
   iris, 169  
   lymphatic vessels of, 166  
   melanin pigment of, 170  
   nervous elements of, 172  
 feathers, structure of, 201  
 filoplumes, 202  
 food, 210  
 habits, breeding, 241  
   feeding, 250  
 leg muscle function, 319  
 longevity, 292  
 of Europe, 192  
 pterylosis, 379  
 Purkinje fibers, 258  
 regurgitated pellets, 212  
 retina, 172  
   neurons of, 172  
   physiology of, 167  
 skeleton, 445  
   development of, 448  
 skull, 455  
   auditory apertures, 459  
   structure of, 456  
 stomach contents, 212  
 syrinx, 469  
 taxonomy, 475  
 variation in age of nestlings, 411  
 voice, 464
- Strigiformes, anatomy, 37  
 behavior, breeding, 49  
   sexual, 56  
 color vision, 519  
 eye, anatomy of, 166  
   anomalies of, 494  
   retina, 172  
 food, 210  
 Infusoria (parasites) of, 349  
 male feeding young, 243  
 variation in skull, 457, 514  
 vision, 517
- Stringops*, adaptation to flight, 23  
 crop, 27  
 flight muscles, 317  
 pectoral girdle, 451  
 skeleton, 445  
 wing bones, 450
- Stringops habroptilus*, natural history, 322  
 skeleton, 445
- Strix*, albinism, 99  
 cannibalism, 48, 250  
 captives fed by free birds, 461  
 care in captivity, 41  
 color vision, 519  
 cranial nerves, 327  
 ear, 121  
 economic relations, 135  
 embryology, 144  
 eye, 165  
   anatomy of, 166  
   aqueous humor, 166  
   ciliary ganglion, 334  
   color function of choroid layer, 168  
   fovea centralis, 173  
   iris, posterior epithelium of, 169  
   muscle of, 169  
   physiology of, 166  
 facial nerve, in ear, 123  
 fontanelles, 457  
 food, in captivity, 208  
   quantity of, 212  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits in captivity, 247  
 heart, 258  
 liver, epithelial cells of, 284  
   measurements of, 405  
 meninges, development of, 293  
   histology of, 293  
 metabolism, 373  
 myology, 314  
 optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
 oviduct, histology of, 510  
 pulse rate, 375  
 pupillary reflexes, 409  
 regurgitation of gizzard living, 31  
 respiratory organs, 427  
 salivary glands, 227  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 456  
   os interparietale, 457  
   tympanic cavity, 459  
 smell, 460  
 stomach, 30, 31  
   contents of, 212  
   histology of, 29  
 vestibular functions, 78  
 vision, 517  
   experimental studies, 518, 519  
   telescopic, 517
- Strix asio*, sequence of plumages, 382  
*Strix flammea*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 economic relations, 135



- Strix flammea*—Continued  
 electrical characteristics of uropygeal gland, 227  
 food, 210  
   eating shrews, 213  
 habits, 238  
 luminosity, 308  
 mortality from disease, 311  
 natural history, 322  
 nestling plumage, 383  
 plumage, use of claws in oiling, 376  
 pectination of middle claw, 277  
 population, food supply control, 385  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
*Strix noctua*, oxidation, 60  
   water and ash content of feces, 64  
*Strix novaehollandiae*, nestling down  
   persisting on legs, 376  
*Strix passerina*, plumage, 376  
   pterylosis, 379  
*Strix pratincola*, late breeding, 242  
*Strix varia*, sequence of plumages, 382  
 Strobophotography, 295, 464  
*Strongylus* (parasites), 349  
   infections in *Lagopus scoticus*, 371  
 Strontium, 60  
 Strontium bromide, injections of, into albumen, 154  
 Struma Plain, Greece, fauna, 194  
*Struthidea*, skeleton, 445  
*Struthio*, acquired characters, 163, 220  
   inheritance of, 163  
   acclimatization, 132  
   adaptation, 21, 22  
   air sacs, 427, 428  
   albinism, 99  
   alimentary canal, 24  
   anatomy, 37  
   arrhenoidy, 438  
   articulations, action of, 446  
     of vertebrae, 447  
     tibio-tarsal, 446  
   aspergillosis, 348, 355  
   atrioventricular system, 258  
   axial skeleton, 453  
   behavior, 47, 59  
   body temperature, 483  
   breeding, experimental, 218  
     for plumage, 42, 199, 218  
   bursa Fabricii, 91  
   callosities, of ankle, 161, 278  
     inheritance of, 220  
   care in captivity, 41, 42  
   cholera, 357  
   choroid plexus, 294  
   claws on wings, 277  
   cloaca, 91  
   concealing coloration, 108  
   copulatory organs, 511  
   courtship, 58  
   dancing, 48, 58  
   digestion, 116  
   ear, 121  
     columella, 122  
     labyrinth of, 122  
     measurements of, 403  
   ecology, 126  
   edibility of flesh, 142  
   egg shell, structure of, 414, 480  
     study with polarized light, 414  
   egg tooth, 150  
   eggs, double, 488  
     fungus inclusions in, 415  
     laying of, 423  
   embryology, 144, 145  
     early embryology, 147  
     primitive streak, 150  
   erectile tissue, 511  
   evolution, 160  
     experimental, 162  
     of feathers, 199  
     of foot, 162  
     parallel mutation, 163  
   eye, 165  
     sclerotic rings, 173  
     structure of, 166  
   eye lids, 315  
   feathers, 199  
     abnormal, 199  
     climatic effects on growth of, 201  
     development of, 200  
     experimental modification of, 200  
       fault-bar development, 199  
     feeding effects on, 200  
     growth rate, 201, 403  
     nestling down, 202  
     structure of, 201  
   fecundity, 204  
   food, minimum, 212  
   foot, 281, 282  
     articulations of, 447  
     bones of, 450  
     structure of, 282  
   fossil species, 344  
   gastrulation, 149  
   genetics, 218  
   glands, stomach, 226  
     lacrimal, 226  
   glandular bodies in omentum, 225  
   growth, 231  
   habits, 234, 238  
     breeding, 241  
     feeding, 250  
     in captivity, 247  
   hatching, 423  
   heart, 257  
     valves of, 258  
   heredity, 220  
   hybrids, 263  
   hyoid apparatus, 457  
   incubation, habits of, 243, 245  
   hyperdactylia, 495

*Struthio*—Continued

- incubation, 43
  - by both sexes, 245
  - period of, 243
- instinct, 50
- intersexuality, 435
- intestine, 32
- life history, 280
- ligaments, 446
- limb bones, 449
- longevity, 292
- lungs, 429
- male reproductive system, 510
- mortality from indigestible objects, 312
- muscles, 314
  - mechanics of, 319
  - of flight, 316, 317
  - of tongue, 316
  - pelvic, 316, 319
- natural history, 320
- neurenteric canal, 158
- ossification, 341
- pathology, 350
- pectoral girdle, 451
- pelvic girdle, 453
  - mechanics of, 319
- phalanges, 450
- phallus, 511
- pharyngeal operculum, 158
- phylogeny, 162, 220
- plumage, anomalies of, 497
  - degeneration of, 376
- ptyerylosis, 379
- rachitis, 363
- red blood corpuscles, 73, 74
- renal portal veins, 89
- scutes, loss of, 161, 278
- selective breeding for plumes, 219
- sequence of plumages, 382
- skeleton, 445
  - pneumaticity of, 448
  - processus pectinealis, 453
  - sternum, 452
    - measurements of, 405
  - tarsal bones, 450
  - wing bones, development of, 450
    - vestigial phalanges, 451
- skin, 276
- skull, 456
  - metamerism of, 457
- smell, 460
- spermatozoa, 419
- spinal cord, 324
  - histology of, 325
  - meninges of, 294
  - nuclei marginales, 325
  - sinus rhomboidalis, 326
- spleen, 293
- stomach, 28, 31
  - peculiar contents of, 212
- syrinx, 469
  - taste, 469
  - taxonomy, based on anatomy, 477
  - teeth, embryonic, 25
  - tela chorioidea, 294
  - toes, degeneration of, 282
  - tuberculosis, 366
  - tumors, 367
  - urine, 64
  - urogenital system, 508
  - variation, in plumage, 514
    - in skeleton, 514
  - veins of kidney, 512
  - vertebrae, action of, 453
    - morphology of, 454
  - vertebral arteries, 89
  - vestibular functions, 78
  - vestigial phalanges, 163, 282, 451
  - viscera, 38
    - measurements of, 405
  - vocal sac, 464
  - wings, 282
    - xenia, 225
- Struthionidae, paleontologic relationships
  - to dinosaurs, 345
  - skeleton, 445
- Struthionidae, axial skeleton, 453
  - economic relations, 135
  - red blood corpuscles, 73
- Struthioniformes, bursa Fabricii, 91
  - extinction, 165
- Strutting, 248
- Strychnine, injections of into albumen, 154
  - poisoning, 313
- Strychnine sulfate as cause of bird destruction in poisoning mammals, 113
- Sturnella*, albinism, 99, 100
  - alimentary canal, 24
  - eating crickets, 140
  - economic relations, 135
  - food, 211
    - insect food, 139, 213
  - habits, feeding, 250
    - insectivorous, 139
  - intelligence, 53
  - rib anomaly, 498
  - skeleton, 445
  - skull, canals & foramina, for cranial nerves, 327
  - stomach, 28
  - taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449
  - voice, 464
- Sturnella magna*, learning to sing, 52, 54, 466
- Sturnella neglecta*, insect food, 213
- Sturnus*, autonomic nervous system, 332
  - change in color, 106
  - celom, 157
  - cloaca, 91
  - distribution extension, 173
  - ear, injury to, 121
  - ecology, 125, 126

- Sturnus*—Continued  
 embryology, 144  
 early, 147  
 fledging periods, 281  
 gregariousness, 461  
 hypolemmal nerve endings, 330  
 innervation of heart, 333  
 interstitial cells of testis, 439  
 lens, histology, of, 170  
 optic chiasma and lobes, 83  
 ossification of skull, 341  
 pericardial cavity, 157  
 pleuroperitoneal cavity, 157  
 proventriculus, 30  
 regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31  
 reproduction, 411  
 roosting habits, 239  
 sex hormones, 440, 441  
 sexual maturity, 434  
 skin color, 94  
 skull, 456  
 spermatogenesis, 420  
 spinal cord, development of, 325  
 stomach contents, weights of, 406  
 syrinx, innervation of, 469  
 tendons of depressor muscles of mandible, 315  
 teratology, anadidymus, 486  
   double monsters, 486  
     of plumage, 497  
     albinism, 99  
     spina bifida, 498  
 testes, effects of artificial light on, 501  
   interstitial cells of, 500  
   seasonal changes in, 500, 501  
 variation, 514  
 vision, related movements of head, 517
- Sturnus vulgaris*, air sacs, 428  
 albinism, 99  
 banding, 45, 46  
 beak, anomalies of, 493  
   periodic changes in form, 255  
 breeding period, experimental acceleration of, 421  
 communal nesting, 248  
 damage to olives, 139  
 dissemination of disease by, 361  
 distribution, 120  
 ecology, 126  
 economic relations, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139  
 flocking, 248  
 food, 206, 211  
   insect, 251  
 "formenkreis" theory, 467, 478  
 habits, 234, 238  
   breeding, 241  
   feeding, 250  
 hermaphroditism, 436  
 introduction, 174  
 iridescence, 102  
 learning, 54  
 metabolism, 373  
 migrations, 299, 300, 302, 304, 307  
   unusual, 304  
 mimicry, 54  
 molt, 310  
 nestings per season, 246  
 orientation, experimental studies of  
   340  
 ovary of unmated birds, 342  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 speech, 54, 465  
 spermatogenesis, effects of light on,  
   421  
 sterility, 424  
 stomach contents, 212  
 unmated birds, 248  
 voice, 462, 464
- Subarachnoid space, 294  
 Submarines, detection of, 141  
 Subspecies, climatic effects on differentiation of, 163  
   evolution of, 163  
   hybrids of, 268  
   relations to species, 478  
 Substantia gelatinosa Rolandi, of spinal cord, 325  
   in sinus rhomboidalis, 326  
 Sudan, Africa, ecology, 126  
   migrations, 297  
   taxonomy, 471  
 Sudan III, effect in food on yolk color, 419  
   transmission to offspring, 422  
 Sudanese Prov., Africa, fauna, 177  
 Suffocation, effects on growth, 232  
 Suffolk County, England, fauna, 193  
 Sugar, excretion of, 61, 64  
   effect of adrenalin, 67  
   hydrolysis of, 66  
   in egg, 68, 69  
 Suicide, 48, 59, 311
- Sula*—see also *Moris*  
 abnormal coloration, 95  
 absence of nostrils, 257  
 albinism, 99  
 anatomy involved in diving, 22, 291  
 banding recoveries, 46  
 breeding habits, 241  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 conservation, 111  
 distribution, 175  
 economic relations, 135  
 eye, extrinsic muscles of, 171  
   physiology of double fovea, 167  
 fibula, 449  
 foot, ligaments of, 446  
   mechanics of, 282  
   tendons of, 318  
 fossil species, 344  
 oviduct, 509  
 skeleton, 445

- Sula*—Continued  
 skull, 456  
   ear position, 121, 459  
   sternum, 452  
   variation, in plumage color, 515  
*Sula bassana*—see also *Moris bassana*  
 abnormal coloration, 95  
 adaptation to flight, 288  
 air sacs, 428  
   changing specific gravity by contraction of, 428  
 communal relationships, 133  
 distribution, 119, 180  
 diving, 291  
 ecology, 126  
 edibility of flesh, 142  
 habits, 238  
 locomotion on land, 290  
 melanism, 101  
 methods for capturing, 294-296  
 natural history, 322  
 parasites of, 346  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448  
 vision, 517  
 voice, 464  
*Sula leucogastra (leucogaster)*, development of plumage, 376  
   habits, 238  
   life history, 280  
 Sulidae, hybrids, 262  
 Sulphuretted hydrogen in egg, 68  
 Sulu Archipelago, Philippine Isls., fauna, 197  
 Sumatra, fauna, 197  
   taxonomy, 474  
 Sun spots, relation to migrations, 303  
 Sunflower seed, effect on beriberi, 363  
 Sunlight, in poultry culture, 398  
 Supernumerary limbs, 495-496  
 Superstitions, 320  
 Supraorbital glands, 226  
 Suprapericardial bodies, 158  
 Suprarenal (Adrenal) Glands, 66, 85, 424, 467-468  
   action in vitamin B deficiency, 520  
   blood vessels of, 87, 467  
   capsule, pathology of, 351  
   chemistry of, 66  
   effects, of cortex on sex, 433  
     of hypophysis on, 270  
     of inanition on, 338  
     on glycemia and hyperglycemia, 66  
   epinephrin content in beriberi, 362  
   grafts of, 228  
   innervation, 333  
   measurements of, 405  
   nutrition of, 335  
   relations to hypophysis, to thymus and thyroid gland, 502  
   sex differences in, 439  
   veins of, 89, 467  
   weights, 408  
 Surface tension of serum, 74  
 Surgery—see also Grafts  
   egg membranes for granulation tissue, 142  
   end to end anastomosis of oviduct without loss of function, 510  
   technic of, 482  
   use of tendons, 141  
*Surnia*, regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31  
 Survival of population, 386  
 Suspensory ligament of lens, 170  
   anomalies of, 494  
 Sussex, England, fauna, 193  
   iconography, 273  
 Sutures, in skull, 457  
 Swallow stones, 320  
 Swallowing, 372  
 Swallow's herb, 320  
 Swamp associations, 131  
 Swan Lake, Montana, fauna, 184  
 Swatow, China, fauna, 190  
 Sweden, fauna, 195  
   general work, 217  
   iconography, 273  
   migrations, 301  
   plumage, 376  
   taxonomy, 473  
   vernacular names, 478  
 Swimming, 291  
   unusual, 59  
   use of plumage, 378  
 Swimming birds, culture of, 40  
   natural history, 321  
 Swimming habits, 234, 239  
 Swimming organs, measurements of, 403  
 Swine, infected, with avian cholera, 357  
   with avian tuberculosis, 138, 367  
   protected against parasites by birds, 141  
 Switzerland, ecology, 128  
   economic ornithology, 141  
   fauna, 196  
   migrations, 301, 303, 306, 307  
   stomach contents, 211  
 Swollen head, 355  
 Sylt Isl., Germany, migrations, 300  
*Sylvia*, abnormal eggs, 488  
   albinism, 99  
   blood pigments, 103  
   brain, 76, 78  
   development of feet, 281  
   eating nectar, 214  
   egg shell pigments, 94  
   hypophysis, 270  
   melanism, 101  
   parathyroid glands, 349  
   polygamy, 411  
   thyroid gland, 503  
   voice, 464

- Sylvia atricapilla*, albinism, 99  
 erythrisms, 100  
 taxonomy, 475
- Sylvia borin*, care in captivity, 41  
 food, 211
- Sylvia caligata*, taxonomy, 475
- Sylvia communis*, migrations, 305
- Sylvia hortensis*, pathology, 350
- Sylvia rubecula*, care in captivity, 43
- Sylvia undata*, ecology, 126
- Sylvia undata dartfordiensis*, territorialism, 462
- Sylviidae, iconography, 273  
 taxonomy, 474  
 territorialism, 461
- Sylviinae, taxonomy, 475
- Symmelia, 495
- Symmetry, of eyes, 165
- Synadelphus, 487, 496
- Syncephalus, 487
- Synchronous action, 49, 461
- Syndactyly(ia), 496  
 heredity of, 221
- Synoeccus australis*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 habits, 241
- Syngamus trachealis* (parasite), 349, 361, 371
- Synsacral vertebrae, 454
- Synthetic diets, 336
- Synthliborhampus*, anatomy, 35
- Syria, fauna, 189  
 natural history, 321
- Syrinx, 464, 468-469  
 evolution of, 161  
 innervation of, 328, 333  
 muscles of, 316  
 ossification of, 341  
 taxonomic value, 477
- Syrmien, Jugoslavia, fauna, 194
- Syrnium*, arteries of brain, 88  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 color vision, 519  
 eyes, 166  
 posterior epithelium of, 169  
 food, 211  
 hyperthyroidation effects on plumage, 384  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 skull, 456  
 fontanelles of, 457  
 thyroid gland, effect on plumage, 504
- Syrnium aluco*, captives fed by free birds, 461  
 dichromatism, 108  
 food, 211  
 habits, 238  
 sternum, anomaly of, 498
- Syrnium nebulosum*, feeding offspring, 243
- Syrrhaptes*, acquired characters, 220  
 skeleton, 445  
 taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477  
 variation, 514  
 in color, 93
- Syrrhaptes paradoxus* care in captivity, 41  
 conservation, 111  
 economic relations, 134  
 food, 206, 211  
 habits, 234  
 life history, 279  
 migrations, 300, 302, 303, 304  
 Szechwan prov., China, fauna, 190

## T

- Taccocua*, display, 58
- Tachybaptus*, rectrices, 203
- Tachybaptus philippensis*, skeleton, 445
- Tachycineta*, skull, 456, 457
- Tachypterus aquilum*, air sacs, 428  
 inflation of, 58  
 throat pouch, 429  
 habits, 238  
 skeleton, pneumaticity of, 448
- Tachyphonus*, stomach, 28
- Tactile corpuscles, 331
- Tactile feathers, 202
- Tactile sense, 432
- Tadorna*, breeding in captivity, 43  
 change in color, 106  
 communal nesting, 248  
 eyes, pathology of, 352  
 mesonephros, 512  
 migrations, 303  
 Müllerian ducts, 510  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Tadorna casarca*, hybrids, 267
- Tadorna serrator*, commensalism, 132
- Tadorna vulpanser*, hybrids, 267
- Taeniopygia*, hybrids, 267
- Tahiti Isl., Polynesia, fauna, 198
- Tail, adaptation in, 23  
 as stabilizer in flight, 289  
 carriage of, 253  
 environmental effects on, 163  
 evolution of, 161  
 form of, 215  
 variation in color of, 515
- Tail area, correlation with wing area, 402
- Tail length, correlation with body length and weight, 401
- Taillessness, 493  
 origin of, 225
- Talaut Isls., Melanesia, fauna, 198
- Talegalla(us)*, breeding habits, 241  
 care in captivity, 41  
 hybrids, 267  
 incubation period, 244  
 skeleton, 445  
 syrinx, 469

- Talegalla lathami*, breeding in captivity, 248  
 mound building, 245  
 Talking birds, culture of, 40  
 Talién Bay, China, fauna, 190  
 Tambelan Isls., Malaysia, fauna, 197  
 taxonomy, 474  
 Tameness, 21, 49-50  
 Tanah Jampea Isl., Melanesia, fauna, 198  
 Tanganyika, Africa, fauna, 177, 178  
 taxonomy, 471  
*Tangarius*, social parasitism, 461  
 territorialism, 461  
*Tantalus*, arteries of brain, 88  
 esophagus, 27  
 stomach, measurements of, 405  
 syrinx, 469  
 trachea, 431  
 loops of, 432  
 measurements of, 405  
*Tantalus ibis*, hybrids, 267  
 ova, 412  
 Tapajos River region, Brazil, fauna, 188  
 Tapeworm, in egg, 416  
 Tapeworm disease, 362  
 Tarsal scutes, reptilian pores in, 163  
 variation in, 514  
 Tasmania, breeding habits, 240  
 fauna, 196  
 oology, 339  
**Taste, 469**  
 distasteful insect larvae, 213  
 taste buds, 469  
**Taxidermy, 469-470**  
 Taxonomic anatomy, 38-39  
**Taxonomy, 102, 201, 470-479**  
 based, on alimentary canal, 24  
 on beak structure, 255  
 on ceca, 33  
 on eggs, 414  
 on color of, 93  
 on structure of, 418  
 on feathers, 203  
 on aftershaft, 514  
 on development of, 200  
 on innervation of heart, 258  
 on patagial muscles, 317  
 on precipitation tests, 218  
 value of, 276  
 on pterylae, 379  
 on quadrate bone, 458  
 on skeleton, 449, 477  
 on sternum, 452  
 subspecies distinctions, 448, 467  
 on skull, 457  
 on stomach, 29  
 on syrinx, 469  
 on uropygeal gland, 227  
 on wings, 282  
 disassociation of characters, 219  
 field characters, 302  
 significance of parasitology, 346  
**Technic, 479-482**  
 vital stains, for blood, 481  
 for embryo, 153  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 Tectum opticum, 78  
 Teeth, of fossil birds, 344  
 Tegmentum vasculosum, 323  
 innervation of, 123  
 Tela chorioidea, 294  
 Teleoptyles, 202  
 Telephone wires, mortality from, 312  
 Telescope, in observations of flight, 40, 286, 295-296, 482  
 in studying migrations, 303  
 Telegraph wires, injuries from, 21  
 mortality from, 312  
*Telmatodytes palustris*, breeding habits, 241  
 courtship, 58  
 life history, 280  
 migrations, 302  
 multiple nests, 245  
 nocturnal singing, 253, 466  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 territorialism, 462  
 voice, 464  
**Temperament, 59**  
 relation to voice, 464, 465  
**Temperature, 482-485**  
 changes in, effects, on embryo, 492  
 on growth of teratoma, 368  
 on song impulse, 466  
 effects of, on ovulation, 424  
 on ampullae, 124  
 on breeding, 242  
 on brooding, 242  
 on carbon dioxide production, 426  
 on cardiac muscle metabolism, 259  
 on distribution, 120  
 on egg size, 390, 417  
 on embryo, 146-147  
 on feeding habits, 250, 251  
 on flight, 286  
 on velocity of, 290  
 on food consumption, 212  
 on hatchability of eggs, 389  
 on heart contraction, 259, 260, 907  
 on lung development, 430  
 on metabolism, 484  
 on migrations, 302  
 on nest building, 245  
 on nutrition, 335  
 on parthenogenesis, 150  
 on plumage, 377  
 on pulse rate, 375  
 of embryo, 146  
 on pupillary reflexes, 167  
 on shape and physical constitution of eggs, 417  
 on singing, 254

- Temperature**—Continued  
 on susceptibility to irradiation by X-rays, 373  
 low temperature, effects of 132  
 in tissue culture, 506  
 on migrations, 306  
 on molt, 310  
 on yolk, 419  
 of body, 270, 482-483  
 cooling action of air sacs, 429  
 diencephalon center for, 334  
 effects, of destruction of optic thalamus, 270, 371  
 of excessive doses of thyroid gland extract,  
 of pituitary and thymus gland extracts, 270  
 egg production correlation, 391  
 heat production, 372  
 hyperthermia, 270  
 in tuberculosis, 366  
 of egg, 418  
 of nonincubating egg, 404  
 of incubation, 399  
 incubation experiments, 146-147  
 resistance of egg to variation in, 417  
 thermal stimulation of acoustic nerve, 166  
 Temporal region, 459  
 Tenacity of life, 372  
 Tenasserim, Ceylon, fauna, 191  
 Tendon, slipped, 364  
 Tendons, 315  
 connective tissue of, 111  
 development of tendon cells, 110, 115  
 in hyperdactylia, 495  
 nerve endings in, 330  
 of foot, 281-282  
 of limb muscles, 317, 318  
 of wings muscles, 283, 317  
 ossification of, 341  
 taxonomic value, 477  
 Tennessee college campus population, 185, 384  
 Tenuirostres, tongue, 26  
 Teratologic races, of domestic birds, 492  
**Teratology**, 78, 485-499—see also Anomalies  
 abnormal eggs, 339, 422  
 shell membranes, 414  
 weight of, 407  
 abnormal development of skull, 456  
 abnormal feathers, 199, 202  
 nestling down, 383  
 abnormal yolk, development of, 419  
 anomalies, in ear, 122  
 of celom, insufficient division, 510  
 creeper fowl, 281  
 crested fowls, 492  
 in embryos, 156, 490, 492  
 malposition of embryo, 423  
 in molt, 310  
 of Müllerian ducts, 510  
 persistence in females, of mesonephric duct, 512  
 of right oviduct, 510  
 rumpless fowls, 387  
 sebaceous excrescence of uropygeal gland, 227  
 spur dichotomy, 442  
 vestigial structure, 157  
 Teratoma, experimental production of, 368  
 Termites, as food for birds, 40, 213, 251  
 Terrestrial magnetism, relation to orientation, 340  
 Territorialism, 49, 461-462  
 Terutau Isl., Siam, fauna, 192  
**Testes**, 499-501  
 ablation of, 85  
 asymmetry of, castration effects, 433  
 cystic, 353  
 effects, of changes in on sex hormone production, 442  
 of extract of on comb, 441  
 of hypophysis on, 270  
 of inanition on, 338  
 of lesion of visual apparatus on function of, 517  
 of ligation of, on plumage, 377  
 of thymectomy, on 502  
 of vitamin B deficiency on, 520  
 on sex characters, 440  
 grafts of, 229, 230, 435  
 in ovariectomized hen, effects on plumage, 376  
 in ovary, development of, 229  
 hypertrophy of, 501  
 after pineal body extirpation, 375  
 in hermaphroditism, 436  
 interstitial tissue of, 439, 499-500  
 measuring technic, 482  
 involution of, on vitamin deficient diet, 520  
 irradiation with x-rays, 373  
 measurements of, 405-406  
 nerve endings in, 332  
 of hen-feathered cock, 377  
 of hybrids, 268  
 pathology of, 353  
 penetrating suprarenal glands, 467  
 pigmentation of, 501  
 regeneration of, 85, 410  
 size of, 501  
 starch in, 60  
 tumors of, 368  
 weights of, 408  
 Tetanus, 355  
*Tetragonops*, pterylosis, 379  
*Tetrao*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 99  
 anatomy, 36  
 arrhenoidy, 438  
 arteries, 88

- Tetrao*—Continued  
 beak anomalies, 493, 494  
 ceca, 33  
 chondroid bodies, 111  
 connective tissue of, 111, 282  
 domestication of, 43  
 eclipse plumage, 382  
 foot, ligaments of, 446  
   mechanics of, 282  
   tendons of, 318  
 gizzard, 30  
 glands of external auditory meatus,  
   122, 226  
   lacrimal, 226  
 hen feathering of male, 377  
 histology, 38  
 hybrids, 263, 265, 266, 267, 438  
 innervation of air sacs, 333  
 integument, 276  
 intersexuality, 435  
 lymphoid tissue in auricular folds,  
   293  
 measurements, of sternum 405  
   of viscera, 405  
 molt of claws, 311  
 natural history, 322  
 posture, 253  
 scoliosis, 354  
 seasonal changes in color, 107  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 sex behavior, 56  
 sex reversal, 437  
 sleeping habits, 239  
 trachea, 431  
 voice, 464  
*Tetaro alba*, hybrids, 267  
*Tetrao intermedius*, habits, 238  
*Tetrao lagopoides*, hybrids, 267  
*Tetrao medius*, hybrids, 267, 268  
*Tetrao tetrix*, albinism, 99  
   crop contents, 211  
   fossil species, 344  
   hybrids, 265, 266, 267  
   sequence of plumages, 382  
   sex reversal, 437  
*Tetrao urogallus*, arrhenoidy, 438  
 courtship, 58  
 deafness of male in sexual excitement,  
   121-122, 257, 322  
 display, 58  
 ear, 121, 122, 254  
 hen feathering of male, 377  
 hybrids, 265, 266, 267  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 intersexuality, 435  
 ovarian disease, 438  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 sex reversal, 437, 438  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 456  
 tongue, 26  
 trachea, 431  
   variation, 514  
   voice, 464  
 Tetraonidae, abnormal eggs, 488  
   albinism, 99  
   ceca, 33  
   change in color, 106  
   food, 211  
   hybrids, 262  
   iconography, 272, 273  
   molt, 310  
     of claws, 277, 311  
   reproductive system, 508  
   secondary sex characters, 438  
   secretion granules, 115  
   sequence of plumages, 382  
   sex reversal, 437  
   skeleton, 445  
   skull, 456  
*Tetrastes*, ceca, 33  
   hybrids, 265, 266  
*Tetrastes bonasia*, abnormal coloration,  
   95  
 Tetronerythrin, in comb, 279  
   in naked skin, 104  
 Texas, ecology, 127  
   economic relations, 137  
   food, 207  
   migrations, 307  
 Texel Isl., Netherlands, fauna, 195  
*Textor*, hybrids, 267  
*Textor niger*, phallus, 511  
 Thalamus, 83  
   effects of lesions, 371  
     on body temperature, 270, 483  
     on metabolism, 371  
     on respiration, 426  
   evolution of, 83, 162  
   reflexes, 409  
   tract connections, 77, 78  
*Thalassidroma*, alimentary canal, 24  
   anatomy, 39  
   embryology, 144  
   myology, 314  
   trachea, 431  
*Thalurenia*, hybrids, 263  
*Tharrhaleus modularis*, commensalism,  
   132  
*Thaumalea picta*, hybrids, 266, 267,  
   269  
 Theelin, negative effects, 160  
 Therapy, use of birds by ancients, 308,  
   320  
*Theristicus*, loss of wattles, after breed-  
   ing season, 279  
*Thinocorus*, taxonomy, based, on ali-  
   mentary canal, 24  
   on anatomy, 477  
   on muscles, 314  
   on skull, 457  
   on syrinx, 469  
 Thoracic duct, 91  
 Thoradelphus, 487



- Thorax, parasitic fungi of, 348  
 Thraupidae, taxonomy, 476  
 Threskiornithinae, food, 211  
*Thripas*, hyoid apparatus, 457  
   sterno-tracheal muscles, 315  
   tongue, 26  
 Throat, movements in breathing, 426  
 Thrombocytes, 72  
   change in anaphylaxis, 355  
 Thrush (disease), 355  
*Thryomanes hewicki*, taxonomy, 476  
 Thunder effects of, 60  
 Thymectomy, effects of, 502  
 Thyrovidin (hormone acting on ovi-  
   dual glands), 422  
   function in development of egg enve-  
   lopes, 502  
 Thymus gland, 501-503  
   antagonism to thyroid gland, in  
   influence on development of feath-  
   ers, 502-504  
   effects, of ablation of, on testes, 500  
   of castration on, 86  
   of hypophysis on, 271  
   of round worm parasites, 349  
   of senility, 309  
   on basal metabolism, 374  
   on calcium metabolism, 61  
   extract effects, on development of  
   bone in tissue culture, 448, 505  
   on feathers, 200, 378  
   on young chicks, 270  
   weight of, 408  
 Thyroid gland, 110, 503-505  
   antagonism to thymus gland, 502, 504  
   effects, of castration, 86  
   of decerebration, 80  
   of experimental feeding, 200, 233,  
   395  
   hen feathering produced, 344,  
   438  
   of hypophysis on, 271  
   of removal on hen feathering, 225  
   on basal metabolism, 374  
   on egg production, 393  
   on molt, 310  
   on ossification, 341  
   on plumage, 105, 109, 384  
   on sex characters, 440  
   extract of, effects, on beriberi, 363  
   on body temperature, 483  
   grafts of, 228  
   iodine content of, 63, 271  
   ovarian antagonism, relation to mel-  
   anin pigment formation, 343  
   pathology of, effects on plumage, 437  
   relations to suprarenal gland, thymus  
   gland, and hypophysis, 502  
   weights of, 407  
 Thyroidectomy, 60  
   effects of, 505  
   on growth, 232  
   on plumage, 378, 384  
   on sex characters, 440  
 Thyroxin, effects, on basal metabolism,  
   374  
   on color, 109  
   on sex differentiation, 433  
   fate in blood and tissues, 504  
   negative effects, 160  
 Tibet, fauna, 192  
 Tibiotarsus, 450  
   anomaly of, 496  
*Tichodroma*, plumage, anomaly of, 497  
   skin, histology of, 276  
 Ticks (parasites), 347  
   as cause of death, 312  
   as food for birds, 142  
   of doves, parasitic on man, 347  
 Timor Isl., Maylay Archipelago, ecol-  
   ogy, 129  
   fauna, 197  
 Tinamiformes, pterylosis, 379  
*Tinamus*, copulatory organs, 508, 511  
   ligaments, 446  
   penis, well developed, 511  
   skeleton, 445  
   skull, development of, 456  
   taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477  
*Tinnunculus*, heart, 257  
   mandible, development of, 458  
   mechanics of flight, 290  
   nerve endings in ear, 330  
   oral cavity, 25  
   pericardium, 258  
   skull, 456  
   stomach contents, 212  
   weather, effects of on altitude of  
   flight, 286  
*Tinnunculus alaudarius*, skull, 456  
*Tinnunculus naumanni*, gynandromor-  
   phism, 436  
*Tinnunculus tinnunculus*, sex reversal,  
   437  
 Tishoming Co., Miss., ecology, 127  
 Tissue, differentiation of, 149  
   elastic, 166  
   growth of connective tissue in tissue  
   culture, 231  
   interstitial tissue of ovary, 342  
 Tissue culture, 60, 67, 114, 116, 145,  
   428, 505-508  
   irradiation of tissues in, 373  
   metabolism in, 374  
   mitochondria in, 116  
   mitosis in, 114  
   of amniotic ectoderm, 116  
   of cardiac muscle, 318  
   of connective tissue, 110, 231  
   of cytotoxin, 274  
   of developing bone, 448  
   of developing eye, 166  
   of fibroblasts, 506  
   of gonads, 512

- Tissue culture**—Continued  
of heart, 259, 260  
of spleen macrophages, 293  
of spermatozoa, 420  
technic of, 479  
  staining, 481
- Tobago Isl., West Indies, economic ornithology, 137  
  fauna, 186  
  habits, 235
- Tobolsk, Siberia, fauna, 192
- Tocantins River region, Brazil, fauna, 188
- Toccus*, esophagus, 27  
  taxonomy, based on esophagus, 477
- Todidae, anatomy, 35  
  taxonomy based on anatomy, 477
- Todus*, anatomy, 35  
  ptyriolysis, 379  
  skeleton, 445  
  measurements of, 404  
  taxonomy, 476  
  based on anatomy, 477
- Toes, 282  
  anomalies of, 221, 496  
  arterio-venous anastomoses in, 87, 372  
  connective tissue of, 111  
  heat regulation, 372
- Tolmarchus*, fossil genus, 344
- Tonga Isls., Polynesia, fauna, 198
- Tongking,—see Tonkin
- Tongue, 25–26  
  adaptation in, 22  
  anomalies of, 495  
  glands of, 227  
  muscles of, 26, 315–316  
  nerve endings in, 331  
  tactile corpuscles of, 331  
  taxonomic characters, 476  
  variation, in color markings, 26, 515
- Tonkin, French Indo China, fauna, 190
- Tonsils, 292
- Tonus, of muscle, experimental modification of, 330, 334
- Topaza pella*, ecology, 126  
  habits, 238  
  sex ratio, 442  
  territorialism, 462
- Topographic anatomy, 38
- Tornadoes, effects on migrations, 308
- Torsion, in embryo, 156  
  of humerus, 450–451
- Torulin, 521
- Totanus*, communal nesting, 248  
  cross beak, 494  
  exceptional fecundity, 205  
  feeding habits, 250  
  taxonomy, based on skeleton, 449, 477
- Totanus calidris*, courtship, 58
- Totanus flavipes*, habits, breeding, 241
- Totanus pugnax*, position of feet in flight, 282
- Totanus solitarius*,—see also *Tringa solitaria*  
  breeding habits, 241  
  discovery of first nest, 242  
  sternum, 452
- Touch, epidermal modification for, 277
- Towering, 49, 290, 354
- Towers, observations from, of migrations, 304  
  mortality from, 312
- Toxic substances, effects on embryos, 492
- Toxicity, of  $\alpha$ -amino acids, 61  
  of eggs, for man, 142  
  of parts injected into mammals, 70  
  412  
  of embryonic extracts, 60  
  of sodium chloride, 67
- Toxins, of diphtheria, 359  
  injected into albumen, 154
- Toxostoma*, ecology, 129  
  nest sanitation, 245  
  variation, geographic, 516
- Toxostoma redivivum*, distribution, 120  
  feeding habits, 250  
  stomach contents, 212
- Toxostoma rufum*, economic relations, 135  
  food, 211
- Trachea, 430–432  
  innervation of, 333  
  measurements of, 405  
  of hybrid, 268  
  ossification of, 341  
  taxonomic value, 477
- Tracheal artery, doubling of, 486
- Tracheal bulb, 431
- Tracheal pouch, 431
- Tracts, of brain, 77–78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85  
  of spinal cord, 326
- Tragopan*, care in captivity, 41  
  caruncle, 278  
  courtship, 58  
  habits in captivity, 247
- Training, 54
- Trains, mortality from, 312
- Transbaikalia, Asia, fauna, 192
- Transcaucasia prov., Russia, fauna, 195
- Transjordan, Asia, fauna, 189
- Transplantation—see Grafting
- Transvaal, Africa, fauna, 178  
  migrations, 306
- Transylvania, Hungary, fauna, 194
- Transylvania, Roumania, fauna, 195
- Trap nests, 390, 400
- Trapping methods, 295, 296
- Traps, 39  
  mortality from, 312
- Tree boring, 250, 252
- Tree diseases, dissemination of, 138–139

- Trematoda (parasites), 349  
 in eggs, 416
- Tres Marias Isls., Mexico, ecology,  
 128, 130  
 fauna, 187
- Trichoglossus*, hybrids, 267
- Trichomonas* (parasites), 349
- Trichomoniasis, intestinal, 370
- Trichosoma* (parasites), 349  
 sarcoma of liver due to, 369
- Trichosoma contortum* (parasite), 349
- Tringa*,—see also *Calidris*  
 albinism, 99  
 anatomy, 35  
 brain, 76  
 change in color, 106  
 dancing, 58  
 flight, velocity determination, 290  
 food, 211  
 head muscles, 315  
 incubation period, 244  
 motility of upper mandible, 256  
 weights, 406
- Tringa alpina*, feeding habits, 250
- Tringa canutus*, habits, 238  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 spermatogenesis, 420  
 winter plumage, retained in summer,  
 383
- Tringa pusilla*, egg tooth, 150
- Tringa solitaria*—see also *Totanus solitarius*  
 discovery of first nest, 242  
 old nests used, 246
- Tringa subarquata*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Trinidad Isl., Brazil, ecology, 128, 130  
 fauna, 188
- Trinidad Isl., Venezuela, fauna, 189
- Trinidad Isl., West Indies, economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 186  
 food, 207  
 habits, 235  
 taxonomy, 472
- Trinidad (Cuba), evolution, 160  
 voice, 463
- Tristan da Cunha Isls., fauna, 174
- Trochalopteron*, anatomy, 37  
 plumage, 376
- Trochili, humerus, 450
- Trochilidae, albinism, 99  
 anatomy, 36  
 bathing habits, 239  
 beak, structure of, 249  
 care in captivity, 41  
 color vision, 518  
 death caused by spiders, 312  
 display, 58  
 communal, 460  
 distribution, 119  
 at sea, 134  
 in California, 182  
 in Colombia, 188  
 in Ecuador, 188  
 drinking sap, 214  
 eating fruit, 214  
 ecology, 126  
 eye lashes, 168  
 fertilization of flowers, 136  
 flight, 285  
 general work, 215  
 generic characters, 476  
 habits, 238  
 hybrids, 262  
 hyoid apparatus, 457  
 iconography, 271, 274  
 insect food, 213  
 iridescence, 102  
 life histories, 280  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 297  
 natural history, 320, 321  
 plantar tendons, 281, 318  
 pterylosis, 379  
 sap drinking, 249  
 skeleton, 445  
 humerus, 450  
 skull, 456  
 taxonomy, 470, 474, 475, 476  
 teratology, 485  
 territorialism, 462  
 tongue, structure of, 26  
 muscles of, 316  
 variation in nest, 516  
 vertical distribution, 120  
 voice, 463  
 wing stroke rate, 289
- Trochilus*, cardiac muscle, 258, 318  
 change in color, 106  
 food, 211  
 furcula, 452  
 intercalated discs, 318  
 rib anomaly, 498  
 tongue, function of, 251
- Trochilus colubris*, albinism, 99  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 anatomy, 36  
 feeding habits, 250  
 myology, 314  
 trachea, 431
- Troglodytes*, banding, 45  
 behavior, 48  
 ear, development of, 121  
 food, 211  
 insect, 213  
 orientation, 340  
 preganglionic neurons, 334  
 pterylosis, 379  
 reflexes, 409  
 skeleton, 445  
 skull, 456  
 ossification of, 341  
 weights of various organs, 406

- Troglodytes aedon*, body temperature, control in nestlings, 483  
communal relationships, 133  
ecology, 126  
economic relations, 135, 138  
eggs, destruction of, 252  
feeding offspring, 243  
habits, 238  
  breeding, 241  
  destructive, 138, 252  
  incubation period, 244  
  light, effects of on singing, 254, 466  
  marital relations, 247  
  social relations, 460  
  territorialism, 462  
*Troglodytes albinucha*, taxonomy, 476  
*Troglodytes parvulus*, albinism, 99  
Troglodytidae, feeding on moths, 251  
*Trogon*, habits, 238  
  vertebrae, number of, 454  
Trogonidae, iconography, 274  
  palate, 458  
  ptyriosis, 379  
  taxonomy, 474  
*Trombicula akamsushi* (parasite), dissemination of infection by birds, 138  
Trophospongia, 116, 323  
Tropical Africa, ecology, 126  
Tropical birds, coloration, 92, 94, 102  
  habits, 233, 234  
  insectivorous, 140  
  resistance to low temperature, 484  
  sexual behavior, 56  
  stomach size, 405  
  voice, 462  
*Tropicoperdix*, skull, 456  
Trout fly, as food for birds, 251  
*Trupialis*, albinism, 99  
Trypan blue, injections of, into albumen, 154  
  into embryos, 480  
  in staining technic, 481  
*Trypanocorax*, anal and caudal muscles 316  
  featherless areas on head, 279  
  natural history, 322  
*Trypanosoma* (parasites), 348, 370, 420  
*Trypanosoma gallinarum* (parasite), 348  
*Trypanosoma gambiense* (parasite), 348, 370  
*Trypanosoma paduae* (parasite), 275  
  effects of serum on, 275  
*Trypanosoma rhodesiense* (parasite), 349, 370  
Trypsin, 117  
Tryptophan, in egg, 68, 69  
Tsetse fly, as food for birds, 140  
Tsetse fly disease, 361  
Tsushima Isl., Japan, fauna, 191  
Tuber cinereum, 82  
Tuberculin, 366, 367  
Tuberculosis, 119, 365-367  
  body temperature in, 483  
  causing sex reversal in male, 437  
  dissemination by birds, 138  
  mammalian, in birds, 367  
  human, immunity to, 276, 367  
Tubinares,—see also Procellariiformes  
  behavior, 47  
  habits, 234  
  breeding, 241  
  life histories, 281  
  migrations, 298, 302  
  muscles, of flight, 317  
  of limbs, 317  
  skeleton, 445  
  skull, 456  
  taxonomy, 476  
  variation, 516  
Tucuman, Argentina, fauna, 188  
Tumbler pigeon, origin, 224, 290, 492  
"Tumbling" flight, 492  
  evolution of, 161  
  instinct for, 51  
Tumors, 367-369  
  chicken sarcoma, in tissue culture, 506  
  glutathione content, 60  
  grafts of, 156, 230  
  rat sarcoma, 230  
  mixed with embryonic tissue in tissue culture, 508  
  ovarian, 438  
  resistance to, 276  
Tundra region, fauna, 192, 195  
Tuning fork, in experimental embryology, 155  
Tunis, Africa, fauna, 176  
  general work, 216  
Tunisia, Africa, ecology, 126  
  iconography, 272  
*Turacoena*, alimentary canal, 24  
Turacin, 105  
*Turacus*, feathers development of, 200  
  nestling down, 202  
  structure of, 201  
  ptyriosis, 379  
  turacin pigment, 105  
*Turacus porphyreolopha*, anatomy, 36  
Turbinates, 256  
*Turbo* (mollusk), mythology, calcareous operculum as swallow stone, 320  
Turdidae, color pattern phylogeny, 163  
  food, 211, 213  
  genetics, 218  
  habits, 234  
  feeding, 250  
  hybrids, 262  
  iconography, 274  
  migrations, 300  
  plumage, 376  
  ptyriosis, 379  
  regurgitated pellets, 212  
  skeleton, 445

- Turdidae—Continued  
 syrinx, 469  
 taxonomy, 474, 476  
 voice, 462
- Turdus*, albinism, 99, 100  
 anomalies of hind limbs, 496  
 blood changes in carcinoma, 368  
 blood pigments, 103  
 bone, lack of mineral matter, 354, 447  
 brain, 76  
   nuclei of, 78  
   tracts of, 78  
 cross beak, 494  
 double eggs, 488  
 eating termites, 140, 251  
 economic relations, 135  
 eggs, cleavage of, 148  
   experimental coloring of, 56  
   fertilization of, 147  
   maturation, 416  
   measurements of, 404  
   shell pigments, 94  
   weights of, 407  
 eye, development of, 166  
 feet, development of, 281  
 filarian parasites of, 349  
 food, 211  
 gregariousness, 248  
   insects, 213  
 homology of feathers with scutes, 202  
 hybrids, 263, 267  
 hypophysis, histology of, 270  
 infectious diseases, 370  
 instinct, 51  
 intelligence, 53  
 interspecific mating, 59  
 learning, 54  
 life histories, 281  
 longevity, 292  
 measurements, 402  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 302  
 mimicry, 54  
 nocturnal singing, 253  
 pterylosis, of nestlings, 379  
 regeneration of striped muscle, 410  
 regurgitation of gizzard lining, 31  
 retina, fovea centralis, 519  
 salivary glands, 227  
 scutes, 278  
 skull, development of, 456  
   ossification of, 341  
 smell, 460  
 spleen, 293  
 spinal cord, blood vessels of, 324  
 stomach, 30  
 syrinx, 468  
 toe connective tissue, 111, 282  
 trypanosomes of, 348  
 twilight song, 466  
 variation, 514  
 veins, jugular, 89  
   voice, 462  
   yolk, 419
- Turdus aenalaschkae pallasii*, albinism, 99
- Turdus cyaneus*, beak anomalies, 493
- Turdus iliacus*, habits, nocturnal, 253  
 singing, 465  
 hybrids, 267  
 voice, 464
- Turdus merula*, albinism, 99  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 cell types in hypophysis, 270, 439  
 feeding habits, 250  
 food, 211, 214  
 hybrids, 267  
 polyandry, 247  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 vitelline membrane, 419  
 voice, musical analysis of, 464
- Turdus migratorius*,—see also *Merula migratoria* and *Planesticus migratorius*  
 abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 99  
 communal relations, 133  
 economic relations, 135  
 death from eating twine, 312  
 distribution, 120  
 food, 211  
   caterpillars, 140  
   of nestlings, 208  
 growth, 231  
 habits, breeding, 241  
   roosting, 239  
 longevity, 292  
 melanism, 101  
 migrations, 302  
 mortality from storms, 313  
 notochord, relations of, 159  
 scute pattern, 278  
 shadow boxing, 48  
 third hind limb, 496  
 water for young, 243
- Turdus musicus*, banding, 45  
 breeding in captivity, 43  
 care in captivity, 41  
 dichromatism in color of eggs, 93  
 hybrids, 267  
 migrations, 302  
 variation in egg color, 515
- Turdus musicus clarkii*, mimicry, 54
- Turdus obscurus*, hybrids, 267
- Turdus philomelos*, migrations, 305
- Turdus pilaris*, abnormal coloration, 95  
 albinism, 99  
 effects of temperature on breeding, 242  
 feeding habits, unusual, 59, 252  
 hybrids, 267
- Turdus torquatus*, economic relations, 135  
 migrations, 302

- Turdus viscivorus*, albinism, 100  
 melanism, 101  
 Turkestan, fauna, 190  
 iconography, 273  
 parasitology, 346  
 taxonomy, 473  
 Turkey, ecology, 128  
 fauna, 192, 196  
 Turkeys,—see also *Meleagris* and *Meleagris gallopavo*  
 culture of, 387  
*Turnix*, breeding habits, 241  
 Turpentine, effects on embryo, 153  
*Turtur*, albinism, 100  
 anatomy, 35  
 basal metabolism, 374  
 eggs, sterile, structure of, 417  
 excessive fat in viscera, 354  
 feathers, fault bars in, 199  
 continuity of at molt, 310  
 hybrids, 263, 267  
 experimental, 218  
 late breeding, 242  
 leukocytozoa, 348  
 longevity, 292  
 oviduct, histology of, 510  
 suprarenal glands, histology of, 467  
 physiology of, 468  
 thymus gland, histology of, 502  
 zygodactylism, 496  
*Turtur auritus*, hybrids, 267  
*Turtur ferrago*, longevity, 292  
*Turtur risoria* (us), color vision, 519  
 feathers, development of, 200  
 fault bars in, 491  
 hybrids, 267  
 secondary sex characters, 438  
 temperament, 59  
 vision, Purkinje phenomenon, 518  
 voice, 464  
*Turtur tigrinus*, albinism, 99  
*Turtur turtur*, hybrids, 267  
 Twine eating, as cause of death, 312  
 Twins, embryonic, 150  
 identical, 411  
 Tympanic cavity, 122  
 tumors of, 368  
 Tympanic membrane, 123  
*Tympanistria*, care in captivity, 41  
*Tympanuchus*, bone, vascular supply of, 447  
 "booming" habit, 248  
 erythrisms, 101  
 hybrids, 268  
 sex behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 445  
*Tympanuchus cupido*, breeding habits, 241  
 decreasing population, 385  
 ecology, 125  
 extinction, 113, 164  
 habits, 238  
 life history, 281  
 mortality, 311  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
*Tympanuchus cupido americanus*, breeding habits, 239  
 conservation 112  
 ecology, 126  
 food, 206  
 habits, 234, 238  
 hybrids, 268  
 incubation period, 244  
 life history, 279  
 parasitology, 346  
 pathology, 350  
 Tympanum, 122  
 innervation of, 323  
 Typhoid fever, 118, 369  
 immunity to, 276  
 relations to leukemia, 361  
 resistance to, heredity of, 222  
 Typhus fever, 118, 369-370  
 Tyramin, action in beriberi, 61, 362  
 Tyrannidae, food, 211  
 skeleton, 445  
*Tyrannus*, albinism, 100  
 behavior, 47  
 eating fruit, 214, 243  
 egg substitution, 56, 411  
 insect food, 211, 213  
*Tyrannus tyrannus*, food, 211  
 habits, feeding, 250  
 singing, 253  
 voice, 464  
 Tyroglyphinae (parasites), 347  
 Tyrosin, in egg, 68, 69  
 in melanin pigment development, 104  
*Tyto*, economic relations, 135  
 destruction of rodents, 143  
 fossil species, 344  
 habits, in captivity, 247  
 feeding, 250  
 regurgitated pellets, 212  
 sexual behavior, 56  
 skeleton, 445  
*Tyto alba pratincola*, behavior in captivity, 49  
 food, 211  
 habits, 238  
 late breeding, 242  
 regurgitated pellets, 212
- U
- Ubangi Savanna Dist., Africa, fauna, 176-177  
 Uganda, Africa, fauna, 177  
 Ultimobranchial bodies, 158  
 Ultramicroscope, 39, 480  
 use in study of blood, 71, 72, 74  
 Ultramicroscopic organisms, 370

- Ultraviolet light irradiation, 373  
 effects, in development of skeleton, 448  
 in preventing rachitis, 479  
 of lack of, on parathyroid glands, 350  
 on growth, 232, 233  
 on nutrition, 335  
 of embryo, 146  
 transmission of, 390, 391  
 use in viewing eggs, 93
- Ultra virus, 274
- Umbilicus, anomaly of, 491
- Uncinate processes, 453
- United States, breeding habits, 239  
 cage bird traffic, 112  
 conservation, 111-112  
 sanctuaries, 113  
 ecology, 126-127  
 economic ornithology, 136-137  
 extinction of game birds, 165  
 fauna, 181  
 food, 206  
 general works, 216  
 habits, 235  
 feeding, 249  
 iconography, 272  
 introduced species, distribution of, 120  
 migrations, 297-298, 306  
 natural history, 321  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 471  
 vernacular names, 479
- United States National Parks, fauna, 181
- Upupa*, abnormal eggs, 488  
 albinism, 100  
 fetid secretion of uropygeal gland, 227  
 oviduct, egg position in, 423  
 physiology of reproduction, 421  
 taxonomy, 476  
 tongue, 26  
 topographic anatomy, 38
- Upupa epops*, albinism, 100  
 anatomy, 35  
 brain, 76  
 myology, 314
- Upupidae, skeleton, 445  
 taxonomy, 476
- Uraeginthus*, breeding in captivity, 43, 411  
 feeding habits, 250  
 regurgitation, 243
- Ural region, Russia, fauna, 195  
 parasitology, 346
- Urea, embryonic, 145, 146  
 formation of, 63, 71
- Ureters, 513
- Uria*, acquired characters, 220  
 albinism, 100  
 alimentary canal, 24  
 body temperature, 483  
 bursa Fabricii, glands of, 226  
 lymphoid tissue, 92, 293  
 melanism, 101  
 molt, 310  
 osmotic pressure, of blood, 71, 375  
 of bile and body fluids, 375  
 pleura, 430  
 retina, 172  
 sequence of plumages, 382  
 spermatozoa, 419  
 trachea, 431  
 variation, 514  
 in egg color, 93
- Uria aalge*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Uria lomvia*, migrations, 304
- Uria mandtii*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Uria troile*, molt, 310  
 sequence of plumages, 382
- Uric acid, 64, 66  
 effects of drugs, 67  
 elimination of, 64, 372  
 embryonic, 64, 71, 146  
 secretion of, 513  
 transformation of ammonia into, 61
- Urinary organs, 511-513
- Urinary passages, pathology of, 352
- Urinator arcticus*, ecology, 126  
 food, 211  
 habits, 238  
 natural history, 322
- Urine, chemical and physical properties, 61, 64, 67, 513  
 foreign proteins in, 63, 371  
 secretion of, vagus nerve influence on, 329
- Uriniferous tubules, 513
- Urogenital system—see Urogenital system
- Uroaetus*, albinism, 100
- Uroaetus audax*, skeleton, 445  
 measurements of, 404
- Urodynamis taitensis*, parasitic breeding habits, 246
- Urogallus*, anatomy, 36  
 molt of claws, 277, 311
- Urogenital system. 508-513  
 anomalies of, 498
- Uropygeal gland, 227-228, 277  
 anomalies of, 498  
 electric characteristics, 227  
 excrescence of, 354  
 feathers of, 202  
 hypertrophy of, 354  
 inheritance of characters, 220  
 lamellar corpuscles in, 331  
 measurements of, 403  
 pathology of, 354

## Uropygeal gland—Continued

- secretion by, 66
- smooth muscle of, 319
- weights of, 407
- Urotropin, permeability of ovarian egg membrane for, 416
- Uruguay, fauna, 189
- Ushant Isl., France, fauna, 193
- Utah, ecology, 127
  - fauna, 185
- Uterus, 510
  - effects of extirpation on ovary, 343

## V

- Vaccination, for bird pox, 357
  - for epithelioma contagiosum, 361
  - in tuberculosis, 366
- Vaccines, 371
- Vagina, absence of, 424, 498
- Valencia, Venezuela, fauna, 189
- Valley associations, 132
- Valves, of vascular system, 87, 88, 90
  - of heart, 258
- Vancouver Isl., Canada, fauna, 180
  - food, 206
  - habits, 235
  - taxonomy, 471
- Van Dresser method of inducing molt, 295
- Vanellus*, albinism, 100
  - albumen, weight of, 408, 413
  - amputation of toes, 21
  - banding, 45, 46
  - beak, development of, 255
  - brain, development of, 77
  - carrying young, 243
  - cloaca, 91
  - courtship, 58
  - cranial nerves, development of, 327
  - embryology, 144, 149
  - heart, development of, 259
  - interarticular cartilage, 447
  - lens, histology of, 170
  - limbs, development of, 281
  - melanism, 101
  - membranous labyrinth, development of, 123
  - meninges, development of, 293
  - mortality from storms, 313
  - necrosis, of legs, 21, 362
    - of foot, 353
  - ossification, 341
  - shell weight, 408
  - skull, 456
  - somites of embryonic head, 152
  - sternum, measurements of, 405
  - syrinx, 469
  - trachea, 431
  - urophygeal gland, anomaly of, 498
    - hornshaped excrescence of, 227
    - pathology of, 354
  - veins, 89
  - vertebral articulations, 447
  - yolk weight, 408
- Vanellus cristatus*, albinism, 100
  - banding, 45
  - embryology, 144
    - aortic arch derivatives, 159
    - pharyngeal pouch derivatives, 158
    - thymus gland, development of, 502
    - thyroid gland, development of, 503
  - pronephros, 512
- Vanellus vulgaris*, habits, 238
  - territorialism, 462
- Var Dist., France, fauna, 194
- Variation, 513-517
  - geographic, migration effects, 302
  - in age of young, 411
  - in behavior, 49, 59
  - in blood, 71, 72
    - in chemical composition of, 65
  - in body temperature, 483, 484
  - in breeding habits, 242
  - in center of gravity, 288
  - in chromosome number, 115, 150
  - in color markings, 93, 476, 515
  - in egg production by fowls, 391, 392
  - in eggs, 339, 417
    - in color of, 93
  - in egg weights, of successive layings, 407
  - in embryo polarity, 146
  - in fecundity, 204
  - in feet, 282
  - in growth, 231
    - in tissue culture, 506
  - in habits, 239
    - feeding, 251
  - in migrations, 303
  - in nest building, 245
  - in nitrogen metabolism, 375
  - in nutrition, 338
  - in osmotic pressure, 74
  - in plumage, 377, 515
  - in pneumaticity of skeleton, 449
  - in reproductive cycle, 60, 424, 425
  - in skeleton, 434, 446
  - in skull, 457
  - in song as territory criterion, 462
  - in spinal cord, 326
  - in spinal meninges, 294
  - in spinal nerves, 329
  - in sternum position, 452
  - in temperature, 80, 484
  - in tongue color, 26
  - in vertebrae, 454, 514
  - in voice, 466
  - in weight, of eggs, 390, 407
    - of liver, 408, 517
    - of plumage, 517
  - in yolk color, 94



- Variola, 359
- Varying hare, bird enemies of, 143
- Vascular system, development of, 159  
in tissue culture, 507  
of esophagus, 27
- Vas deferens, ligation of, 501, 511
- Vasoligation of senile male, 372
- Vasomotor functions, influence of inferior laryngeal nerves, 329
- Veins, 89-90  
cardinal, 159  
caval, 90  
of head, Slonaker, J. R. 1918  
of kidneys, 512  
of suprarenal glands, 467  
postcaval, 159  
pulmonary, 159  
renal portal, 89-90, 512  
thebesian, 258  
vitelline, 152
- Veldt Dist., Africa, fauna, 178
- Venezuela, ecology, 128  
fauna, 189  
habits, 235  
taxonomy, 472
- Venice, fauna, 194
- Venom, injections into albumen, 154  
immunization to, 274
- Ventilation, of brooders, 398  
of cages, 41
- Ventriloquial power, 464
- Vera Cruz, Mexico, fauna, 187
- Vermicide, iodine, 398, 479
- Vermivora*, hybrids, 263
- Vermivora chrysoptera*, food, 211  
hybrids, 265-268  
voice, 464
- Vermivora leucobronchialis*, banding, 45  
breeding habits, 241  
heredity, 220
- Vermivora pinus*, hybrids, 265, 268
- Vermont, ecology, 127  
fauna, 185
- Vernacular names, 470, 478-479
- Vertebrae, 453-454  
air sacs of, 429  
measurements of, 405  
ossification of, 341  
taxonomy, based on numbers of, 477  
variation in, 514
- Vertebral column, 453-454  
adaptation in, 22  
anomalies of, 498  
articulations of, 447  
evolution of, 162  
ligaments of, 446
- Vertebral elements, in skull, 456
- Vestibular apparatus, 76, 123-124  
effects of artillery fire on, 124  
lesions of, 124  
measurements of, 403  
physiology of, 124  
relation to orientation, 340
- Vestibule, of nasal chambers, 256
- Vestiges, 157, 163  
coccygeal, of spinal cord, 325  
epithelial, 172  
of mesonephros, 512  
of Müllerian ducts, 510  
of uriniferous tubules, 513
- Vestigial phalanges, 451
- Viability of spermatozoa, 421
- Vibriones (parasites), in eggs, 415  
resistance to infection with, 276
- Victoria, Australia, fauna, 196  
natural history, 321
- Vidua paradisica*, specialized feathers, 203
- Vigor, of artificially hatched chicks, 399  
color association, 102  
heredity of, 220  
in hybrids, 268  
of egg, 412  
of male, as factor in fertility, 422  
of poultry, 400  
of progeny, effects of experimental feeding, 397  
relation to reproduction, 425  
selection for, 388
- Villi, intestinal, 32
- Vireo*, mimicry, 54  
molt, 310  
sequence of plumages, 382  
sexual behavior, 56  
spurious primary feathers, 377  
voice, 464
- Vireo belli*, breeding habits, 241  
incubation period, 244  
voice, 464
- Vireo olivaceus*, behavior, 47  
breeding habits, 241  
double nests, 245  
economic relations, 135
- Vireo philadelphicus*, food, 211  
habits, 238  
breeding, 242  
incubation period, 244  
voice, 464
- Vireoninae, feeding habits, 250
- Virgin Isls., West Indies, fauna, 186
- Virginia, ecology, 127  
fauna, 185  
food, 207  
habits, 235  
iconography, 272
- Virginia creeper berries, dissemination by *Passer*, 141  
as food for birds, 214
- Virginia Mt. County, ecology, 131
- Virus, of bird pox, 357  
of cholera, 62, 358  
of plague, 364
- Virus disease, 355

- Viscera—see also various visceral organs  
 anatomy of, 38  
 anomalies of, 499  
 effects, of climate on coloration of, 132  
   of forced feeding on, 232  
 growth rate, 233  
 inversion in embryo, 156  
 measurements of, 405  
 variation in, 514–515  
 weights of, 408
- Visibility, distance of, 285, 286, 308
- Vision, 517–519  
 adaptation in, 22  
 effects of decerebration on, 80  
 use in finding food, 250
- Visual cortex, 82
- Visual purple, 172
- Visual reflexes, 409
- Vitali, paratympenic organ of—see Paratympenic organ of Vitali
- Vitality, 309, 372  
 duration of, in tissue culture after incubation ends, 505  
 of egg, 412, 418  
 of embryo, 145  
 of spermatozoa, 420  
 unusual, 372
- Vitamins, 519–521  
 effects, on calcium and phosphorus metabolism, 395  
 for poultry, 396  
 in nutrition studies, 337  
 vitamin A, 61, 337, 520  
   content in cod-liver oil, 395  
   deficiency of, 362  
 vitamin B, 337, 520–521  
   deficiency of, 208, 362  
   effects on activity of suprarenal glands, 468  
   effects on feathers, 200  
   on heat production, 483  
 vitamin C, 337, 521  
 vitamin, D, in calcium metabolism, 61, 521  
   content in cod-liver oil, 395  
   effects, on egg production, 393  
   on hatchability, of eggs, 389  
   in eggs, 363  
   in treatment of rachitis, 363
- Vitelline area, of blastoderm, 149
- Vitelline blood vessels, 152
- Vitelline body of Balbiani, in oocytes, 416, 419
- Vitelline duct, 151
- Vitelline membrane, 419  
 capillaries of, 89
- Vitreous body, 173
- Vocal organs, 464, 465
- Voice, 462–466  
 effects of sexual selection on, 465  
 evolution of, 161, 465  
 heredity of, 224  
 psychological analysis of, 59, 465  
 recording methods, 464, 482  
 seasonal changes in, 424  
 variation in, 466, 516  
 vocal behavior, 59
- Volga River delta, Russia, fauna, 195
- Volplaning, 285, 462
- Vulpanser tadorna*, albinism, 100
- Vultur*, anatomy, 36  
 flight, mechanics of, 288  
 ligaments, 446  
 structure of tongue, 26
- Vultur aura*, feeding habits, 250  
 smell, 460  
 vision, 517
- Vultur bengalensis*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Vultur fulvus*, anatomy, 36  
 myology, 314
- Vultur gryphus*, stomach, 28
- Vultur papa*, habits, 238  
 vision, 518
- Vultures, mechanics of flight, 290
- Vulturidae, sequence of plumages, 382  
 sternum, 452
- Vulturinae, egg shell structure, 414  
 feeding habits, 250  
 smell, 460

## W

- Wading birds, culture of, 40  
 ecology, 133  
 migrations of, 307  
 swimming, 291
- Waigats Isl., Russia, fauna, 175, 195
- War, banding records, 46  
 effects, on behavior, 49  
   on bird population, 193, 385  
   on habits, 239, 242  
   on migrations, 303, 306  
   increase in tuberculosis, 366  
 letter carrying, 143
- Warning colors, 55, 110, 519
- Washington, ecology, 127  
 fauna, 185  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272
- Washington, D. C. region, fauna, 182  
 migrations, 297
- Wasps, as bird house pests, 133  
 as food for birds, 213, 251
- Water, absorption of in incubating egg, 146  
 effects on evolution, 163  
 elimination of, 372  
 injections of into albumen, 154  
 supply of, 112, 243
- Water birds, conservation of, 114  
 habits, 234  
 of North America, 179  
 poisoning of, 313

- Waterfowl, conservation of, 114  
 ecology, 125  
 environmental relations, 133  
 food, 208  
 natural history, 320  
 of North Dakota, 184
- Waterglass preservation of eggs, 481
- Wattles, 279  
 edema of, 360  
 growth of, 279  
 pathology of, 352  
 removed, effects of sunshine, 439  
 vitamin effects on, 519
- Weather, effects of, 132  
 on behavior, 59-60  
 on breeding habits, 242  
 on flight, 286  
 on integument, 276  
 on orientation, 340  
 on pigmentation, 108  
 on population, 385  
 on singing, 254, 466  
 pathology from, 355  
 severe, mortality from, 312
- Weather forecasting, 60, 132, 308, 320, 322
- Webbing of toes, 282, 496
- Weddell Sea, Antarctic Ocean, ecology, 129, 131  
 fauna, 174
- Weepeket Isls., Massachusetts, ecology, 129, 130
- Weights, 406-408  
 at hatching, 402  
 loss in incubation, 156  
 of brain, 81  
 of spleen, 293  
 of sternum, 452  
 variation in, 516-517
- Wei Hai Wei, China, fauna, 190
- West Guinea, South America, fauna, 189
- West Indies, breeding habits, 240  
 ecology, 129, 130  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 186  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 paleontology, 344  
 taxonomy, 472  
 voice, 463
- West Virginia, conservation, 112  
 ecology, 127  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 186  
 food, 207  
 habits, 235  
 iconography, 272  
 migrations, 298
- Wheat, as food for birds, 520
- White spotting, heredity of, 221
- Whiteness, 102
- Willow Creek Valley, Ore., ecology, 127, 132
- Wilsonia citrina*, sequence of plumages, 382
- Wind effects, on distribution, 120  
 on migrations, 308  
 reactions to, 49  
 relation to flight, 286, 290
- Wing area, 317, 404  
 correlations, 402  
 relation to sternum, 452
- Wingless fowls, myology, 314
- Wingra Springs region, Wisconsin, ecology, 127
- Wings, 282-283  
 acuity of, 404  
 adaptation in, 23, 215  
 anomalies of, 496  
 arteries of, 89  
 articulations of, 446  
 bones of, 450  
 color pattern, 109  
 correlations, 402  
 development of, 152, 282  
 evolution of, 162  
 feathers of, sex differences in, 439  
 as taxonomic characters, 477  
 growth of, 231  
 length ratio to tarsus, 215  
 measurements of, 404  
 pelvic, evolution of, 162  
 safety devices, 288  
 sex difference in, 434, 439  
 strokes of, correlation with breathing, 426  
 use in swimming under water, 291
- Winter, distribution in, 120  
 food, 214  
 habits, 239  
 plumage, 383  
 protection in, 114  
 rainfall, effects on reproduction, 422  
 singing in, 466
- Wire worms, as food for birds, 140
- Wisconsin, ecology, 127, 129  
 economic ornithology, 137  
 fauna, 186  
 migrations, 298  
 sequence of plumages, 380  
 taxonomy, 471
- Wissahickon Hills, Pa., ecology, 127  
 habits, 235  
 natural history, 321  
 voice, 463
- Work, in flight, measuring technic, 481
- Worms (parasites), 349, 371  
 in eggs, 415-416
- Wounds, 48, 371  
 healing of, 410  
 mortality from, 311
- Wrangell Isl., Arctic region, fauna, 175, 192

Wyoming, agricultural development,  
effects on population, 385  
ecology, 127  
fauna, 186  
iconography, 272  
migrations, 298

## X

*Xanthocephalus*, food, 211  
mortality, 311  
Xanthocreatinine, injected into al-  
bumen, 154  
Xanthophyll, 104  
*Xema*, sequence of plumages, 382  
*Xenia*, 94, 225  
*Xenicus*, taxonomy, 476  
*Xenorhynchus*, syrinx, 469  
Xiphoid bone, 452  
X-rays, 496  
effects, on bursa Fabricii, 92  
on embryo, 146  
on sarcoma, 369  
technic of, 479

## Y

Yakima Valley, Wash., ecology, 127,  
132  
Yangtze Valley, China, fauna, 190  
Yaruca, Honduras, fauna, 187  
Yawning, 239  
Yeast, effects on growth, 232  
food value, 337  
for poultry, 397  
as source for vitamin B, 520  
in treatment of beriberi, 363  
Yellowhead Pass, British Columbia,  
fauna, 180  
Yellowstone National Park, ecology,  
127  
fauna, 181  
Yemen, Arabia, fauna, 189  
Yenisei River region, Siberia, fauna, 192  
Yolk, 418-419  
absorption of, 335, 397  
effects of experimental feeding on, 397  
assimilation of by embryo, 152  
in blastoderm cells, 149  
changes in incubation, 152  
color of, 94  
effects of experimental feeding on,  
397  
hydrogen ion concentration, 146  
infection with *Salmonella pullorum*,  
356  
injections of, effects on plumage of  
ovariotomized hen, 343, 383, 440  
iron content, 63  
mesoderm relations, 149  
position changes, 152  
resorption of, 151

unassimilated portion at hatching,  
408  
value in sex determination, 433  
weight of, 408

percentage of body weight, 401  
white and yellow compared, 419

Yolk nucleus (i), 151, 418

Yolk sac, 151-152

anomaly of, 496

exclusion in hatching, 423

hemapoeisis in, 75

leukocytes of, 72

Yosemite National Park, ecology, 127  
fauna, 181

life histories, 280

natural history, 321

Ypsilanti, Mich., ecology, 127

Yucatan, Mexico, ecology, 128

fauna, 187

taxonomy, 472

Yungidae, ossification, of ear ossicles,  
341

of skull, 341

skull, development of, 456

Yunnan Prov., China, fauna, 190

taxonomy, 473

## Z

*Zamelodia*, food, 211

*Zamelodia ludoviciana* (us)—see also

*Habia* and *Hedemeles ludovicianus*

beak, anomalies of, 493

behavior, 47

inheritance of song, 465

learning to sing, 54, 466

molt, 310

nest building instinct, 223

sequence of plumages, 382

song, development of, 465, 466

voice, inheritance of, 224

Zanzibar, Africa, fauna, 178

Zarafschan Basin, Asia, fauna, 190

*Zeledonia*, limb muscles, 317

*Zeledonia coronata*, taxonomy, 476

*Zenaida zenaida*, feigning injury, 51

*Zenaidura*, basal metabolism, 374

behavior, 47

diphtheria, 359

ecology, 126

fecundity, 204

food, 211

growth, 231

habits in captivity, 247

light, effects of, 133

on migrations, 305

on reproduction, 421

scabies, infection with, 365

sexual behavior, 56

tumbling, 51

voice, 464

- Zenaidura graysoni*, care in captivity, 41  
 habits in captivity, 247  
*Zenaidura macroura*, crop contents of nestlings, 211  
*Zenaidura macroura marginella*, breeding habits, 242  
 Zion National Park, fauna, 181  
 Zobten, Germany, fauna, 194  
*Zonotrichia*, albinism, 100  
 banding, 45  
 change in distribution, 173  
 gregariousness, 461  
 voice, 464  
*Zonotrichia albicollis*, banding, 45  
 hybrids, 268  
 territorialism, 462  
 habits in winter, 239  
*Zonotrichia querula*, breeding habits, 242  
 ecology, 126  
 food, 211  
 life history, 281  
 molt, 310  
 voice, 464  
 Zonotrichiae, evolution, 160  
 Zonula of Zinn, 170  
 Zooerythrin, 104  
 Zoogeographic areas, 120, 126  
 Zoological Gardens, mortality in, 311  
 Zoologies, 521-522  
 Zoorubin, 104  
 Zooxanthin, 104  
*Zosterops*, death caused by spiders, 312  
 economic relations, 135  
 seasonal changes in color, 107  
 tongue, 26  
*Zosterops caerulescens*, sequence of plumages, 382  
 Zygodactylism, 282  
 as anomaly, 496  
 Zygomatich arch, 457

## CORRIGENDA

### PART 2.

Keyes, Charles Rollin (1864-) should be Keyes, Charles Reuben (1871-1951)

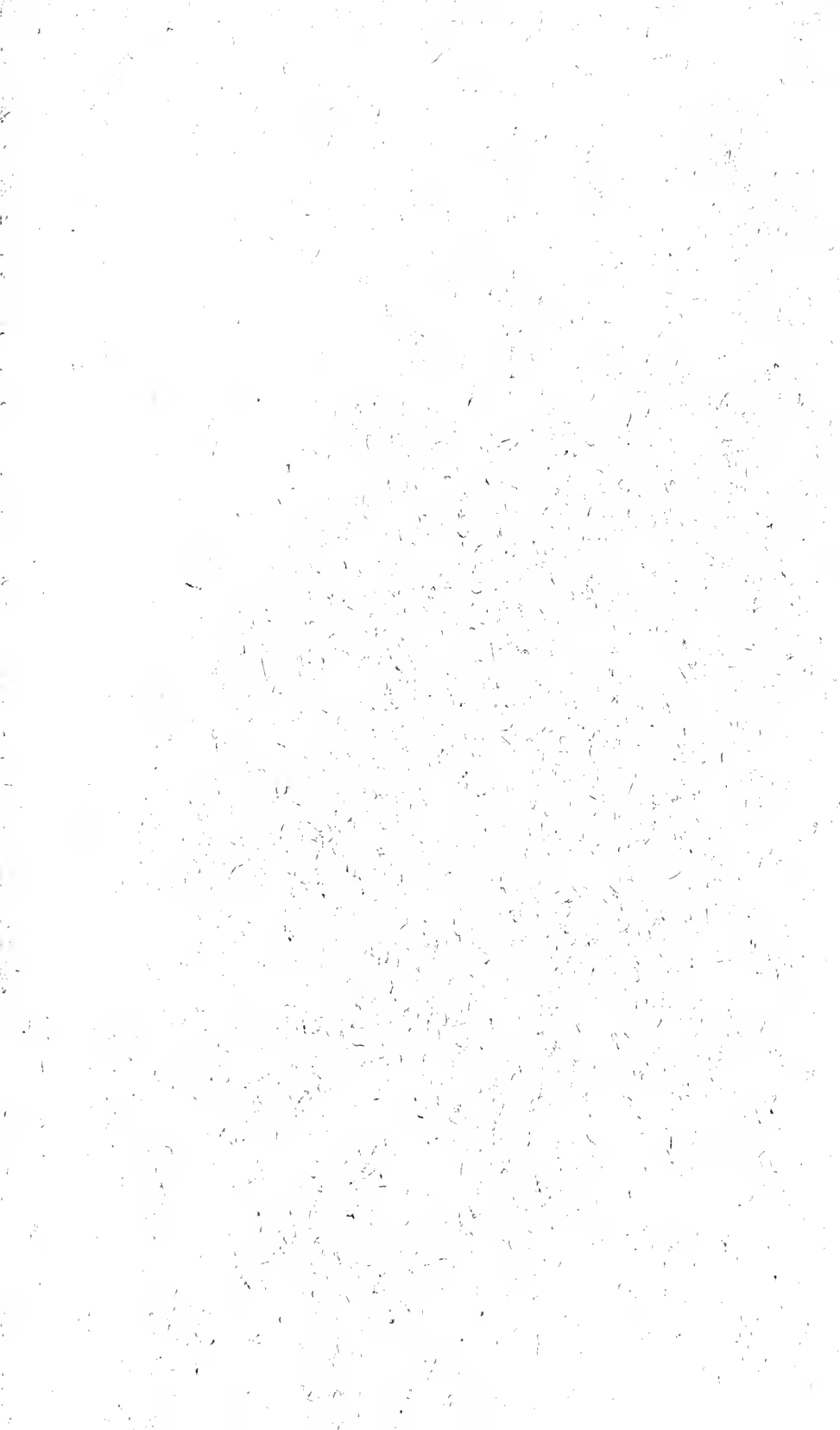
### PART 3.

- p. 26, paragraph 7, and p. 475, paragraph 5, Drepanidae should be Drepanididae
- p. 98, *Haematopus astralgus* should be *Haematopus ostralgus*
- p. 99, *Poocaetus gramineus* should be *Pooceetes gramineus*
- p. 129, under West Indies and 3rd line, right hand paragraph, p. 130, Desecho Isl. should be Desecheo Isl.
- p. 242, paragraph 11. *Totanus (Tringa) so itarius* should be *Totanus (Tringa) solitarius*
- P. 247, last word. *Europpyga* should be *Euryppyga*
- p. 267, first column, *Salasphorus rufus* should be *Selasphorus rufus*
- p. 273, last paragraph, Coracidae should be Coraciidae
- p. 320, 13th paragraph *Turba* should be *Turbo*
- p. 349, right column, 6 pt. heading *Filiaria* should be *Filaria*
- P. 395, Transpose paragraph 4, right column, "Thyroid gland . . ." to p. 397 as a fourth paragraph under **Feeding experiments**
- p. 433, All paragraphs under **CASTRATION, EFFECTS ON SEX**, except for the first, fourth, tenth and eleventh, should be under a different heading **CORRELATIONS WITH SEX**.
- p. 461, fourth paragraph, second column, Sylvidae should be Sylviidae





















UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA

590 5FI C001  
FIELDIANA, ZOOLOGY\$CHGO  
25 4 1939



3 0112 009379576